

Psychiatric morbidity among adults living in private households, 2000: Technical Report

© Crown copyright 2002
Published with the permission of the Controller of Her Majesty's
Stationery Office (HMSO).

ISBN 1 85774 508 6

This report has been produced by the Social Survey Division of
the Office for National Statistics in accordance with the Official
Statistics Code of Practice.

Applications for reproduction should be submitted to HMSO
under HMSO's Class Licence:

www.clickanduse.hmso.gov.uk

Alternatively applications can be made in writing to:

HMSO
Licensing Division
St. Clement's House
2-16 Colegate
Norwich
NR3 1BQ

Contact points

For enquiries about this publication, contact

Nicola Singleton

Tel: **020 7533 5305**

E-mail: **nicola.singleton@ons.gov.uk**

For general enquiries, contact the National Statistics

Public Enquiry Service on **0845 601 3034**

(minicom: 01633 812399)

E-mail: **info@statistics.gov.uk**

Fax: 01633 652747

Letters: Room 1.001, Government Buildings,
Cardiff Road, Newport NP10 8XG

You can also find National Statistics on the Internet

at **www.statistics.gov.uk**

The main report *Psychiatric Morbidity among adults living in
private households*, 2000 is also available on the Internet at

www.statistics.gov.uk/products/p8258.asp

About the Office for National Statistics

The Office for National Statistics (ONS) is the government
agency responsible for compiling, analysing and disseminating
many of the United Kingdom's economic, social and demo-
graphic statistics, including the retail prices index, trade figures
and labour market data, as well as the periodic census of the
population and health statistics. The Director of ONS is also the
National Statistician and the Registrar General for England and
Wales, and the agency that administers the registration of
births, marriages and deaths there.

Contents

	<i>Page</i>
<i>List of tables</i>	v
<i>List of figures</i>	vi
<i>Acknowledgements</i>	vii
1. Introduction	1
1.1 Background to the survey	1
1.2 Aims of the survey	1
1.3 Overview of the survey design	2
1.4 Coverage of the survey	2
1.5 Ethical clearance	2
1.6 Coverage of the technical report	2
1.7 Access to the data	3
2. Sample design	4
2.1 Sampling procedures for the initial interview	4
2.1.1 The sampling frame	4
2.1.2 Sampling procedures	4
2.1.3 Multi-household procedures	5
2.1.4 Sampling one person per household	6
2.1.5 Ineligible addresses	6
2.2 Sampling procedures for the second stage interviews	7
3. The questionnaire	8
3.1 Development of the questionnaire and the pilot survey	8
3.2 Assessment of mental disorders	10
3.2.1 Overview of the approach to the assessment of disorder	10
3.2.2 Coverage of disorders	11
3.2.3 Choice of measurement instruments for particular disorders	12
3.2.4 Concepts	16
3.3 Content of the mainstage questionnaire	17
3.3.1 Initial interviews	17
3.3.2 Second-stage interviews	17
4. Fieldwork procedures	19
4.1 Initial interviews	19
4.1.1 Training and supervision of interviewers	19
4.1.2 Fieldwork dates	19
4.1.3 Fieldwork procedures	20
4.1.4 Response rates	20
4.2 Second-stage interviews	22
4.2.1 Training and supervision of interviewers	22
4.2.2 Fieldwork dates	23
4.2.3 Fieldwork procedures	23
4.2.4 Response rates	23
5. Data processing	24
5.1 Data coding and cleaning	24
5.2 Derived variables	24
5.3 Weighting the data	24
5.3.1 Initial interviews	24
5.3.2 Second-stage interviews	26
5.4 Sampling errors and design effects	26

Appendices

27

A.	Psychiatric disorders and their assessment	27
A1	Calculation of CIS-R symptom scores and algorithms to produce ICD-10 classification of neurotic disorder	27
A2	Assessment of probable psychosis	31
A3	Assessment of personality disorder	33
A4	Assessment of alcohol misuse and dependence	36
A5	Calculating a score for drug dependence	37
B.	The questionnaire	38
	Index	109
C.	Fieldwork documents	114
C1	Advance letters	115
C2	Information leaflets	116
C3	Useful Contacts leaflet	117
C4	Show Cards	118
C5	Consent form for flagging NHS	140
D.	Coding frames	141
E.	Sampling errors and design factors for key survey estimates	164
F.	Derived variables used in the main report	244

List of tables

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>	
Chapter 2 Sample design		E.5	Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for probable psychosis by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.11–2.13	183
2.1	5			
2.2	7	E.6	Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for prevalence of hazardous drinking by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.14–2.16	185
Chapter 3 The questionnaire		E.7	Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for CIS-R symptoms by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.17–2.19	188
3.1	11			
3.2	12	E.8	Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for lifetime experience of drug use by sex and age: Main report table 2.20	191
3.3	16	E.9	Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for drugs used in last year by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.21–2.23	195
Chapter 4 Fieldwork procedures		E.10	Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for drug dependence by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.24–2.26	203
4.1	19	E.11	Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for number of disorders by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.27–2.29	211
4.2	20	E.12	Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.1	214
4.3	22	E.13	Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for prevalence of longstanding physical complaints by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.4	222
4.4	22	E.14	Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by probable psychotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.6	225
4.5	23	E.15	Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for qualifications, intellectual functioning, social class and employment status by probable psychotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.7	226
Chapter 5 Data processing		E.16	Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for housing tenure, number of accommodation moves and type of locality by probable psychotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.8	227
5.1	25	E.17	Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by level of alcohol problem and sex: Main report table 4.10	228
5.2	25			
Appendix A				
A2.1	33			
A3.1	34			
Appendix E				
E.1	165			
E.2	173			
E.3	177			
E.4	181			

List of tables *continued*

	<i>Page</i>
E.18 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by drug dependence and sex: Main report table 4.14	231
E.19 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for treatment received for mental or emotional problems by number of neurotic disorders Main report table 5.1	233
E.20 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for treatment received for mental and emotional problems by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 5.2	234
E.21 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for health care services used for mental or emotional problems by number of neurotic disorders: Main report table 5.6	235
E.22 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for health care services used for mental and emotional problems by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 5.7	236
E.23 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for treatment received for mental or emotional problems by probable psychotic disorder: Main report table 5.11	239
E.24 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for health care services used for mental or emotional problems by probable psychotic disorder: Main report table 5.14	239
E.25 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for treatment received for mental or emotional problems by level of alcohol problem: Main report table 5.18	240
E.26 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for health care services used for mental or emotional problems by level of alcohol problem: Main report table 5.21	241
E.27 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for treatment received for mental or emotional problems by drug dependence: Main report table 5.25	242
E.28 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for health care services used for mental or emotional problems by drug dependence: Main report table 5.28	243

List of figures

	<i>Page</i>
Chapter 3 The questionnaire	
3.1 Calculation of symptom score for Anxiety from the CIS-R	13
3.2 Algorithm for GAD	13
3.3 Topics covered by AUDIT questionnaire	15
3.4 Topics included in the assessment of drug dependence	16
Chapter 4 Fieldwork procedures	
4.1 Flow chart showing the organisation of the sampling and interviewing procedures	21

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank everybody who contributed to the survey and the production of this report. We were supported by our specialist colleagues in ONS who carried out the sampling, field work and computing elements for the survey.

Particular thanks are due to Professor Terry Brugha, Jane Smith and the rest of the team at the University of Leicester who were responsible for carrying out the second stage interviews for the survey and to Professor Jeremy Coid who provided training in administering the SCID-II interview.

Great thanks are also due to all the ONS interviewers who worked on the survey.

We were assisted at all stages of the survey by a group of expert advisors who we would like to thank for the valuable specialist advice they provided. The group comprised:

Professor P Bebbington, University College, London
Professor T Brugha, University of Leicester
Dr D Bhugra, Institute of Psychiatry, London
Professor J Coid, Forensic Psychiatry Research Unit,
St. Bartholemew's Hospital
Dr M Farrell, Institute of Psychiatry, London
Professor G Lewis, University of Wales, Cardiff
Dr M Prince, Institute of Psychiatry, London

The project was steered by a group comprising the following, to whom thanks are also due for assistance and advice given at various stages of the survey.

Ms J Davies (chair), Department of Health
Mr J O'Shea (secretariat), Department of Health
Mr R Bond, Department of Health
Mr A Boucher, Department of Health
Ms S Carey, Office for National Statistics
Mr D Daniel, Department of Health
Dr T Fryers, University of Leicester
Dr S Gupta, Department of Health
Dr A Higgitt, Department of Health
Professor R Jenkins, Institute of Psychiatry, London
Dr D Jones, Department of Health
Ms T Jones, National Assembly for Wales
Dr J Loudon, Scottish Executive
Mr G Russell, Scottish Executive
Mr J Sweeney, National Assembly for Wales

Most importantly, we would like to thank all the participants in the survey for their time and co-operation.

This is a blank page.

Introduction

1.1 Background to the survey

Mental illness was identified as one of the key areas for action in *The Health of the Nation*, a White Paper published by the Department of Health in July 1992 (Department of Health, 1992) and subsequently in *Our Healthier Nation* (Department of Health, 1999a) and *Our National Health: The Health Plan for Scotland* (Scottish Executive, 2000). Frameworks for action have been set out in the *Health of the Nation Mental Illness Key Area Handbook* (Department of Health, 1994), *The Spectrum of Care* (Department of Health, 1996), *Framework for Mental Health Services in Scotland* (Scottish Executive, 1997) and most recently in the *National Service Framework for Mental Health* (Department of Health, 1999b).

To provide information to support and monitor these initiatives, a series of national surveys of psychiatric morbidity have been carried out by ONS (formerly OPCS) over the past decade, which were commissioned by the Department of Health, Scottish Executive and National Assembly for Wales. These surveys covered a wide range of different population groups. They included:

- adults aged 16 to 64 living in private households in 1993 (Meltzer *et al*, 1995a, b, c);
- residents of institutions specifically catering for people with mental health problems: hospitals, nursing homes, residential care homes, hostels, group homes and supported accommodation (Meltzer *et al*, 1996a, b, c);
- homeless adults living in hostels, nightshelters, private sector leased accommodation or roofless people using day centres (Gill *et al*, 1996);
- adults known by services to have a psychotic disorder (Foster *et al*, 1996);
- prisoners (Singleton *et al*, 1998); and
- children and adolescents (Meltzer *et al*, 2000).

The results from these surveys of psychiatric morbidity showed the value of using the same psychiatric assessment procedures and having the same or similar questions on medication, service use, social functioning etc for all populations. The survey described in this report was carried out in

2000 and is a repeat of the first survey of adults living in private households which was carried out in 1993. However, the survey included a number of developments, which are described in more detail below. Most notably, there was a slight increase in the age range, so that it covered people aged 16 up to 74 years, and measures of personality disorder and intellectual functioning were included.

1.2 Aims of the survey

The main aim of the survey was to collect data on the prevalence of mental health problems among adults aged 16 to 74 years living in private households in Great Britain.

More specifically, the survey aimed to:

- estimate the prevalence of psychiatric morbidity according to diagnostic category among the adult household population of Great Britain. Apart from the mental disorders covered in all the earlier surveys (neurosis, psychosis, alcohol misuse and drug dependence), the survey also included assessments of personality disorder and deliberate self-harm, as in the survey of prisoners, and a measure of intellectual functioning;
- examine the varying use of services (including medication) and the receipt of care in relation to mental disorders and associated problems. The range of services covered was similar to the 1993 survey but with a greater emphasis on use of and satisfaction with primary care;
- identify the nature and extent of social disadvantage associated with mental illness. Topics included employment, accommodation, income and debt, as well as social networks and perceived social support;
- establish key, current and lifetime factors which may be associated with mental disorders, such as life course factors, eg abuse as a child, being suspended/expelled from school, leaving school early with no qualifications, being made redundant, having been in local authority care, and recent stressful life events; and
- compare the results of the 1993 and 2000 surveys.

1.3 Overview of the survey design

The survey was carried out between March and September 2000. A two-stage approach to the assessment of mental disorders was used. At the first stage a random sample of addresses was selected from the small-user Postcode Address File (PAF). Advance letters describing the survey were sent to each selected address. Interviewers then visited each address and, if the address contained a household containing someone within the age range of the survey, one person was randomly selected to participate in the survey. Details of the sampling procedures are given in Chapter 2 of this report.

The first stage interviews were carried out by ONS interviewers and included structured assessment and screening instruments for measuring mental disorders, as well as covering a range of other topics, such as service use, risk factors for disorder and background socio-demographic factors. These interviews lasted on average 1½ hours.

A sub-sample of people were then selected to take part in a second stage interview to assess psychosis and personality disorder, the assessment of which requires a more detailed interview than was possible at the first stage and some clinical judgement. These interviews were carried out by specially trained psychologists employed by the University of Leicester.

More details of the topics covered and the assessment instruments used in the two stages are given in Chapter 3 of the report.

1.4 Coverage of the survey

The surveyed population included adults living in private households in England, Wales and Scotland (including the Highlands and Islands).

The survey focused on adults aged 16 to 74 years. Children, defined as those under the age of 16, had been covered in an earlier survey using instruments and procedures appropriate to that age group (Meltzer *et al*, 2000). Surveys of psychiatric morbidity among elderly people also require different assessment instruments and sampling and interviewing procedures, as dementia is common and an appreciable proportion are living in

residential care homes. Therefore those aged 75 and over were also excluded from the current survey.

The survey covered only adults resident in private households included in the small user PAF. A small proportion of adults in the age range 16 to 74 years will be resident elsewhere, for example in institutions or other communal establishments or may be homeless. However many of these groups have been covered in the earlier surveys of psychiatric morbidity.

1.5 Ethical clearance

Ethical approval was obtained before any fieldwork was undertaken. Approval was first obtained from the London Multi-Centre Research Ethics Committee (formerly the North Thames MREC) and then, as was required at the time, approval was sought from all the 149 local research ethics committees (LRECs) which covered areas in which addresses had been selected.

There was considerable variation in the way in which the different committees viewed the research and the speed with which consent was obtained, so the fieldwork had to be organised to fit around this. The main areas of concern which were addressed by the committees were: the sensitive nature of some questions; arrangements for dealing with any distress felt by the respondent; safety of interviewers; and arrangements for consent generally and, in particular, for those aged under 18 years.

1.6 Coverage of the technical report

This technical report provides information to assist those involved in the interpretation or further analysis of the data from the survey. Topics covered are:

- The sample design and a description of the fieldwork procedures.
- The questionnaire and its development.
- Details of interviewer training, the fieldwork procedures and the response obtained.
- Details of the data processing carried out, including a description of the data cleaning undertaken, the coding frames used and the derived variables produced for the main report of the survey.

- A description of the weighting applied in the analyses reported in the main report.

Some of this information was included in the main survey report (Singleton *et al*, 2001). However, additional details are supplied here and, in particular, appendices are included which show the questionnaire and coding frames used and a description of the main derived variables produced during the analyses for the report.

1.7 Access to the data

Anonymised data from the survey will be lodged with the Data Archive, University of Essex. Independent researchers who wish to carry out their own analyses should apply to the Archive for access. For further information about archived data, please contact:

ESRC Data Archive
University of Essex
Wivenhoe Park
Colchester
Essex CO4 3SQ

Tel: (UK) 01206 872323
Fax: (UK) 01206 872003
Email: archive@essex.ac.uk.

References

Department of Health (1992) *The Health of the Nation*, HMSO: London.

Department of Health (1994) *Health of the Nation Mental Illness Key area Handbook*, HMSO: London.

Department of Health (1996) *The Spectrum of Care*, TSO: London.

Department of Health (1999a) *Our Healthier Nation*, TSO: London.

Department of Health (1999b) *National Service Framework for Mental Health*, TSO: London.

Foster K, Meltzer H, Gill B and Hinds K (1996) *OPCS Surveys of Psychiatric Morbidity in Great Britain, Report 8: Adults with a psychotic disorder living in the community*, HMSO: London.

Gill B, Meltzer H, Hinds K and Petticrew M (1996) *OPCS Surveys of Psychiatric Morbidity in Great Britain, Report 7: Psychiatric morbidity among homeless people*, HMSO: London.

Meltzer H, Gill B, Petticrew M and Hinds K (1995a) *OPCS Surveys of Psychiatric Morbidity in Great Britain, Report 1: the prevalence of psychiatric morbidity among adults living in private households*, HMSO: London.

Meltzer H, Gill B, Petticrew M and Hinds K (1995b) *OPCS Surveys of Psychiatric Morbidity in Great Britain, Report 2: Physical complaints, service use and treatment of adults with psychiatric disorders*, HMSO: London.

Meltzer H, Gill B, Petticrew M and Hinds K (1995c) *OPCS Surveys of Psychiatric Morbidity in Great Britain, Report 3: Economic activity and social functioning of adults with psychiatric disorders*, HMSO: London.

Meltzer H, Gill B, Hinds K and Petticrew M. (1996a) *OPCS Surveys of Psychiatric Morbidity in Great Britain, Report 4: The prevalence of psychiatric morbidity among adults living in institutions*, HMSO: London

Meltzer H, Gill B, Hinds K and Petticrew M. (1996b) *OPCS Surveys of Psychiatric Morbidity in Great Britain, Report 5: Physical complaints, service use and treatment of residents with psychiatric disorders*. HMSO: London

Meltzer H, Gill B, Hinds K and Petticrew M. (1996c) *OPCS Surveys of Psychiatric Morbidity in Great Britain, Report 6: Economic activity and social functioning of residents with psychiatric disorders*. HMSO: London

Meltzer H, Gatward R, Goodman R and Ford T (2000) *Mental health of children and adolescents in Great Britain*, TSO: London.

Scottish Executive (1997) *Framework for Mental Health services in Scotland*.

Scottish Executive (2000) *Our National Health: The Health Plan for Scotland*.

Singleton N, Meltzer H, Gatward R, Coid J and Deasy D (1998) *Psychiatric morbidity among prisoners in England and Wales*, TSO: London.

Singleton N, Bumpstead R, O'Brien M, Lee A and Meltzer H (2001) *Psychiatric morbidity among adults living in private households, 2000*, TSO: London.

2

Sample design

2.1 Sampling procedures for the initial interview

2.1.1 The sampling frame

The 'small user' postcode address file (PAF) was used as the sampling frame for the survey because of its excellent coverage of private households in Great Britain. The PAF is constructed by the Royal Mail as a list of all addresses, or more accurately delivery points, in the country. The small users on the PAF are those delivery points which receive fewer than 50 items of mail each day. By using the small user file most large institutions and businesses are excluded from the sample.¹ However, some small businesses and smaller institutions receive fewer than 50 items of mail each day and are not flagged in the small user PAF so may be sampled. These are recorded as ineligible addresses by the interviewers once they have verified that the address does not contain a private household.

The version of the small user PAF used for selecting ONS survey samples is up-dated twice yearly and is specifically adapted for use by ONS. Some of the procedures used to improve the accuracy of the PAF include the identification and removal of small businesses, identification and listing of divided addresses and identification of multi-household addresses in Scotland. A further modification of the PAF includes the identification of addresses selected for all ONS surveys in the last 3 years. These addresses cannot then be selected for any samples. However, because they have been selected at random in the first place, this does not introduce selection bias. The benefit of this procedure is to reduce the burden of government surveys on the public, which we hope will help to maintain response in the long term.

2.1.2 Sampling procedures

A stratified multi-stage random probability sample was used. There were two stages in the sample selection – the sampling of the primary sampling units (PSUs), followed by the sampling of addresses within the selected PSUs. The PSUs were individual

or groups of postcode sectors. A postal sector contains on average 2,550 households. Small postal sectors are grouped with contiguous sectors so that each group contains at least 500 delivery points (250 in the North of Scotland).

A way of increasing the precision of a random sample is to stratify it. Before any selection takes place, the population is divided into a number of strata; then a random sample is selected independently within each strata. This ensures the different strata in the population, eg regions, are represented in known proportions. This also leads to a reduction of standard error.² In the first stage of sampling for this survey, the postcode sectors were stratified on the basis of a measure of socio-economic status within a regional breakdown. First postcode sectors were divided into regions based on NHS Regional Office area but with a further sub-division to ensure that the sample was also representative of the old Regional Health Authority areas, which were used in the 1993 survey of psychiatric morbidity among adults. The regional strata used in this survey are shown in Table 2.1. All the PSUs within each regional stratum were then further stratified on the basis of the proportion of household heads in socio-economic groups (SEG) 1 to 5 and 13 and sorted by the proportion of households without a car based on 1991 census data. Then postal sectors (the primary sampling units) were sampled from each stratum with a probability proportional to size (number of delivery points). In this way a total of 438 postal sectors were selected. This included 370 sectors in England, 22 in Wales and 46 in Scotland. The sample was designed to include a slight over-sampling in Scotland, to increase the sample size to ensure some sampling in the Highlands and Islands Region.

In the second stage of the sampling, 36 delivery points were randomly selected within each of the selected postal sectors.³ This yielded a total sample of 15,804 delivery points. This sample design was similar to that used in the 1993 survey of psychiatric morbidity among adults in private households but was less 'clustered', i.e. more

Table 2.1 Regional stratifiers used and number of PSUs selected

Regional stratifier	Health Regional Office/ Counties (Scotland)	Former Regional Health Authority	DP Count/ MO count (Scotland)	Number of PSUs selected
1	Northern and Yorkshire	Northern	1,254,616	22
2	Northern and Yorkshire	Yorkshire	1,442,528	25
3	Trent	Trent	2,176,361	38
4	West Midlands	West Midlands	2,216,582	39
5	North West	North West/Northern	1,790,870	33
6	North West	Mersey	1,012,011	18
7	Eastern	East Anglia	932,408	17
8	Eastern	Other	1,332,675	24
9	London	North-West Thames	833,169	15
10	London	North-East Thames	949,996	17
11	London	South-East Thames	637,292	11
12	London	South-West Thames	534,929	10
13	South East	Wessex	676,836	12
14	South East	Oxford	1,097,487	20
15	South East	Other	1,810,903	32
16	South West	Wessex	647,246	12
17	South West	South Western	1,448,118	26
18	Wales		1,252,881	22
England and Wales			22,046,908	392
19	Highlands, Grampian, Tayside & islands NOCC*		544,063	11
20	Fife, Central & Lothian		634,525	13
21	Glasgow		318,669	6
22	Strathclyde excluding Glasgow, & islands SOCC*		698,101	14
23	Borders, Dumfries & Galloway		114,932	2
Scotland			2,310,290	46

* NOCC = North of the Caledonian Canal; SOCC = South of the Caledonian Canal.

primary sampling units were selected (438 in 2000 compared with 200 in 1993) with fewer delivery points in each cluster (36 compared with 90 in 1993). The survey is thus able to provide estimates with a similar level of precision to the 1993 survey with a slightly smaller sample size.

Interviewers visited the 15,804 addresses to identify private households with at least one person aged 16 to 74 years. Within each of these eligible households, one person was randomly selected to take part as described in section 2.1.4. In some cases, more than one household was resident at the address and in this case standard procedures were adopted as described in section 2.1.3.

2.1.3 Multi-household procedures

If there was more than one household at a selected address an adjustment was made. The procedure used to make this adjustment varies according to whether it is known in advance that this situation exists.

The Royal Mail attaches an indicator (the Multi-Occupancy Indicator or MOI) to addresses on the PAF to indicate where this occurs. The MOI is intended to show the number of households at an address. A shop with flat above may have an MOI of two. In general, an MOI of three or more indicates a multi-household address. However,

methodological work conducted in ONS has shown that the indicator is only reliable in Scotland.⁴ So, in Scotland, addresses with an MOI of three or more were given a chance of selection equal to the MOI and interviewers were instructed to use a selection grid to select 1 in 'n' households (n being the value of the MOI) for the interview.

In England and Wales the standard SSD multi-household procedures⁵ were used at addresses found to contain more than one household in order that all households were given an equal chance of selection. These procedures were also used in Scotland if more than one household was found at an address with an MOI of one or two. At these addresses, interviewers were instructed to include all households up to a maximum of three. At addresses with more than three households, interviewers used multi-household selection grids to select three from the number present.

To limit the extent to which the interviewer assignment could be inflated by the occurrence of several concealed and/or pre-sampled multi-households, interviewers were instructed to interview at no more than four extra households from multi-household addresses per assignment. This approach introduced the potential for a very slight bias against households in multi-household addresses.

2.1.4 Sampling one person per household

One adult aged 16 to 74 years was interviewed in each household. This was done in preference to interviewing all eligible adults because:

- a) it helped interviewers to conduct the interview in privacy and thereby obtain more reliable information;
- b) individuals within households will tend to be similar to each other and, where households differ markedly from one another, the resultant clustering can lead to a substantial increase in standard errors around survey estimates. By selecting only one person in each household this clustering effect was overcome;
- c) it reduced the burden placed on each household.

In households where there was more than one person aged 16 to 74, one had to be selected at random for interview, ensuring that all household

members who were eligible for the survey had the same chance of being selected. The sampling procedure carried out at the household was as follows:

- (i) The interviewers listed all household members and their ages. They sorted the household members who were aged 16 to 74 and hence eligible for the survey into descending order of age. Each eligible person was assigned a person number.
- (ii) The person to be interviewed was then defined by reference to a selection table which was printed on a reference card.
- (iii) The reference card indicates which one of the eligible people should be selected for a given address depending on the number of eligible people in the household.

The selection table was based on those designed by Kish, which gave a close approximation to the proper fractional representation of each eligible adult in the household for up to six adults (Kish, 1965). For this survey a selection table for up to 14 eligible adults was used and a different set of possible selections for each of the 36 addresses in each postal sector.

Often the person who had been selected for interview was not the person who was giving the household details, and so the interviewers made arrangements to interview the selected person. A check on the sampling was programmed into the BLAISE questionnaire near the beginning of the interview, to ensure that the selection procedure had been correctly applied.

2.1.5 Ineligible addresses

Four types of addresses were classified as ineligible:

- Non-residential address (such as small businesses) and institutions (i.e. residential addresses that did not contain a private household). An institution was defined as 'an address at which four or more unrelated people slept; while they may not have eaten communally, the establishment must have been run by a person (or persons) employed for this purpose, or by the owner'. Private households with separate accommodation within an

institution were included in the survey.

- Residential accommodation not used by the household as their main address (e.g. a holiday home or second home). This group were excluded to avoid double counting, as households occupying this type of accommodation had already had a chance of selection at their permanent address.
- Addresses in the PAF that did not exist because they had been demolished, not yet built or were empty for some reason.
- Addresses at which there were no residents in the eligible age range, i.e. aged between 16 and 74 years.

The number of ineligible households encountered is shown in Table 2.2. Out of the 15,804 addresses in the original sample, 14,285 included at least one private households. An extra 149 households were included from multi-household addresses giving a total number of private households in the sample of 14,434. However, 1,642 of these contained no-one in the eligible age range so the final number of households included in the survey sample was 12,792.

Table 2.2 Households eligible for interview

	Number	%
Sample of addresses	15,804	100
Vacant premises	817	5
Institution/business premises	215	1
Demolished/no trace of address	257	2
Second homes, foreign diplomats etc	230	1
Private household addresses	14,285	90
Private household addresses	14,285	
Extra households found	149	
Total number of households	14,434	100
Household with no-one aged 16–74	1,642	11
Households eligible for interview	12,792	89

2.2 Sampling procedures for the second stage interviews

All respondents who completed an initial interview were asked if they would be willing to be contacted and asked to take part in a second stage. A second stage sample was drawn to include people as follows:

- All respondents who satisfied one or more of the criteria for psychotic disorder;

- 1 in 2 of those who screened positive for anti-social and borderline personality disorder with no evidence of psychotic disorder;
- 1 in 14 of those who screened positive for other disorders with no evidence of psychotic disorder; and
- 1 in 14 people who showed no evidence of either psychosis or personality disorder.

However, only those who agreed to being contacted for a second stage interview were then included in the second stage of the survey.

The second stage interviews were carried out by 7 psychologists who had undergone four to six weeks training in the use of the survey instruments. They were supervised throughout the fieldwork period by an experienced field manager to provide quality assurance and standardisation. Where a number had been provided at the time of the initial interview, they contacted the selected respondents by telephone to arrange an interview or, if necessary, called round when they were in the area. A total of 1,036 respondents were selected for the second stage of the survey of whom 874 agreed to being approached for a second interview and were issued for follow up by second stage interviewers.

References

Kish L (1965) *Survey Sampling*, Wiley & Sons: London.

Notes

- 1 The characteristics of the PAF as a sampling frame are described in the paper 'An evaluation of the PAF as a sampling frame and its use within OPCS' Wilson P and Elliot D, *The Journal of the Royal Statistics Society*, Series A (1987).
- 2 The standard error is a measure of the degree to which a survey estimate (eg a percentage prevalence rate) would vary if repeatedly obtained from a series of samples. It is used in the calculation of confidence intervals and statistical significance tests.
- 3 In one sector, which was accidentally sampled twice, 72 delivery points were selected.
- 4 'Multi-household procedures for social survey', Barton J, *Survey Methodology Bulletin No. 40* ONS (1997).
- 5 'Office and field procedures for dealing with multi-household addresses', Dodd T, *Survey Methodology Bulletin No. 5*, ONS (1979).

3.1 Development of the questionnaire and the pilot survey

As this survey was a repeat of one carried out in 1993 the starting point for designing the questionnaire was the questionnaire used in the earlier survey. However, as mentioned earlier, the survey was part of a series of similar surveys covering different population groups and, as a result of the experience gathered in conducting and analysing the 1993 survey and later surveys in the series, a number of developments were considered. There were also new areas of policy interest, for example personality disorder, which it was hoped the survey would be able to address. The developments proposed were of two types: modifications of survey procedures and questionnaire compared with 1993; and entirely new sections of the questionnaire. These were:

- (i) The extension of the age range to include people aged 65 to 74 years. Older people had been excluded in the 1993 survey because surveys of psychiatric morbidity among elderly people require different assessment instruments and sampling and interviewing procedures, as dementia is common and an appreciable proportion are living in residential care homes. However, the majority of people aged 65 to 74 live in private households and it was felt that they should be included in the survey this time.
- (ii) The inclusion of all topic areas for every respondent in the 2000 survey. In 1993, the initial interview was composed of two sections. Firstly, there was a screening questionnaire which included the assessment of mental disorders and the collection of some basic socio-demographic details. Those who were assessed as having a mental disorder were then asked an additional questionnaire which included sections on treatment and service use, difficulties with activities of daily living, stressful life events and social life and support, and economic activity and income. This approach was adopted to maximise response rates by limiting the length of the interview for people without mental health problems but meant that comparative data for people without disorder was not available on some topics, which hampered the analysis.
- (iii) Computer-Assisted Interviewing techniques (CAI) would be used in the survey, whereas in 1993 the survey used paper questionnaires. Use of CAI allows complex routing of questions, coding of information (for example, type of medication) in the interview, and the introduction of checks for inconsistent and improbable answers, when further information can be obtained if necessary from the respondent. As a result the data obtained has fewer errors than occurs with paper and pencil surveys.
- (iv) A number of changes were proposed to sections of the questionnaire:
 - The section on deliberate self-harm should be extended to cover lifetime experience of suicidal thoughts and attempts and be asked of all respondents, as was done in the 1997 survey of prisoners. In 1993, questions on suicidal thoughts and attempts in the past week were included but were only asked of people who indicated they had been depressed in the past week.
 - The questions used to measure drug dependence should be similar to those used in 1993 but questions would be asked separately about different types of drugs, as in the 1997 survey of prisoners. It was also proposed that the questions at the start of the section about types of drugs used should be amended slightly to bring them in line with the those used in the British Crime Survey (Ramsay and Partridge, 1999).
 - The service use section should be amended to focus on different service settings rather than the person, such as

psychiatrist, psychologist or community psychiatric nurse, that was seen. In addition, as mentioned above, all respondents were to be asked this section. These changes were introduced in part because it had proved difficult for people to be specific about the types of medical staff they had received treatment from but also to provide data better suited to economic analysis, since costs of treatment relate to the setting in which it is provided.

- The extension of questions on stressful life events to cover a larger number of events (similar to those used in the survey of prisoners) and to cover lifetime experience of these in addition to the past six months.
- Alteration of the questions on housing to focus more on housing conditions and security and extension of the section on income and benefits to include information on debt and financial difficulties.
- (v) The questions on alcohol use and dependence used in 1993 should be replaced by the Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT) and the Severity of Alcohol Dependence questionnaire (SAD-Q). The AUDIT had been used successfully in the survey of prisoners.
- (vi) The addition of the assessment of personality disorder.
- (vii) The introduction of measures of intellectual functioning to permit the identification of early indications of cognitive decline in older people.
- (viii) The inclusion of a brief assessment of eating disorders.
- (ix) The addition of questions assessing post-traumatic stress, as used in the survey of prisoners.
- (x) The addition of questions on family history of depression.
- (xi) Questions to identify people who were

informal carers in order to investigate the impact of caring responsibilities on mental health.

To assess the feasibility of all these changes, a pilot survey was conducted in November and December 1999. For the pilot, 10 postal sectors were selected with the aim of obtaining 150 initial interviews and 20 second-stage interviews. Areas were selected to ensure a variety of different types of area were represented: rural; inner-city; high proportion of elderly residents; deprived areas. This was to ensure that the new sections of the questionnaire would be tested with a wide variety of people and we would be sure to include some people in the 65 to 74 age range, who were not included in previous surveys.

Fieldwork took place between 18th November to 20th December 1999. A total of 144 interviews were achieved. The vast majority of these were full interviews (94 per cent). Partial interviews only were obtained in 6 cases and 2 proxy interviews were undertaken.

While there was very great variability between areas with respect to the number of ineligible addresses encountered, the overall proportions of ineligible addresses were close to those used in the original sample size calculations. However, the response rate was low: only 54% of those in the original sample of households were contacted and agreed to take part. There was considerable variation between areas with response ranging from 32% to 73%. Non-response, particularly as a result of non-contacts, can be higher in pilot surveys because the fieldwork period is frequently shorter than usual. In this case, both refusals and non-contacts were higher than would be expected. The proximity to Christmas was felt to have given rise to a significant number of refusals – a number of respondents stated explicitly that they would have been happy to do the interview after Christmas. However, this tendency to refuse was made worse by the length of the interview. Interviewers had to make it clear that at least 1½ hours, quite possibly longer, would be needed for the interview.

All interviewers reported that the interview was too long and respondents lost interest and concentration as time went on. The pilot interviewers were asked to report the average length of the interviews they carried out, and the length of their shortest and their longest interviews.

The median times and the range reported by the interviewers under these three headings were:

- Average length: 115 minutes (95–135 minutes)
- Shortest interview: 80 minutes (65–90 minutes)
- Longest interview: 160 minutes (120–210 minutes)

The times reported are for the interview itself and do not include time in the household introducing the survey etc. As a result of the pilot, it was decided to cut out some sections completely (sections viii to xi above) and remove a few questions from one or two sections as well. All the self-completion sections (personality disorder, drinking and drug use) were placed together to reduce the time involved in handing over the laptop etc. even though this resulted in a very long self-completion section.

The pilot survey second stage interviews were carried out by three people working for the University of Leicester. The fieldwork for this second stage was carried out during the same period as the initial interviews but, obviously, could not start until after some initial interviews had been completed and transmitted back to HQ. This meant the time available for second stage interviews was limited so the selection for this stage had to be to some extent opportunistic.

At the end of the initial interview it was explained to all respondents that a few people would be asked to take part in a second interview dealing with some of the topics already covered in more detail. They were then asked if they would consent to being approached to take part in a second interview if they were selected. Despite the length of the initial interview, 85% of respondents consented to this.

Because of the limited time available for the second-stage interviews, attempts to contact respondents stopped once 20 interviews had been achieved and not all of the cases issued were approached for an interview. Only three people who were contacted refused to take part. All those who agreed to an interview completed both the SCAN and SCID interviews showing that the content and length of the interviews were generally acceptable.

3.2 Assessment of mental disorders

3.2.1 Overview of the approach to the assessment of disorder

Estimates of the prevalence of psychiatric morbidity depend on the choice of concepts and the methods used. These, in turn, depend on the particular purposes and aims of the study. This point needs emphasising because it means that estimates from the ONS study of psychiatric morbidity among adults in private households will not necessarily be comparable with those obtained from other studies using different concepts and methods.

The rules of classification systems, such as the International Classification of Diseases (ICD), are intended to set thresholds of disease severity that equate to levels that a psychiatrist would regard as a case likely to require clinical assessment and treatment. However, people with symptoms below this threshold may still suffer distress and impairment of functioning. Most of the instruments used in this study produce a symptom score which reflects the severity of symptoms, thresholds are then set to identify those that meet the criteria for ‘caseness’ according to disease classification systems. However, in many cases we calculate both the scores, which give an overall indication of the severity of symptoms, as well as the presence of disorders by diagnostic category.

Another source of variation in estimates from different surveys is in the type of interviewers used and the extent to which clinical judgement is required by the measurement instruments used. Clinically trained interviewers, such as psychiatrists, may use clinical judgement based on their training and experience to assess whether the symptoms a respondent describes are an indication of disorder. Lay interviewers using structured measurement instruments simply record a respondent’s answers without making any judgement as to whether the severity is sufficient to be considered abnormal. Therefore lay interviewer administered measures tend to provide higher prevalence rates for disorders than those that are clinician administered (Brugha *et al*, 1999).

3.2.2 Coverage of disorders

All diagnostic categories of mental disorder included in the survey are given an ICD-10 or, for personality disorder, a DSM-IV classification (American Psychiatric Association, 1994). ICD-10 lists ten broad categories of diagnoses (World Health Organisation, 1992), shown in Table 3.1. The disorders covered in this survey are those within the four broad categories of F20-29, F30-39, F40-48 and F60-69. Although neurotic disorders are included (F40-48), some stress-related and somatoform disorders – acute stress reaction, post-traumatic stress disorders, adjustment disorders, dissociative (conversion) disorders and somatoform disorders – are not specifically measured. However, any psychological distress due to these less common neurotic disorders is likely to be reflected in the overall score level on the CIS-R and therefore in the catch-all category of mixed anxiety and depression (described below).

This survey aimed to give estimates of the prevalence of psychiatric morbidity in general and of specific diagnostic categories. The choice of diagnostic categories has been determined by what can be

reliably collected from a social survey interview where the incidence of some psychiatric illness is rare. The disorders covered in the survey comprise those listed in the second column of Table 3.1.

The term ‘Depressive episodes and disorders’ (F32-33) is equivalent to the term ‘Depressive episode’ used in the earlier surveys of psychiatric morbidity. The CIS-R interview does not distinguish between recurrent and first onset episodes and the code F32 used in the earlier reports would have also included code F33. Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder has an ICD code of F41.2 but no recommended operational criteria: it was also used as the ‘catch all’ category, i.e. for people with a score of 12 or more on the revised version of the Clinical Interview Schedule (CIS-R) who did not meet criteria for any of the other six diagnostic categories for neurotic disorders (Lewis *et al*, 1992). This followed the practice in the 1993 ONS (OPCS) survey of psychiatric morbidity of adults living in private households (Meltzer *et al*, 1995a).

The survey also collected data on alcohol misuse and drug dependence and on intellectual functioning. Dementia, eating and sexual disorders are not

Table 3.1 ICD-10 categories of disorder and their coverage in the survey

ICD-10 categories of disorder	Disorders covered in this survey
F00-F09 Organic Mental Disorders	
F10-F19 Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use	
F20-F29 Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders	F20-F29 Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders F20 Schizophrenia F21-29 Other non-organic functional psychoses
F30-F39 Mood (affective) disorders	F30-F39 Mood (affective) disorders F30 Manic episode F31 Bipolar affective disorder F32-33 Depressive episodes and disorders (mild, moderate & severe)
F40-F48 Neurotic, stress-related and somatoform disorders	F40-F48 Neurotic, stress-related and somatoform disorders F40 Phobias (agoraphobia, social phobia and specific isolated phobia) F41.0 Panic disorder F41.1 Generalised Anxiety Disorder F41.2 Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder F42 Obsessive Compulsive Disorder
F50-F59 Behavioural syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors	
F60-F69 Disorders of adult personality and behaviour	F60-69 Disorders of adult personality and behaviour F60 Specific personality disorders
F70-F79 Mental retardation	
F80-F89 Disorders of psychological development	
F90-F98 Behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence	

covered, at least to an extent that would allow us to present reliable estimates of their prevalence.

3.2.3 Choice of measurement instruments for particular disorders

Different strategies were used to obtain prevalence estimates of psychiatric morbidity depending on whether full assessments could be made in the initial interviews carried out by ONS interviewers (neurotic disorders and alcohol and drug misuse) or would require a second stage clinical interviewer for assessment (schizophrenia and other functional psychoses and personality disorder). The initial interviews contained questions that had been found in earlier surveys to be strongly associated with the presence of psychotic disorder. All respondents who answered positively to any one of these questions were asked to take part in a second stage interview. The initial interview also included a self-completion screening instrument for personality disorder and a proportion of those who screened positive on this instrument were randomly selected for second stage clinical interviews together with 1 in 14 people who screened negative for both psychosis and personality disorder. More details of the sampling procedures for the second stage interviews has been given in Chapter 2.

The instruments used for assessing the prevalence of the main types of disorder covered in the survey are shown in Table 3.2.

The main features of the instruments used for the assessment of each disorder are given below with further details being available in Appendix A.

Neurotic symptoms and disorders

Neurotic symptoms and disorders in the week preceding interview were assessed in the first stage lay interviews using the revised version of the Clinical Interview Schedule (CIS-R). Data are presented on the prevalence of 14 neurotic symptoms, six neurotic disorders, and the distribution of total CIS-R scores, which give an indication of severity of symptoms.

The CIS-R comprises 14 sections, each covering a particular area of neurotic symptoms as follows:

- Somatic symptoms.
- Fatigue.
- Concentration and forgetfulness.
- Sleep problems.
- Irritability.
- Worry about physical health.
- Depression.
- Depressive ideas.
- Worry.
- Anxiety.
- Phobias.
- Panic.
- Compulsions.
- Obsessions.

Table 3.2 Instruments used to assess mental disorder in the survey.

Topic	Lay/clinical interview	Assessment instrument	Reference
Personality disorder	Clinical interview	Structured Clinical Interview for DSM-IV (SCID-II)	First <i>et al</i> (1997)
Psychotic disorder	Clinical + lay interview	Schedules for Clinical Assessment in Neuropsychiatry (SCAN) (version 2.1) + algorithm using lay interview data for non-responders	World Health Organisation (1999)
Neurotic disorder	Lay interview	Clinical Interview Schedule – Revised (CIS-R)	Lewis and Pelosi (1990); Lewis <i>et al</i> (1992)
Alcohol misuse	Lay interview	Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT); Severity of Alcohol Dependence Questionnaire (SAD-Q)	Babor <i>et al</i> (1992); Stockwell <i>et al</i> (1983)
Drug dependence	Lay interview	Five questions taken from the ECA study and used in other ONS (OPCS) psychiatric morbidity surveys	Robins and Regier (1991)

Figure 3.1 Calculation of symptom score for Anxiety from the CIS-R

	Score
Felt generally anxious/nervous/tense for 4 days or more in the past seven days	1
In past seven days anxiety/nervousness/tension has been very unpleasant	1
In the past seven days have felt any of the following symptoms when anxious/nervous/tense (Racing heart, sweating or shaking hands, feeling dizzy, difficulty getting one's breath, dry mouth, butterflies in stomach, nausea or wanting to vomit)	1
Felt anxious/nervous tense for more than three hours in total on any one of the past seven days	1

Each section begins with a number of mandatory filter questions. They establish the existence of a particular neurotic symptom in the past month. A positive response leads to a more detailed assessment of the symptom in the past week: frequency, duration, severity, and time since onset. Answers to these questions determine the informant's score on each section. Possible scores range from zero to 4 on each section (except the section on depressive ideas, which has a maximum score of 5). The example in Figure 3.1, shows the elements that contribute to the score for Anxiety. Any combination of the elements produce the section score. The elements that contribute to the scores for each of the symptoms can be found in Appendix A.

Diagnoses of specific neurotic disorders are obtained by looking at the answers to various sections of the CIS-R and applying algorithms based on the ICD-10 diagnostic criteria for research (World Health Organisation, 1992). The items for all disorders are shown in Appendix A. The example shown in Figure 3.2 is for Generalised Anxiety Disorder (GAD).

Figure 3.2 Algorithm for GAD

Conditions which must apply are:

- Duration greater than six months
- Free-floating anxiety
- Autonomic overactivity
- Overall score on Anxiety section was 2 and over

Six diagnostic categories can be obtained from the CIS-R: generalised anxiety disorder, mixed anxiety and depressive disorder, depressive episode, phobias, obsessive-compulsive disorder and panic

disorder. An individual may appear in more than one category of neurotic disorder. Prevalence rates are shown as rates per thousand of the population in the past week, that is, where the respondent experienced symptoms of the disorder during the week before interview.

Psychotic disorder

Making assessments of psychotic rather than neurotic disorders is more problematic for lay interviewers. A structured questionnaire is too restrictive and a semi-structured questionnaire requires the use of clinical judgements. A two-stage approach was therefore adopted to assess the presence of psychotic disorder as described above. The criteria from the initial lay interview which were considered indicative of possible psychotic disorder were:

- Self-report, at questions about long-standing illness or reasons for consulting a GP, of symptoms suggestive of psychotic disorder, eg mood swings, or having been given a diagnosis of psychotic disorder, such as schizophrenia or manic depression.
- Taking anti-psychotic medication.
- A history of admission to a mental hospital or ward.
- A positive response to question 5a of the psychosis screening questionnaire which asks about auditory hallucinations.

A positive response on any one of these criteria led to selection for a second stage interview using the Schedules for Clinical Assessment in Neuropsychiatry (SCAN) (World Health

Organisation, 1999). A sample of people who screened negative were also interviewed at the second stage, either because they sifted positive for personality disorder or because they were selected from the group who screened negative for both types of disorder.

Not all those people who were selected for a second stage interview took part in this stage of the survey, either because they refused a further interview or could not be contacted during the field work period. To obtain an estimate of the prevalence of psychotic disorder based on the whole sample who had undertaken an initial interview, an assessment of probable psychotic disorder was applied using an algorithm that was first used in the survey of psychiatric morbidity among prisoners (Singleton *et al*, 1998). In the survey of prisoners, data collected from people who had both an initial interview and a second stage SCAN interview were used to identify factors associated with an increased likelihood of receiving a SCAN assessment of psychotic disorder. This found that the presence of any two of the criteria shown above and used for the initial screening for SCAN interview, was indicative of a probable psychotic disorder.

Therefore, in the current survey, an assessment of probable psychosis was given to those who screened positive for psychosis and were either assessed as having a psychotic disorder at SCAN interview or, if no SCAN interview had been conducted, who reported two or more of the above criteria at initial interview. People who screened negative for psychosis were designated unlikely to have psychotic disorder. For more details about the assessment of psychotic disorder in the survey and the rationale for this approach is given in Appendix A.

This approach included several changes from that used in the 1993 survey. In 1993, a different screening procedure was used. People who answered positively to any of the items of the Psychosis Screening Questionnaire or who reported symptoms or a diagnosis suggesting the presence of psychosis or who were being prescribed anti-psychotic medication were considered eligible for second stage interviews and no-one who screened negative was followed up. Also, in 1993 doctors, who were training as psychiatrists, were used to undertake the second stage interviews, whereas in 2000 specially trained psychologists were used. These psychologists received 4–6 weeks training in

the administration of the SCAN and SCID interviews and were monitored throughout the field period to enhance standardisation. The version of SCAN used in the 2000 survey was version 2.1, while in 1993 version 1.0 was used. However, the same items were rated in both years and the version 1.0 algorithm was applied to the 2000 data to provide the prevalence rates reported in the main report of the survey. In addition a different approach was used to provide an assessment of probable psychosis when a SCAN interview could not be carried out. In 1993, people who screened positive but did not have a SCAN interview were considered likely to have a psychotic disorder if they reported a diagnosis or symptoms of psychosis and were receiving anti-psychotic medication.

Personality disorder

Personality disorder is defined as ‘an enduring pattern of inner experience and behaviour that deviates markedly from the expectation of the individual’s culture, is pervasive and inflexible, has an onset in adolescence or early adulthood, is stable over time, and leads to distress or impairment’ (American Psychiatric Association, 1994). There are two major classificatory systems to diagnose personality disorders: the International Classification of Disease (ICD-10) and Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-IV). In DSM-IV the personality disorders are diagnosed along a separate axis (Axis II) from other mental disorders. Successive classifications within both diagnostic systems have come closer together. However, several categories continue to differ between each.

Personality disorder was assessed for the first time in this series of national surveys of psychiatric morbidity in the survey of prisoners. At that time a decision was taken to use the Structured Clinical Interview for DSM-IV (SCID-II) questionnaire which provides assessments based on the DSM-IV Axis II classification system. The reasons for the choice of this instrument is described in some detail in the main report of that survey (Singleton *et al*, 1998). This choice was made in the knowledge that it represents the only departure from the use of ICD-10 in reports of the psychiatric morbidity survey series. However, it was felt that the scientific advantages gained by choosing an instrument based on the DSM classification system outweighed

the disadvantages of introducing an exception to the general rule favouring the official ICD classification. The factors which led to the selection of the SCID-II for the prisoners survey remain unchanged and, as the use of this instrument would also allow comparison between the prison and household populations, the SCID-II was also chosen for use in the current survey.

The SCID-II clinical interview covers each personality disorder category in turn and, within each category, each component criterion is evaluated by a specified question (or questions) and subsequent specified probes. It has 120 items and the clinician must make a judgement of the rating for each item on a four point scale: 'inadequate information', 'negative', 'sub-threshold' and 'threshold'. The SCID-II is in modular form. The latest version has 12 modules (plus a 'not otherwise specified'):

- Avoidant
- Dependent
- Obsessive-compulsive
- Paranoid
- Schizotypal
- Schizoid
- Histrionic
- Narcissistic
- Borderline
- Antisocial
- Passive-aggressive
- Depressive

There is also a self-completion screening questionnaire covering the same areas as the clinical interview. In the present survey, it was decided to administer the self-completion (screening) questionnaire of the SCID-II in the initial interviews and to omit two categories of personality disorder, depressive and passive-aggressive, which are omitted from the formal version of the DSM-IV.

Alcohol misuse and dependence

The principal instrument used to assess alcohol misuse was the Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT). This measure was developed from a six-country WHO collaborative project and has been shown to be a good indicator of hazardous drinking (Saunders *et al*, 1993). It defines hazardous alcohol use as an established

Figure 3.3 Topics covered by AUDIT questionnaire

- Hazardous alcohol consumption
 - frequency of drinking
 - typical quantity
 - frequency of heavy drinking
- Dependence symptoms
 - impaired control over drinking
 - increased salience of drinking
 - morning drinking
- Harmful alcohol consumption
 - feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking
 - blackouts
 - alcohol-related injury
 - others concerned about

pattern of drinking which brings the risk of physical and psychological harm. Taking the year before interview as a reference period, the AUDIT consists of 10 questions covering the topics shown in Figure 3.3. Answers to all questions are scored from zero to 4 and then summed to provide a total score ranging from zero to 40. A total score of 8 indicates hazardous alcohol use. Further details about scoring are given in Appendix A.

The prevalence of alcohol dependence was assessed using the Severity of Alcohol Dependence questionnaire (SAD-Q) (Stockwell *et al*, 1983). The SAD-Q was asked of all respondents who had an AUDIT score of 10 or more. It consists of 20 questions, covering a range of symptoms of dependence, and possible scores range from 0 to 3 on each question. Adding up the scores from all questions gives a total SAD score of between zero and 60 indicating different levels of alcohol dependence. A total SAD score of 3 or less indicates no dependence, while a score of four or above suggests some alcohol dependence. Mild dependence is indicated by a score of between 4 and 19, moderate dependence by a score of 20 to 34, and severe dependence by a SAD score of 35 to 60. The reference period for alcohol dependence was the 6 months prior to interview. Both instruments were included in the self-completion section of the questionnaire which respondents completed on the laptop.

This approach is different to that used in the 1993 survey and follows the successful use of the AUDIT

in the 1997 survey of psychiatric morbidity among prisoners. In 1993, alcohol misuse was measured using 12 questions taken from the 1984 U.S. National Alcohol Survey which focussed on the three components of dependence: loss of control, symptomatic behaviour and binge drinking. Details of these questions can be found in Report 1 from the 1993 survey (Meltzer *et al*, 1994a).

Drug dependence

A number of questions designed to measure drug use were contained in the questionnaire. Information was first collected on all the types of drugs respondents had ever used, and then about drugs used in the previous year.

Figure 3.4 Topics included in the assessment of drug dependence

- Frequency of drug use (used drug every day for two weeks or more)
- Stated dependence (felt they needed it or were dependent on it)
- Inability to cut down (tried to cut down but couldn't)
- Need for larger amounts (needed more to get an effect)
- Withdrawal symptoms (feeling sick because stopped or cut down)

Further information about drug use in the year, and month, preceding interview was collected about six drugs: cannabis, amphetamines, crack, cocaine, ecstasy, tranquillisers and opiates. Included in the questions about drug use in the past year and month were five questions to measure drug dependence. The topics covered by these questions are shown in Figure 3.4. A positive response to any of the five questions was used to indicate drug dependence. Because people could be dependent on more than one drug, they were further grouped into those who were dependent on cannabis only, those who were dependent on another drug (including those also dependent on cannabis), and those with no drug dependence.

3.2.4 Concepts

Period prevalence

This survey aimed to establish the prevalence of mental health problems during a particular period

Table 3.3 Time periods used for different sections of the SCAN interview

Section	Time period 1	Time period 2
Neurosis	Present state/present episode	Week preceding the initial (lay) interview
Psychosis	Present state/present episode	Past year
Alcohol and drugs	Past year	Lifetime before

prior to interview. This time period is not the same for each disorder and is subject to various criteria:

• Criteria imposed by the measurement instrument

The instrument we used for the assessment of neurosis, the revised Clinical Interview Schedule (CIS-R), asks for the presence of symptoms in the past month and measures their severity, frequency and duration in the past week (Lewis *et al*, 1992).

• Criteria chosen by the research team

The instrument used for assessing psychosis was SCAN (Schedules for Clinical Assessment in Neuropsychiatry) (Wing *et al*, 1990; World Health Organisation, 1999). This assesses present state. The period that this covers can be set beforehand: the past month, six months or past year. SCAN also allows for ratings to be made for two time periods. Table 3.3 above shows the time periods used in this survey for the different sections of the SCAN interviews.

• Criteria contingent on the nature of the disorder itself

Personality disorder, by definition, covers the person's lifetime or, at least, all the years of adulthood.

Co-occurrence of disorders

Instruments used for clinical assessments of psychiatric disorders often allow for several possible diagnoses to be made. Although it would be possible to impose a hierarchy among different disorders, and, in some cases, there is a hierarchy inherent in the way in which cases are assigned to diagnostic categories (eg mild, moderate and severe depression are mutually exclusive categories), the algorithms for providing assessments for individuals in this survey do not have a hierarchy

imposed on them. Thus, individuals with multiple diagnoses will be assessed as having several disorders. This is a change in reporting practice from the 1993 household survey which reflects, in part, the greater range of disorders covered in the current survey.

3.3 Content of the mainstage questionnaire

3.3.1 Initial interviews

Following the pilot survey some sections of the questionnaire were dropped to bring the average length of the interview down to 11/2 hours, the maximum that it was felt was reasonable to expect respondents to undertake. The topics retained in the mainstage of the survey are shown below:

Assessments of mental health problems

- Neurotic symptoms and disorders.
- Psychotic symptoms.
- Personality disorder.
- Suicidal thoughts and attempts.
- Alcohol misuse and dependence.
- Substance misuse and dependence.

Other topics covered by the survey

Questions to gather information on a range of factors that might be related to mental disorder were also included in the survey questionnaire. The topics covered were:

- General health and service use:
 - self-perceived health status: the SF-12 and long-standing illness; and
 - medication and service use – GP, in-patient, out-patient, day care and community care
 - lifetime experience of treatment in mental hospitals/wards.
- Socio-demographic data:
 - personal characteristics: eg age, marital status, ethnicity.
- Education and employment.
- Finances – income and debt.
- Accommodation – tenure, stability, quality.
- Stressful life events experienced.
- Social networks and social support.
- Activities of daily living and need for informal care.
- Intellectual functioning:
 - New Adult Reading Test (NART): and
 - TICS-m and animal naming test (adults aged 60 and over).

3.3.2 Second-stage interviews

The second-stage interviews consisted of two main parts – the SCAN interview to assess psychotic disorder and the SCID-II to assess personality disorder. The Hare Psychopathy Checklist: Screening Version (PCL:SV) (Hart *et al*, 1995) was also completed after the SCID-II section of the interview.

References

- American Psychiatric Association (1994) *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*. 4th edition (DSM-IV), APA: Washington DC.
- Babor T F, de la Fuente J R, Saunders J and Grant M (1992) *AUDIT The Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test: Guidelines for use in Primary Health Care*, World Health Organisation: Geneva.
- Brugha T S, Bebbington P, Jenkins R, Meltzer H, Taub N A, Janas M and Vernon J (1999) Cross validation of a household population survey diagnostic interview: a comparison CIS-R with SCAN ICD-10 diagnostic categories. *Psychological Medicine* **29**, 1029–142.
- First M B, Gibbon M, Spitzer R L, William J B W and Benjamin L (1997) *Structured Clinical Interview for DSM-IV Axis II Personality Disorders*, American Psychiatric Press: Washington.
- Hart S D, Cox D N and Hare R D (1995) *The Hare Psychopathy Checklist: Screening Version (PCL:SV)*, Multi-Health Systems Inc: New York.
- Lewis G and Pelosi A J (1990) *Manual of the revised clinical interview schedule (CIS-R)*, Institute of Psychiatry: London.
- Lewis G, Pelosi A, Araya R C and Dunne G (1992) Measuring psychiatric disorder in the community: a standardized assessment for use by lay interviewers. *Psychological Medicine* **22**, 465–486.
- Meltzer H, Gill B, Petticrew M and Hinds K (1995a) *OPCS Surveys of Psychiatric Morbidity in Great Britain, Report 1: the prevalence of psychiatric morbidity among adults living in private households*, HMSO: London.

Nelson H and O'Connell A (1978) Dementia. The estimation of pre-morbid intelligence levels using the New Adult Reading Test. *Cortex* **14**, 234–44.

Nelson H with Willison J (1991) *National Adult Reading Test (NART) Test Manual*, NFER-Nelson: Windsor, England.

Paykel E S and Myers J K (1974) Suicidal feelings in a general population. *British Journal of Psychiatry* **124**, 460–64.

Plassman B L, Newman T T, Welsh K A, Helms M and Breitner J C S (1994) Properties of the Telephone Interview for Cognitive Status. *Neuropsychiatry, Neuropsychology, and Behavioural Neurology* **7**, 235–41.

Ramsay M and Partridge S (1999) *Drug Misuse Declared in 1998: results from the British Crime Survey*, Home Office: London.

Robins L N and Regier D A (1991) *Psychiatric disorders in America: the Epidemiological Catchment Area Study*, The Free Press (Macmillan Inc.): New York.

Saunders J B, Aasland O G, Babor T F, de la Fuente J R and Grant M (1993) Development of the alcohol use disorders identification test (AUDIT): WHO collaborative project on early detection of persons with harmful alcohol consumption - II. *Addiction* **88**, 791–804.

Singleton N, Meltzer H, Gatward R, Coid J and Deasy D (1998) *Psychiatric morbidity among prisoners in England and Wales*, TSO: London.

Stockwell T, Murphy D and Hogson R (1983) The severity of alcohol dependence questionnaire: its use, reliability and validity. *British Journal of Addiction* **78**, 145–55.

Wing J K, Babor T, Brugha T, Burke J, Cooper J E, Giel R, Jablensky A, Regier D and Sartorius N (1990) SCAN: Schedules for Clinical Assessment in Neuropsychiatry. *Archives of General Psychiatry* **47**, 586–93.

World Health Organisation (1992) *The ICD-10 Classification of Mental and Behavioural Disorders: Clinical descriptions and diagnostic guidelines*, World Health Organisation: Geneva.

World Health Organisation (1993) *The ICD-10 classification of mental and behavioural disorders: diagnostic criteria for research*, World Health Organisation: Geneva.

World Health Organization Division of Mental Health (1999) *SCAN Schedules for Clinical Assessment in Neuropsychiatry Version 2.1*, World Health Organization: Geneva.

4

Fieldwork procedures

As previously mentioned, there were two stages to the survey. Firstly, every sampled adult was asked to take part in an initial interview carried out by ONS interviewers, which lasted on average 1½ hours. The interview covered the full range of topics covered by the survey as described above. The interview used Computer-Assisted Personal Interviewing (CAPI) using a questionnaire programmed in Blaise. There were two self-completion sections – the personality disorder screen and alcohol and drug dependency – in which respondents entered their responses directly into the computer. A sub-sample of respondents were also asked to take part in second-stage interviews, which were conducted by interviewers from the University of Leicester. These interviews focused on the assessment of psychosis and personality disorder and also used computer-assisted interviewing techniques.

4.1 Initial interviews

4.1.1 Training and supervision of interviewers

The ONS interviewers who were selected to carry out the initial interviews were generally experienced interviewers, many of whom had worked on previous surveys of psychiatric morbidity surveys. They were all given a one-day course of survey-specific training which covered introducing the survey, the questionnaire and reinforcement of the issues of confidentiality and what to do should a respondent become distressed.

All interviewers were issued with detailed written instructions on the questionnaire and field procedures. These included documentation of sampling procedures, introducing the survey to respondents, survey definitions, and a comprehensive guide to the questionnaire program. The Blaise questionnaire program also included an on-line <HELP> facility from which the interviewer could obtain information during the interview.

ONS operates a system of supervision and support to interviewers in the field based on networks of field-based regional supervisors who are responsible for a number of interviewers in their area. Any inexperienced interviewers were accompanied by their field supervisor when they started work on the survey to provide advice and assistance if necessary. They maintained close contact with all interviewers in their area throughout the field period to deal with any queries and problems that arose. In addition, throughout the field period, HQ staff monitored the progress of interviewer’s work and answered coding and technical queries.

4.1.2 Fieldwork dates

The fieldwork for the survey was conducted between March and August 2000. As described above, a total of 438 postcode sectors were selected for the sample and 36 addresses then selected in each of these sectors. The 36 addresses in a sector comprised one interviewer quota which was expected to be completed within a month. The quotas were divided between the months March to July. Because of delays in obtaining ethical approval in some areas and competing demands for interviewers, the numbers of quotas allocated to different months varied, as shown in Table 4.1 (the one quota in August was a result of delay in obtaining ethical approval in this area).

Table 4.1 Number of quotas allocated to each month of fieldwork

	Number of quotas
Month	
March	60
April	92
May	143
June	77
July	66
August	1

While interviewers generally completed their quota within the month allocated, in some circumstances extensions were given and fieldwork continued into the next month. In addition, because of poor response in some areas, some addresses were reissued to a different interviewer at a later stage in the fieldwork period.

4.1.3 Fieldwork procedures

As described above, each interviewer was allocated a quota of 36 addresses to complete within a month. Shortly before the start of the fieldwork month to which the quota had been allocated, advance letters were sent to all respondents explaining that they had been selected for the survey, giving some basic information about the survey and telling them that an interviewer would be calling to tell them more about the survey and asking them if they would be willing to be interviewed. These letters explained that participation in the survey was voluntary and all information would be treated in strictest confidence. A copy of the advance letter is shown in Appendix C. In Wales a letter in Welsh on one side and English on the other was used.

The interviewers then called at the addresses in their quota, explained again the purpose of the survey and then, if the residents were willing, obtained the information to allow them to select the individual within the household for interview using the procedures described in section 2.1.4. The interviewer then arranged a suitable time to speak to the individual, provide them with a fuller explanation of the survey and interview them if they agreed. All participants were given a leaflet with information about the survey (shown in Appendix C).

Because of the sensitive nature of some of the questions, interviews were carried out, wherever possible, with the respondent on their own. This allowed respondents to talk about feelings and problems that they might not have been willing to share with other members of the household. Interviewers were given copies of a leaflet listing useful contact numbers which they could give to respondents if they appeared distressed or asked interviewers for help (see Appendix C).

In a few cases it was not possible to carry out an interview with the respondent even though the

respondent was willing to take part. For example, in some cases informants were too ill, had speech or hearing problems, had language problems, or were away the entire month of the field period. In such circumstances, where possible, proxy information was collected to allow the identification of potential bias as a result of excluding these people. The proxy information included some information on the health of the respondent and medication and service use together with some basic socio-demographic information.

The nature of the interview does not readily permit the use of an interpreter for informants who have problems understanding English. This is because many of the concepts do not have equivalent terms in other languages. However, a separate survey had been commissioned to investigate the prevalence of mental health problems in a number of ethnic minority groups.

4.1.4 Response rates

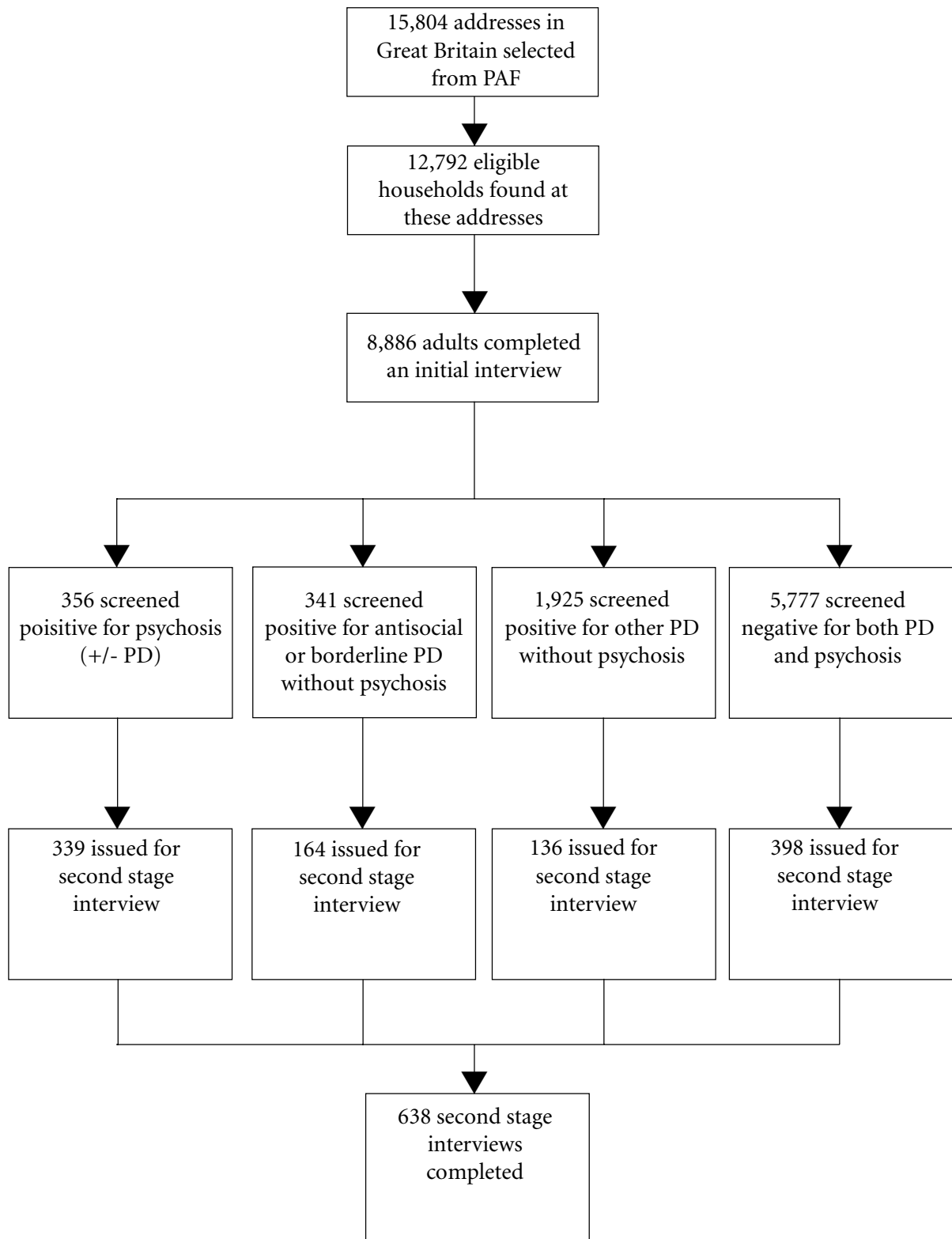
Figure 4.1 summarises the survey procedures and shows the numbers involved at the different stages. As described in section 2.1.5, 10% of sampled addresses were ineligible because they contained no private households. Of the remaining addresses, 11% contained no-one within the eligible age range, which left an eligible sample of 12,792 addresses.

The proportion of selected adults who agreed to take part in an initial interview is shown in Table 4.2. At the initial interview stage, 69.5% of those eligible agreed to take part in an interview. Despite

Table 4.2 Response of adults at initial interview stage

	Number	Percentage
Set sample of households	12,792	100
Refusals	3,009	24
Non-contacts	782	6
Incapable	115	1
Co-operating adults	8,886	69
Co-operating adults	8,886	100
Full interviews	8,450	95
Partial interviews	130	1
Proxy interviews	296	3
Data lost/deleted	10	0

Figure 4.1 Flow chart showing the organisation of the sampling and interviewing procedures



the length of the interview, the vast majority of respondents (95%) completed the full interview.

In cases where people refused to take part or interviewers failed to make contact with selected individuals or households, interviewers were asked to indicate the reasons for refusals or non-contacts. Interviewers could record more than one reason for each refusal or non-contact.

The reasons given for refusing to take part in the survey are shown in Table 4.3. The most common reason given for refusing an interview was that the respondent could not be bothered, the reason given by 25% of those who refused. Almost as many (23%) were too busy to fit in the long interview and 1 in 5 people (20%) did not like surveys. Among those who refused, 15% mentioned it was an invasion of privacy but only 3% mentioned concerns about confidentiality and 7% disliked the survey content. (Table 4.3)

Table 4.3 Reasons for refusing to participate

	Percentage*
Can't be bothered	25
Genuinely too busy	23
Does not like surveys	20
Invasion of privacy	15
Broken appointment(s)	15
Other reason	13
Temporarily too busy	8
Personal problems	8
Disliked survey matter	7
Anti-government	4
Concerns about confidentiality	3
About to go away	3
Bad experience with previous surveys	2
Refusal to HQ after interviewer visit	2
Late contact – insufficient field time	2
Selected individual too old/infirm	2
Selected individual incapable	1
Language difficulties	0

* People could give more than one reason.

The proportion of different reasons for non-contacts are shown in Table 4.4. The reason most commonly reported was that the respondent was rarely at the address, the reason ascribed to about one third of non-contacts. Just over a fifth of non-contacts occurred because the selected individual worked shifts or odd hours, while just under a fifth would not answer the door and about one tenth were away all survey period. (Table 4.4)

Table 4.4 Reasons for non-contact

	Percentage*
Rarely at address	32
Working shifts/odd hours	22
No information gathered	18
Will not answer door	18
Other	17
Away all survey period	11
Address probably empty but could not confirm	5

* More than one reason could be given.

4.2 Second stage interviews

All respondents who completed an initial interview were asked if they would be willing to be contacted and asked to take part in a second stage. A second stage sample was then drawn as described in section 2.2. However, only those who agreed to being contacted for a second stage interview were then included in the second stage of the survey.

4.2.1 Training and supervision of interviewers

The second stage interviews were carried out by seven psychologists who had undergone four to six weeks training in the use of the SCAN and SCID interviews. The SCAN training was conducted by Professor Brugha at the University of Leicester, a recognised SCAN training centre. SCID training was conducted by Professor Coid, Professor of Forensic Psychiatry at St Bartholomew's Hospital. The training included practice interviews in both clinical and community settings. Training was also given by ONS staff covering topics such as making contact with respondents, confidentiality of the data, dealing with distress, interviewer safety and use of the computer and the electronic transmission systems.

The interviewers were supervised throughout the fieldwork period by an experienced field manager from the University of Leicester to provide quality assurance and standardisation. As well as maintaining regular contact with the interviewers to provide advice and answer queries as necessary, the field manager accompanied all the interviewers at an early stage of the fieldwork to observe and co-ordinate interviews to enhance standardisation. She also conducted some repeat interviews as part of the quality assurance process.

4.2.2 Fieldwork dates

The interviewer training took place during February and March 2000 and the fieldwork was undertaken from the end of March to September 2000.

4.2.3 Fieldwork procedures

When the initial interviewers asked respondents, at the end of the interview, if they would be willing to be contacted about a further interview, they obtained a telephone number wherever possible. Where a telephone number had been provided, the second-stage interviewers contacted the selected respondents by telephone to arrange an interview or, if necessary, called round when they were in the area. When they made this contact, they once again pointed out that participation was voluntary and stressed that all information given would be strictly in confidence.

Second-stage interviews were conducted using computer-assisted interviewing techniques with the selected individual on their own, with first a SCAN and then a SCID interview being undertaken (the Hare Psychopathy Checklist: Screening Version was also included at the end of the SCID interview). The interviews took on average about 1¹/₄ hours.

4.2.4 Response rates

A total of 1,036 respondents were selected for the second stage of the survey of whom 874 had agreed to being approached for a second interview and were issued for follow up by second stage interviewers. Of the 874 people included in the second stage of the survey 638 were interviewed. The majority of these (96%) completed both SCAN and SCID interviews. (*Table 4.5*)

Table 4.5 Response at the second-stage

	Number	Percentage
No. of initial interviews	8,580	100
No selected for second stage	1,036	12
No. selected for second stage	1,036	100
Refused approach about 2nd interview	162	
Set sample for second stage	874	
Set sample for second stage	874	100
Refusals/non-contacts	236	27
Number of second stage interviews	638	73
Number of second stage interviews	638	100
SCAN interview only	12	2
SCAN and SCID interview	611	96
SCID interview only	15	2

5.1 Data coding and cleaning

The data were collected using Blaise, a Computer Assisted Personal Interview (CAPI) software package. It provides a suite of programs for developing and carrying out an interview using CAPI. Editing and checking can be done throughout the interview, eliminating the need for editing in the office. There is also a good interface with SPSS, allowing the data to be converted into this package for analysis.

Most questions are pre-coded, which means that the interviewer is presented with a list of options and can select one by keying the appropriate numeric code. The selected code appears on the screen, to enable the interviewer to check the correct one has been chosen. Other questions are multi-coded and more than one option can be selected.

Blaise routes the questions so that only questions relevant to the respondent will appear on the screen. There is also the facility for the interviewer to indicate if a respondent cannot answer a particular question or refuses to do so.

Blaise can be programmed to check if data is within the allowed range or is an unlikely response as it is keyed in. Interviewers can then clarify or check the answers given during the interview, hence reducing the chance of keying mistakes and inconsistent answers.

Responses to the questions on longstanding illnesses and medication taken were coded during the interview, using coding frames that could be accessed from Blaise. This improves the quality of the coding, since interviewers can ask for more information if the item cannot be found or if there are several possibilities.

Once all the data had been collected, an SPSS data file was produced and a series of further data cleaning processes carried out. The self-completion sections were inspected for evidence of response

sets, for example where a respondent had given the same answer to every question. For each variable, system missing values were recoded to 'not applicable' or 'missing' depending on the reason the question was not asked.

5.2 Derived variables

For many of the concepts in the report, it was necessary to create new variables to represent them. For example, the presence or absence of different neurotic disorders could not be determined by asking a single question within the interview, and so needed to be calculated from the responses to all the questions in the CIS-R. The variables were created in SPSS and saved to the data file. Details of these are shown in Appendix F.

5.3 Weighting the data

5.3.1 First stage interviews

The survey data were weighted to take account of the complex survey design and non-response in order to ensure that the results were representative of the household population aged 16 to 74 as a whole. Weighting occurred in three steps. First the data were weighted to take account of different sampling rates for postal sectors in Scotland (and the one postal sector included twice by mistake). Secondly, sample weights were applied to take account of the different probabilities of selecting respondents in different sized households. Finally, weights were applied using post-stratification based on age, sex and region to weight the data up to represent the structure of the national population, to take account of differential non-response among regions and age groups.

Weighting for differential sampling rates

The PMA sample for Scotland was disproportionately large, so the first weighting step was to weight for sample inclusion probabilities. The numbers of PAF delivery points in the different countries are used to calculate the proportion of sectors which would be sampled if the same

Table 5.1 Weights for over-sampling in Scotland

	DP/MO count	Sector-based PSUs sampled	Number of sectors with proportionate sample	Weighting factor to compensate for over-sampling
England and Wales	22,046,908	392	396.46	1.011
Scotland	2,310,290	46	41.54	0.903
Total	24,357,198	438	438.00	

sampling rates had been used throughout Great Britain. The weighting factor to compensate for over-sampling was calculated by dividing this proportionate number of sectors by the actual number of sectors sampled as shown in Table 5.1.¹

Weighting for different selection probabilities in households of varying size

Only one adult was sampled per household, so a second factor (the number of eligible adults in the household) was used to compensate for the different probability of selection for individuals in different sized households. The two sampling weights were multiplied together and the resulting compound sampling weight, which compensated for all the variation in sampling probabilities, was called wt1.

Post-stratification of the sample

Population estimates for age in ten-year bands, sex and region (taken from the weighting used on the Labour Force Survey) were used to post-stratify the data to population controls. Using Government Office Region by age in five-year bands and sex led to a number of cells in the full cross-classification being smaller than the recommended thirty. After grouping the North East and Yorkshire and Humberside, and the East and West Midlands, all cells contained more than 30 and only three with

less than forty cases remained. These collapsed regions were then used, together with age in ten year bands and sex, for post-stratification. The final regional classification was:

- 1 North West (inc Merseyside).
- 2 North East, Yorks & Humberside.
- 3 East and West Midlands.
- 4 East of England.
- 5 London.
- 6 South East.
- 7 South West and Wales.
- 8 Scotland.

The survey and control data were re-coded to the collapsed regional categories above. The survey data, weighted by the sampling weight wt1, were aggregated up to the post-stratification categories and the control total data matched on to this aggregated file. A grossing factor was calculated by dividing the known population estimate by the weighted survey estimate. A new compound weight, wt2, was calculated by multiplying wt1 by the grossing factor.

The effect of the post-stratification on the weights was assessed. Table 5.2 shows that the post-stratification process increased the relative range of weights at the extremes of the distribution (the

Table 5.2 Results of the post-stratification

	WT1 Sampling weighting factor	WT2 Weight variable after grossing	GRSSWT Grossing factor = wt2/wt1
Minimum	0.51	1,067	1,803
10th percentile	1.01	2,288	1,952
90th percentile	3.03	7,460	3,176
Maximum	8.09	23,272	3,775
StdDev/Mean	43%	50%	17%

maximum being fourteen times larger than the minimum, rather than nine times larger.) However comparisons between the 90th and 10th percentile show less change (the relative difference rising from 3.0 to 3.2), and the coefficient of variation rose from 43% to 50%. These modest increases in the variation in the weights indicate that this extra stage of weighting should not have a detrimental impact on the standard errors of the survey.

5.3.2 Weighting for second stage interviews

Prevalence rates for personality disorder were based on the second stage SCID-II interviews. Only a sub-sample of respondents to the initial interviews were selected for the second-stage and some of those selected did not complete a second interview. Therefore further weights needed to be calculated to compensate for differential sampling probabilities and non-response at the second stage. This weighting was conducted in two steps.

- (a) A weight was constructed which took the first stage sampling weight, wt1, and multiplied this by the probability of selection for the second stage (which varied according to the group into which they were categorised based on their first stage interview responses – see section 2.2). This weight was called wt1and2.
- (b) There was differential non-response among the second stage sample groups. Response was associated with the sample group and level of neurotic symptoms, factors which were also associated with the likelihood of receiving a diagnosis of mental disorder at the second stage. To compensate for this differential non-response a new weight WTRAK was formed by matching to control totals² on:
 - Grouped GOR, Sex, Age (10 year bands) - population controls
 - Follow-up sample group (FUGRP5) and level of neurotic symptoms (CISRTWO) – controls from first stage

5.4 Sampling errors and design effects

The percentages quoted in the main report are estimates for the population based on the information from the sample of people who took part in this survey. All such survey estimates are subject to some degree of error. The confidence interval (CI) is calculated from the sampling error, which is a measure of how much a survey estimate would vary if it were calculated for many different samples. If the survey were repeated many times, such a 95% CI would contain the true value 95% of the time. For this survey, a multi-stage stratified design was used, rather than a simple random sample and the weights constrained to match population controls, and the sampling errors need to reflect this.

The effect of a complex sample design on estimates is quantified by the design factor (deft). It is the ratio of the standard error for a complex design to the standard error which would have resulted from a simple random sample.

The calculations were carried out using specially written programs in the statistical package STATA. The sampling errors, design effects and confidence intervals for key prevalence variables can be found in Appendix E.

Notes

- 1 For the one sector included twice in the sample this weight was divided by two.
- 2 This matching was carried out iteratively in the CALMAR SAS macro.

Psychiatric disorders and their assessment

A1 Calculation of CIS-R symptom scores and algorithms to produce ICD-10 classification of neurotic disorders

1. Calculation of CIS-R symptom scores

Calculation of symptom score for Somatic Symptoms

Score one for each of:

- Noticed ache or pain/discomfort for four days or more in past seven days
- Ache or pain/discomfort lasted more than three hours on any day in past week/on that day
- Ache or pain/discomfort has been very unpleasant in past week
- Ache or pain/discomfort has bothered you when you were doing something interesting in past week

Calculation of symptom score for Fatigue

Score one for each of:

- Felt tired/lacking in energy for four days or more in past seven days
- Felt tired for more than three hours in total on any day in past week
- Felt so tired/lacking in energy that you've had to push yourself to get things done on at least one occasion during past week
- Felt tired/lacking in energy when doing things you enjoy or used to enjoy at least once during past week

Calculation of symptom score for Concentration and forgetfulness

Score one for each of:

- Noticed problems with concentration/memory for four days or more in past week
- Could not always concentrate on a TV programme, read a newspaper article or talk to someone without mind wandering in past week

- Problems with concentration actually stopped you from getting on with things you used to do or would like to do
- Forgot something important in past seven days

Calculation of symptom score for Sleep Problems

Score one for each of:

- Had problems with sleep for four nights or more out of past seven nights
- Spent at least 1/4 hour trying to get to sleep on the night with least sleep in the past week
- Spent three or more hours trying to get to sleep on four nights or more in past week
- Slept for at least 1/4 hour longer than usual sleeping on the night you slept the longest in the past week
- Slept for more than three hours longer than usual on four nights or more in past week.

Calculation of symptom score for Irritability

Score one for each of:

- Felt irritable or short tempered/angry on four days or more
- Felt irritable or short tempered/angry for more than one hour on any day in past week
- Felt so irritable or short tempered/angry that you wanted to shout at someone in past week (even if you hadn't actually shouted)
- Had arguments, rows or quarrels or lost your temper with someone in past seven days and felt it was unjustified on at least one occasion

Calculation of symptom score for Worry about Physical Health

Score one for each of:

- Worried about physical health/serious physical illness on four days or more in past seven days
- Felt that you had been worrying too much, in view of actual health

- Worrying had been very unpleasant in past week
- Not able to take mind off health worries at least once by doing something else in past week

Calculation of symptom score for Depression

Score one for each of:

- Unable to enjoy or take an interest in things as much as usual in past week
- Felt sad, miserable or depressed/unable to enjoy or take an interest in things on four days or more in past week
- Felt sad, miserable or depressed/unable to enjoy or take an interest in things for more than three hours in total on any day in past week
- When sad, miserable or depressed did not become happier when something nice happened, or when in company

Calculation of symptom score for Depressive ideas

Score one for each of:

- Felt guilty or blamed yourself when things went wrong when it hasn't been your fault at least once in past seven days
- Felt that you are not as good as other people during past week
- Felt hopeless, for instance about your future, during past seven days
- Felt that life isn't worth living in past week
- Thought of killing yourself in past week

Calculation of symptom score for Worry

Score one for each of:

- Been worrying about things other than physical health on four or more days out of past seven days
- Have been worrying too much in view of your circumstances
- Worrying has been very unpleasant in past week
- Have worried for more than three hours in total on any of past seven days

Calculation of symptom score for Anxiety

Score one for each of:

- Felt generally anxious/nervous/tense on four or more of past seven days
- Anxiety/nervousness/tension has been very unpleasant in past week
- When anxious/nervous/tense, have had one or more of following symptoms:
 - heart racing or pounding
 - hands sweating or shaking
 - feeling dizzy
 - difficulty getting your breath
 - butterflies in your stomach
 - dry mouth
 - nausea or feeling as though you wanted to vomit
- Felt anxious/nervous/tense for more than three hours in total in any one of past seven days

Calculation of symptom score for Phobias

Score one for each of:

- Felt nervous/anxious about (situation/thing) four or more times in past seven days
- On occasions when felt anxious/nervous/tense, had one or more of following symptoms:
 - heart racing or pounding
 - hands sweating or shaking
 - feeling dizzy
 - difficulty getting your breath
 - butterflies in your stomach
 - dry mouth
 - nausea or feeling as though you wanted to vomit
- Avoided situation or thing because it would have made you anxious/nervous/tense once or more in past seven days

Calculation of symptom score for Panic

Score one for each of:

- Anxiety or tension got so bad you got in a panic (eg felt that you might collapse or lose control unless you did something about it) once or more in past week.
- Feelings of panic have been very unpleasant or unbearable in past week.
- This panic/worst of these panics lasted longer than 10 minutes.

Calculation of symptom score for Compulsions

Score one for each of:

- Found yourself doing things over again (that you had already done) on four days or more in last week
- Have tried to stop repeating behaviour/doing these things over again during past week
- Repeating behaviour/doing these things over again made you upset or annoyed with yourself in past week
- Repeated behaviour three or more times during past week.

- pessimism about future
- suicidal ideas or acts
- disturbed sleep
- diminished appetite

4. Social impairment

5. Fewer than four from:

- lack of normal pleasure /interest
- loss of normal emotional reactivity
- a.m. waking ≥ 2 hours early
- loss of libido
- diurnal variation in mood
- diminished appetite
- loss of $\geq 5\%$ body weight
- psychomotor agitation
- psychomotor retardation

Calculation of symptom score for Obsessions

Score one for each of:

- Unpleasant thoughts or ideas kept coming into your mind on four days or more in last week
- Tried to stop thinking any of these thoughts in past week
- Became upset or annoyed with yourself when you have had these thoughts in past week
- Longest episode of having such thoughts was 1/4 hour or longer

2. *Algorithms for production of ICD-10 diagnoses of neurosis from the CIS-R ('scores' refer to CIS-R scores)*

The neurotic disorders reported in Chapter 7 of the main report of the survey were produced from the CIS-R schedule which is described in Chapter 1 and reproduced as part of the questionnaire in Appendix B of this Technical Report of the survey. The production of the six categories of disorder shown in these tables occurred in two stages: first, the informants' responses to the CIS-R were used to produce specific ICD-10 diagnoses of neurosis. This was done by applying the algorithms described below. Second, the range of ICD-10 diagnoses were grouped together to produce categories used in the calculation of prevalence.

F32.00 Mild depressive episode without somatic symptoms.

1. Symptom duration ≥ 2 weeks
2. *Two or more* from:
 - depressed mood
 - loss of interest
 - fatigue
3. *Two or three* from:
 - reduced concentration
 - reduced self-esteem
 - ideas of guilt

F32.01 Mild depressive episode with somatic symptoms.

1. Symptom duration ≥ 2 weeks
2. *Two or more* from:
 - depressed mood
 - loss of interest
 - fatigue
3. *Two or three* from:
 - reduced concentration
 - reduced self-esteem
 - ideas of guilt
 - pessimism about future
 - suicidal ideas or acts
 - disturbed sleep
 - diminished appetite
4. Social impairment
5. *Four or more* from:
 - lack of normal pleasure /interest
 - loss of normal emotional reactivity
 - a.m. waking ≥ 2 hours early
 - loss of libido
 - diurnal variation in mood
 - diminished appetite
 - loss of $\geq 5\%$ body weight
 - psychomotor agitation
 - psychomotor retardation

F32.10 Moderate depressive episode without somatic symptoms.

1. Symptom duration ≥ 2 weeks
2. *Two or more* from:
 - depressed mood
 - loss of interest
 - fatigue
3. *Four or more* from:
 - reduced concentration
 - reduced self-esteem
 - ideas of guilt
 - pessimism about future
 - suicidal ideas or acts
 - disturbed sleep
 - diminished appetite
4. Social impairment

5. *Fewer than four* from:
- lack of normal pleasure /interest
 - loss of normal emotional reactivity
 - a.m. waking ≥ 2 hours early
 - loss of libido
 - diurnal variation in mood
 - diminished appetite
 - loss of $\geq 5\%$ body weight
 - psychomotor agitation
 - psychomotor retardation

- psychomotor agitation
- psychomotor retardation

F32.11 Moderate depressive episode with somatic symptoms.

1. Symptom duration ≥ 2 weeks
2. *Two or more* from:
 - depressed mood
 - loss of interest
 - fatigue
3. *Four or more* from:
 - reduced concentration
 - reduced self-esteem
 - ideas of guilt
 - pessimism about future
 - suicidal ideas or acts
 - disturbed sleep
 - diminished appetite
4. Social impairment
5. *Four or more* from:
 - lack of normal pleasure /interest
 - loss of normal emotional reactivity
 - a.m. waking ≥ 2 hours early
 - loss of libido
 - diurnal variation in mood
 - diminished appetite
 - loss of $\geq 5\%$ body weight
 - psychomotor agitation
 - psychomotor retardation

F32.2 Severe depressive episode

1. *All three* from:
 - depressed mood
 - loss of interest
 - fatigue
2. *Four or more* from:
 - reduced concentration
 - reduced self-esteem
 - ideas of guilt
 - pessimism about future
 - suicidal ideas or acts
 - disturbed sleep
 - diminished appetite
3. Social impairment
4. *Four or more* from:
 - lack of normal pleasure /interest
 - loss of normal emotional reactivity
 - a.m. waking ≥ 2 hours early
 - loss of libido
 - diurnal variation in mood
 - diminished appetite
 - loss of $\geq 5\%$ body weight

F40.00 Agoraphobia without panic disorder

1. Fear of open spaces and related aspects: crowds, distance from home, travelling alone
2. Social impairment
3. Avoidant behaviour must be prominent feature
4. Overall phobia score ≥ 2
5. No panic attacks

F40.01 Agoraphobia with panic disorder

1. Fear of open spaces and related aspects: crowds, distance from home, travelling alone
2. Social impairment
3. Avoidant behaviour must be prominent feature
4. Overall phobia score ≥ 2
5. Panic disorder (overall panic score ≥ 2)

F40.1 Social phobias

1. Fear of scrutiny by other people: eating or speaking in public etc.
2. Social impairment
3. Avoidant behaviour must be prominent feature
4. Overall phobia score ≥ 2

F40.2 Specific (isolated) phobias

1. Fear of specific situations or things, e.g. animals, insects, heights, blood, flying etc.
2. Social impairment
3. Avoidant behaviour must be prominent feature
4. Overall phobia score ≥ 2

F41.0 Panic disorder

1. Criteria for phobic disorders not met
2. Recent panic attacks
3. Anxiety-free between attacks
4. Overall panic score ≥ 2

F41.1 Generalised anxiety disorder

1. Duration ≥ 6 months
2. Free-floating anxiety
3. Autonomic overactivity
4. Overall anxiety score ≥ 2

F41.2 Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder

1. (Sum of scores for each CIS-R section) ≥ 12
2. Criteria for other categories not met

F42 Obsessive-compulsive disorder

1. Duration ≥ 2 weeks
2. At least one act /thought resisted
3. Social impairment
4. Overall scores:
obsession score=4, or
compulsion score=4, or
obsession+compulsion scores ≥ 6

3. *Grouping neurotic disorders (and depressive episode) into broad categories*

Depression

F32.00 and F32.01 were grouped to produce mild depressive episode (i.e. with or without somatic symptoms). F32.10 and F32.11 were similarly grouped to produce moderate depressive episode. Mild depressive episode, moderate depressive episode and severe depressive episode (F32.2) were then combined to produce the final category of Depressive disorder.

Phobias

The ICD-10 phobic diagnoses F40.00, F40.01, F40.1 and F40.2, were combined into one category of phobia.

Categories for analysis

This produced six categories of neurosis for analysis:

- Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder
- Generalised anxiety disorder
- Depressive disorder
- All phobias
- Obsessive compulsive disorder
- Panic disorder

A2 Assessment of Probable Psychosis

A two-stage approach was adopted to provide an assessment of psychotic disorder in the survey. In the first stage interviews, carried out by ONS interviewers, screening questions were included to identify people who might have a psychotic disorder. The factors used to identify people who might have a psychotic disorder had been found in the 1993 survey of psychiatric morbidity among private households and the 1997 survey of psychiatric morbidity among prisoners to be the best predictors of the likelihood of receiving an assessment of psychotic disorder at a second stage semi-structured clinical interview. These were:

- a self-reported diagnosis or symptoms (such as mood swings or hearing voices) indicative of psychotic disorder;
- receiving anti-psychotic medication;
- a history of admission to a mental hospital; and

- a positive answer to question 5a in the Psychosis Screening Questionnaire which refers to auditory hallucinations.

The presence of any one of these criteria was sufficient for a person to screen positive for psychosis.

Then a sub-sample of people were selected to take part in a second stage interview carried out by specially trained psychologists employed and supervised by the University of Leicester. The people included in the sub-sample can be divided into 3 groups which were selected using different sampling fractions as follows:

- all those who screened positive for psychotic disorder;
- half of those who screened positive for antisocial or borderline personality disorder but not psychosis; and
- 1 in 14 of those who screened screened positive for other types of personality disorder or screened negative for both disorders.

The second stage interviews used the SCAN v2.1 (Schedules for Clinical Assessment in Neuropsychiatry), a semi-structured interview which provides ICD-10 diagnoses of psychotic disorder.

An assessment of the prevalence of psychotic disorder could be obtained by simply weighting up the results from the sub-sample who had a second stage SCAN interviews to take account of varying sampling fractions and non-response. However, there are problems with this approach:

1. The second stage sample design included a SCAN assessment of people who screened negative for psychosis in the first stage interview which allows some assessment of the prevalence of psychotic disorder among this group, who are likely to be cases that are unknown to services. However, the bulk of the positive cases are likely to be in the screen positive group. Logistic regression analysis showed that the most important predictor of a positive SCAN assessment among the stage 2 sample was the presence of one or more of the screening criteria and that the odds of a positive assessment increased dramatically the more criteria were present. However, there were some positive cases among those who screened negative and because of the different sampling fractions used, these cases get a much higher weight than the majority of cases which occurred among the screen positives.

The effect of the wide range of weights is to produce an estimate with a high coefficient of variation (the sampling error as a proportion of the estimate itself) and with a very wide confidence interval around it, which is shown (estimate 1) in Table A2.1. Thus for all adults the prevalence estimate is 1.1% with a 95% confidence interval ranging from 0.5% to 1.7% while for women the prevalence estimate is 1.6% with a 95% confidence interval ranging from 0.4% to 2.7%. Estimates which cover such a wide possible range are very difficult to use for policy purposes, eg for predicting the numbers of people who might require services, or for monitoring trends over time.

2. The comparatively small size of the sub-sample which completed a 2nd stage interview limits the amount of additional analysis, such as co-occurrence of disorders and social and economic factors associated with disorders, which can be done using this second-stage sample only. Therefore there is a requirement for some measure of probable/possible disorder for the sample as a whole to be used for these types of analysis and for the consideration of variations in prevalence of disorder among different sub-groups.

The results obtained from the second stage interviews can be viewed as belonging to two groups for whom the prevalence of psychotic disorder can be obtained with different degrees of precision. The first group is people who screen positive for psychotic disorder from which we have SCAN assessments for all who agreed to a second interview. The prevalence of disorder is comparatively high among this group and a high proportion were interviewed, so the precision of the estimate for this group is quite good and the confidence interval quite narrow as is shown in Table A2.1. The prevalence estimate for this group is 13.3% (95% CI 8.1-18.6) and the coefficient of variation (CV) is 20%.

The second group are those who screened negative for psychotic disorder. Among this group psychotic disorder is likely to be extremely rare and, since only a small proportion could be included in the second stage of the survey, any estimate of the prevalence among this group will be extremely imprecise. The sample of screen negatives taken was small and alternative samples of screen negatives would quite possibly have given very different estimates. The prevalence estimate obtained for this group is 0.6% (95% CI 0.0-1.2), which is very much lower than in the screen positive group and is much less

precise having a CV of 47%, double that of the screen positive estimate. In this sample all the false negatives on the psychosis screen were found among women – a fact which is reflected in the wide confidence intervals around the estimate for women shown in estimate 1 in table A2.1. This might be due to true differences in prevalence between men and women, differences in responses to the screening questions, differences in the way the SCAN interviewers interpreted symptoms between men and women or a chance finding resulting from the sampling for the second stage. There was no difference between men and women in the proportion screening positive for psychosis. However, women were more likely than men to receive a positive SCAN assessment when other factors, such as the presence of different screening criteria, were controlled for and it appeared that the psychosis screen worked better for men than for women. Comparison between the detailed responses in the SCAN interviews for the false negative cases and other positive cases showed no apparent differences, except that the screen negatives were not receiving services and did not show evidence of significant disability or distress. It may be that men with psychotic disorder are more likely than women to be known to services and receiving treatment but the difference between the men and women shown in estimate 1 is not statistically significant indicating that it could just be an artefact of the particular sample selected in the survey.

The finding of some SCAN positive cases among the screen negatives does suggest that a prevalence rate based solely on screen positives (estimate 2) is likely to be an underestimate. However, in view of the wide confidence interval, it is also quite possible that estimate 1, which includes the screen negatives, may be itself a substantial overestimate. Therefore, it was decided that it would not be useful to use the prevalence estimate which includes the SCAN data from screen negatives in the report because of the imprecision and uncertainty associated with it. It is recognised that any estimate that does not take account of false negatives on the screen will be an underestimate, but the extent of that underestimate and the importance of it is uncertain.

The problem of obtaining an assessment of psychotic disorder for those people who sifted positive for psychosis but did not have a SCAN interview because they refused a second interview or could not be contacted at that time was dealt with slightly differently in the 1993 survey of adults in private households and the 1997 survey of prisoners. In both cases the relationship between the initial interview data and the SCAN assessment data for those who completed both

Table A2.1 Alternative estimates of psychosis prevalence

Assessment based on		Sample size	Prevalence Estimate	95% CI		Sampling Error	CV*
				LL	UL		
1. SCAN interviews only - including screen negatives	Men	272	0.65	0.32	0.98	0.17	26%
	Women	351	1.57	0.41	2.73	0.59	37%
	All adults	623	1.11	0.52	1.70	0.30	27%
	People who screened positive	203	13.31	8.06	18.56	2.68	20%
	People who screened negative	420	0.63	0.04	1.22	0.30	47%
2. SCAN or prisons algorithm for screen positives (screen negatives assumed negative)	Men	3852	0.57	0.35	0.79	0.11	19%
	Women	4728	0.49	0.31	0.67	0.09	20%
	All adults	8580	0.53	0.37	0.69	0.08	15%

* Coefficient of Variation = Sampling Error/Estimate

stages was considered to identify factors indicative of likely psychotic disorder. In 1993, those taking antipsychotic medication and who reported that they had a psychotic illness or that their doctor told them they had such an illness were considered as having a functional psychosis. In the survey of prisoners there was some additional information available and it was found that the presence of any 2 of the sift criteria described above was a better indicator of probable psychosis. In this survey data, there continued to be a good relationship between the screening criteria and the likelihood of a positive SCAN assessment and it was decided to use the same approach as adopted in the 1997 prison survey for providing an assessment of probable psychosis for those people who sifted positive for psychosis but did not complete a SCAN interview.

In summary, the assessment of probable psychosis used in this survey was obtained for individual respondents as follows:

- For those who sifted positive for psychosis and undertook a SCAN interview, the SCAN assessment was used.
- For those who sifted positive for psychosis but did not complete a SCAN interview, an assessment based on whether or not they reported two or more of the screening criteria at the initial interview was applied.
- All those who screened negative for psychosis at the initial interview were designated psychosis negative regardless of whether or not they had undertaken a SCAN interview.

The prevalence estimates obtained in this way are shown as estimate 2 in Table A2.1 and were used throughout the survey report.

A3: The Assessment of Personality Disorder

1. The SCID-II screening questionnaire

The screening questionnaire from the Structured Clinical Interview for DSM-IV was included in the initial interview. It consisted of 116 questions which were arranged in groups covering the following types of personality disorder:

- Avoidant
- Dependent
- Obsessive-compulsive
- Schizoid
- Schizotypal
- Paranoid
- Histrionic
- Narcissistic
- Borderline
- Conduct disorder and adult antisocial behaviour.

The questionnaire was completed using Computer-Assisted Self-Interviewing procedures. Each question asked the respondent to indicate whether or not they had a particular personality characteristic, for example "Are you the kind of person who.....". All questions had three answer categories:

- Yes
- No
- Don't know/Does not apply.

A score of 1 was given for each question to which a respondent answered "Yes". Algorithms developed for use in the 1997 survey of psychiatric morbidity among prisoners were then used to provide total scores for number of diagnostic criteria met for each type of personality disorder.

Table A3.1 Making assessments of probable personality disorder from the SCID-II self-completion questionnaire for screening for second stage interview

Type of PD & screening cut-off scores	Criterion	Description	Initial interview questions
Avoidant PD <i>Score 6+ criteria</i>	1	Avoids occupational activities that involve significant interpersonal contact, because of fears of criticism, disapproval or rejection	pd1
	2	Is unwilling to get involved with people unless certain of being liked	pd2
	3	Shows restraint within intimate relationships because of fear of being ridiculed	pd3
	4	Is preoccupied with being criticised or rejected in social situations	pd4
	5	Is inhibited in new inter-personal situations because of feelings of inadequacy	pd5
	6	Views self as socially inept, personally unappealing, or inferior to others	pd6
	7	Is unusually reluctant to take personal risks or to engage in new activities because they may prove embarrassing	pd7
Dependent PD <i>Score 6+ criteria</i>	1	Has difficulty making everyday decisions without an excessive amount of advice and reassurance from others	pd8
	2	Needs others to assume responsibility for most major areas of his or her life	pd9
	3	Has difficulty expressing disagreement with others because of fear of loss of support or approval	pd10
	4	Has difficulty initiating projects or doing things on his or her own (due to lack of self-confidence in judgement or abilities rather than due to a lack of motivation or energy)	pd11
	5	Goes to excessive lengths to obtain nurturance and support from others, to the point of volunteering to do things that are unpleasant	pd12
	6	Feels uncomfortable or helpless when alone, because of exaggerated fears of being unable to care for him or herself	pd13
	7	Urgently seeks another relationship as a source of care and support when a close relationship ends	pd14
	8	Is unrealistically preoccupied with fears of being left to take care of him or herself	pd15
Obsessive-compulsive PD <i>Score 6+ criteria</i>	1	Is preoccupied with details, rules, lists, order, organisation or schedules to the extent that the major point of the activity is lost	pd16
	2	Shows perfectionism that interferes with task completion (e.g. is unable to complete a project because his or her own overly strict standards are not met)	pd17
	3	Is excessively devoted to work and productivity to the exclusion of leisure activities and friendships	pd18
	4	Is overconscientious, scrupulous and inflexible about matters of morality, ethics or values	pd19
	5	Is unable to discard worn out or worthless objects even when they have no sentimental value	pd20
	6	Is reluctant to delegate tasks or to work with others unless they submit to exactly his or her way of doing things	pd21
	7	Adopts a miserly spending style towards both self and others; money is viewed as something to be hoarded for future catastrophes	pd22
	8	Shows rigidity and stubbornness	pd23
Paranoid PD <i>Score 5+ criteria</i>	1	Suspects, without sufficient basis, that others are exploiting, harming or deceiving him or her	pd25
	2	Is preoccupied with unjustified doubts about the loyalty or trustworthiness of friends or associates	pd26
	3	Is reluctant to confide in others because of unwarranted fear that the information will be used maliciously against him or her	pd27
	4	Reads hidden demeaning or threatening meanings into benign remarks or events	pd28
	5	Persistently bears grudges, i.e. is unforgiving of insults, injuries or slights	pd29
	6	Perceives attacks on his or her character or reputation that are not apparent to others and is quick to react angrily or to counterattack	pd31
	7	Has recurrent suspicions, without justification, regarding fidelity of spouse or sexual partner	pd32
Schizotypal PD <i>Score 4+ criteria</i>	1	Ideas of reference (excluding delusions of reference)	2+ of pd33, pd34, pd35
	2	Odd beliefs or magical thinking that influences behaviour and is inconsistent with sub-cultural norms (eg superstitiousness, belief in clairvoyance, telepathy or 6th sense in children and adolescents, bizarre fantasies or preoccupations)	All of pd36, pd37, pd38
	3	Unusual perceptual experiences, including bodily illusions	2+ of pd39, pd40, pd41
	4	Odd thinking and speech (eg vague, circumstantial, metaphorical, overelaborate or stereotyped)	n.a.
	5	Suspiciousness or paranoid ideation	4+ of pd25, pd26, pd27, pd28, pd32
	6	Inappropriate or restricted affect	n.a.
	7	Behaviour or appearance that is odd, eccentric or peculiar	n.a.
	8	Lack of close friends or confidantes other than first degree relatives	pd42
	9	Excessive social anxiety that does not diminish with familiarity and tends to be associated with paranoid fears rather than negative judgements about self	pd43
Schizoid PD <i>Score 4+ criteria</i>	1	Neither desires nor enjoys close relationships, including being part of a family	pd44
	2	Almost always chooses solitary activities	pd45
	3	Has little, if any, interest in having sexual experiences with another person	pd46
	4	Takes pleasure in few, if any, activities	pd47
	5	Lack of close friends or confidantes other than first degree relatives	pd42
	6	Appears indifferent to the praise or criticism of others	pd48
	7	Shows emotional coldness, detachment or flattened affectivity	pd49
Histrionic PD <i>Score 6+ criteria</i>	1	Is uncomfortable in situations in which he or she is not the centre of attention	pd50
	2	Interaction with others is often characterised by inappropriate sexually seductive or provocative behaviour	pd51
	3	Displays rapidly shifting and shallow expression of emotions	n.a.

Table A3.1 Making assessments of probable personality disorder from the SCID-II self-completion questionnaire for screening for second stage interview

Type of PD & screening cut-off scores	Criterion	Description	Initial interview questions
Histrionic PD <i>continued</i>	4	Consistently uses physical appearance to draw attention to self	pd52
	5	Has style of speech that is excessively impressionistic and lacking in detail	n.a.
	6	Shows self-dramatisation, theatricality and exaggerated expression of emotion	pd53
	7	Is suggestible, i.e. easily influenced by others and circumstances	pd54
	8	Considers relationships to be more intimate than they actually are	pd55
Narcissistic PD <i>Score 7+ criteria</i>	1	Has grandiose sense of self-importance (eg exaggerates achievements and talents, expects to be recognised as superior without commensurate achievements)	Both of pd56 and pd 57
	2	Is preoccupied with fantasies of unlimited success, power, brilliance, beauty or ideal love	pd58
	3	Believes that he or she is special and unique and can only be understood by, or should associate with, other special or high-status people (or institutions)	Both of pd60 & pd61
	4	Requires excessive admiration	pd62
	5	Has a sense of entitlement, i.e. unreasonable expectations of especially favourable treatment or automatic compliance with his or her expectations	pd64
	6	Is interpersonally exploitative, i.e. takes advantage of others to achieve his or her own ends	2+ of pd65, pd66, pd67
	7	Lacks empathy: is unwilling to recognise or identify with the feelings and needs of others	pd68
	8	Is often envious of others or believes that others are envious of him or her	pd70 &/or pd71
	9	Shows arrogant, haughty behaviours or attitudes	pd72
Borderline PD <i>Score 7+ criteria</i>	1	Frantic efforts to avoid real or imagined abandonment	pd73
	2	A pattern of unstable and intense interpersonal relationships characterised by alternating between extremes of idealisation and devaluation	pd74
	3	Identity disturbance: markedly and persistently unstable self-image or sense of self	All out of pd75, pd76, pd77, pd78
	4	Impulsivity in at least 2 areas that are potentially self-damaging (eg spending, sex, substance abuse, reckless driving, binge eating)	PD79
	5	Recurrent suicidal behaviour, gestures, or threats, or self-mutilating behaviour	pd80 & pd81
	6	Affective instability due to a marked reactivity of mood (eg intense episodic dysphoria, irritability or anxiety, usually lasting a few hours and only rarely more than a few days)	pd82
	7	Chronic feelings of emptiness	pd83
	8	Inappropriate, intense anger or difficulty controlling anger (eg frequent displays of temper, constant anger, recurrent physical fights)	2+ of pd84, pd85, pd86
	9	Transient, stress-related paranoid ideation or severe dissociative symptoms	pd87
Conduct Disorder <i>Score 2+ criteria</i>	1	Before age 15 often bullied, threatened or intimidated others	pd88
	2	Before age 15 often initiated physical fights	pd89
	3	Before age 15 has used a weapon that can cause serious harm to others (eg a bat, brick, broken bottle, knife or gun)	pd90
	4	Before age 15 has been physically cruel to people	pd91
	5	Before age 15 has been physically cruel to animals	pd92
	6	Before age 15 has stolen while confronting a victim (eg mugging, purse snatching, extortion, armed robbery)	pd93
	7	Before age 15 has forced someone into sexual activity	pd94
	8	Before age 15 has deliberately engaged in fire setting with the intention of causing serious damage	pd95
	9	Before age 15 has deliberately destroyed other's property (other than by fire setting)	pd96
	10	Before age 15 has broken into someone else's house, building or car	pd97
	11	Before age 15 often lies to obtain goods or favours or to avoid obligations (i.e. cons others)	pd98
	12	Before age 15 has stolen items of non trivial value without confronting a victim (e.g. shoplifting, stealing but without breaking and entering, forgery)	pd 99
	13	Before age 15 has run away from home overnight at least twice while living in parental home or parental surrogate home (or once without returning for a lengthy period)	pd100
	14	Before age 13 often stayed out at night despite parental prohibitions	pd101
	15	Before age 13 often truant from school	pd102
Adult antisocial behaviour <i>Score 3+ criteria</i>	1	Since age 15 failure to conform to social norms with respect to lawful behaviours as indicated by repeatedly performing acts that are grounds for arrest	2+ of pd110, pd111, pd112, pd113
	2	Deceitfulness, as indicated by repeated lying use of aliases or conning others for profit or pleasure	pd114 & pd115
	3	Impulsivity or failure to plan ahead	pd103 &/or pd104
	4	Irritability and aggressiveness, as indicated by repeated physical fights or assaults	2+ of pd105, pd106, pd107, pd108
	5	Reckless disregard for safety of self or others	pd116
	6	Consistent irresponsibility, as indicated by repeated failure to sustain consistent work behaviour or honour financial obligations	yinact = 6
	7	Lacks remorse as indicated by being indifferent to, or rationalising having hurt, mistreated or stolen from another	pd109
Antisocial PD <i>(all 3 criteria)</i>	1	Age 18 and over	
	2	Conduct disorder score 2+	
	3	Adult antisocial behaviour score 3+	

The Table A3.1 shows the questions used to assess each criteria for the different types of personality disorder and the cut-off used to provide a positive screening assessment for that type of personality disorder. The question numbers shown are those used in the questionnaire which is shown in Appendix B.

In the second-stage interview the full SCID-II interview was carried out and the recommended cut-off points use for assigning personality disorder assessments. Each criterion was explored in turn with standard probes and thresholds for marking a criterion as present. The cut-points used in the second-stage were:

Avoidant PD	4 or more criteria
Dependent PD	5 or more criteria
Obsessive-compulsive PD	4 or more criteria
Paranoid PD	4 or more criteria
Schizotypal PD	5 or more criteria
Schizoid PD	4 or more criteria
Histrionic PD	5 or more criteria
Narcissistic PD	5 or more criteria
Borderline PD	5 or more criteria
Antisocial PD	2 or more conduct disorder criteria and 3 or more adult anticocial criteria and aged 18 and over.

A4 The Assessment of Alcohol Misuse and Dependence

1. The AUDIT Questionnaire and how it is scored

The Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT) was used for the assessment of alcohol misuse. This provides a score based on a series of questions covering different aspects of drinking behaviour as shown below.

How often do you have a drink containing alcohol?

Never	(0)
Monthly or less	(1)
Two or four times a month	(2)
Two to three times a week	(3)
Four or more times a week	(4)

How many drinks containing alcohol do you have in a typical day when you are drinking?

1 or 2	(0)
3 or 4	(1)

5 or 6	(2)
7 to 9	(3)
10 or more	(4)

How often do you have six or more drinks on any one occasion?

Never	(0)
Less than monthly	(1)
Monthly	(2)
Weekly	(3)
Daily or almost daily	(4)

How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?

Never	(0)
Less than monthly	(1)
Monthly	(2)
Weekly	(3)
Daily or almost daily	(4)

How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?

Never	(0)
Less than monthly	(1)
Monthly	(2)
Weekly	(3)
Daily or almost daily	(4)

How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?

Never	(0)
Less than monthly	(1)
Monthly	(2)
Weekly	(3)
Daily or almost daily	(4)

How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

Never	(0)
Less than monthly	(1)
Monthly	(2)
Weekly	(3)
Daily or almost daily	(4)

How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because you had been drinking?

Never	(0)
Less than monthly	(1)

Monthly	(2)
Weekly	(3)
Daily or almost daily	(4)

Responses to each question are given a score from 0 to 3. A total score is then computed by adding the scores for all items. An assessment of level of alcohol dependence is then made based on the total score as follows:

Score 0 to 3 = no dependence
Score 4 to 19 = mild dependence
Score 20 to 34 = moderate dependence
Score 35 to 60 = severe dependence

Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?

No	(0)
Yes, but not in the last year	(2)
Yes, during the last year	(4)

People who did not complete the SAD-Q because they had an AUDIT score of less than 10 were assessed as having no dependence.

Has a relative, friend, doctor or other health worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested that you should cut down?

No	(0)
Yes, but not in the last year	(2)
Yes, during the last year	(4)

Scoring

The total score is computed across all 10 items and the threshold score to indicate hazardous drinking behaviour was deemed to be 8.

2. Assessing alcohol dependence using the SAD-Q

People who scored 10 or more on the AUDIT questionnaire then completed the Severity of Alcohol Dependence Questionnaire (SAD-Q). This was completed using Computer-assisted Self Interviewing.

The SAD-Q is composed of a series of 20 questions, the exact wording of which can be found in the questionnaire in Appendix B. For the first 12 questions respondents are asked to recall a period of heavy drinking in the last six months and then to say to what extent they experienced a range of symptoms of dependence. The response categories given are:

never, or almost never
sometimes
often
or always, or nearly always

Using the same reference period and response categories, respondents are then asked to say often they drank different amounts each day at that time, ranging from 1/4 a bottle of spirits, or the equivalent, up to 2 bottles of spirits a day. The last 4 questions ask the respondent to imagine they have had a period of abstinence from drinking and then drunk heavily for two days and say to what extent they would exhibit four signs of dependence in those circumstances. The response categories used for these questions are:

not at all
slightly
moderately
or quite a lot.

A5 Calculating a score for drug dependence

1. Source of questions

Questions on drug use and dependence were taken from the U.S. ECA study. They were used in the ONS (OPCS) surveys of psychiatric morbidity among the private household population, residents of institutions catering for people with mental health problems, and homeless people in paper questionnaire format. They were also used in the ONS survey of psychiatric morbidity among prisoners which used computer-assisted interviewing. In the current study informants were asked about their dependence on eight main categories of drug (cannabis, amphetamines, cocaine, crack, opiates, ecstasy, tranquillisers and solvents). Five questions focused on drug dependence.

2. Questionnaire

1. Have you ever used any one of these drugs every day for two weeks or more in the past twelve months?
2. In the past twelve months have you used any one of these drugs to the extent that you felt like you needed it or were dependent on it?
3. In the past twelve months, have you tried to cut down on any drugs but found you could not do it?
4. In the past twelve months did you find that you needed larger amounts of these drugs to get an effect, or that you could no longer get high on the amount you used to use?
5. In the past twelve months have you had withdrawal symptoms such as feeling sick because you stopped or cut down on any of these drugs?

3. Scoring

Each positive response scored 1 and a positive response to any of the above five questions was regarded as having at least some level of drug dependence.

The Questionnaire

INTRODUCTORY QUESTIONS

StartDat

ENTER DATE INTERVIEW WITH THIS HOUSEHOLD WAS STARTED

DATE

DateChk

IS THIS:

- | | | |
|-----|-----------|---|
| (1) | First | the first time you've opened this questionnaire |
| (2) | Not First | or the second or later time? |
| (5) | SysDatX | EMERGENCY CODE IF COMPUTER'S DATE IS WRONG AT LATER CHECK |

WhoHere

Who normally lives at this address?

- | | | |
|-----|---|-------------------------|
| (1) | C | PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE |
|-----|---|-------------------------|

Household Information

ASK FOR EACH PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Name

RECORD THE NAME (OR A UNIQUE IDENTIFIER) FOR RESPONDENT, THEN A NAME/IDENTIFIER FOR EACH MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD HELP<F9>
WHEN ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS HAVE BEEN ENTERED, PRESS PgDn

STRING[12]

Sex

- | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|
| (1) | Male | Male |
| (2) | Female | Female |

Birth

What is your date of birth?

FOR YEAR NOT GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN ENTER DON'T KNOW AND JUST CODE AGE
FOR DAY NOT GIVEN....ENTER 15 FOR DAY
FOR MONTH NOT GIVEN....ENTER 6 FOR MONTH

DATE

ASK IF: (BIRTH = DONTKNOW) OR (BIRTH = REFUSAL)

AgeIf

What was your age last birthday?
98 or more = CODE 97 HELP<F9>

0..97

DVage

AGE FOR WHOLE SAMPLE, FROM BIRTH AND AGEIF

0..120

IF: DVage >= 16

MarStat

ASK OR RECORD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
Are you HELP<F9>:

- | | | |
|-----|----------|--|
| (1) | NevMarr | single, that is, never married |
| (2) | MarrLiv | married and living with your husband/wife |
| (3) | Separate | married and separated from your husband/wife |
| (4) | Divorced | divorced |
| (5) | Widowed | or widowed? |

IF: DVAGE >= 16

AND: NO. IN HOUSEHOLD > 1

AND: MarStat NOT MarrLiv

LiveWith

ASK OR RECORD
May I just check, are you living with someone in the household as a couple? HELP<F9>

- | | | |
|-----|---------|------------------------------------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |
| (3) | SameSex | SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple |

IF: DVAGE >= 16

AND NOT (NO. IN HOUSEHOLD = 1)

Hhldr

In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented?
ASK OR RECORD (HELP<F9>)

- | | | |
|-----|----------|---------------------|
| (1) | LoneHldr | This person alone |
| (3) | JntHldr | This person jointly |
| (5) | NOTHldr | NOT owner/renter |

R

I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other

CODE RELATIONSHIP ISS

- (1) Spouse
- (2) Cohabitee
- (3) Son/daughter (incl. adopted)
- (4) Step-son/daughter
- (5) Foster child
- (6) Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- (7) Parent/guardian
- (8) Step-parent
- (9) Foster parent
- (10) Parent-in-law
- (11) Brother/sister (incl. adopted)
- (12) Step-brother/sister
- (13) Foster brother/sister
- (14) Brother/sister-in-law
- (15) Grand-child
- (16) Grand-parent
- (17) Other relative
- (18) Other non-relative

ASK ALWAYS:

Respnt

ENTER THE PERSON NUMBER OF RESPONDENT
PLEASE NOTE THIS MUST BE THE NUMBER OF THAT
PERSON ON THE HOUSEHOLD GRID PART OF THIS
QUESTIONNAIRE, NOT FROM YOUR HANDWRITTEN
LIST

1..14

ASK ALWAYS:

AreaTyp

INTERVIEWER RECORD FROM OBSERVATION
THIS AREA IS...?

- (1) urban urban
- (2) semrur semi-rural
- (3) rural rural

ASK ALWAYS:

BegnInt

THIS IS THE BEGINNING OF RESPONDENT {NAME}'S
INTERVIEW
PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE

1..1

ASK ALWAYS:

Proxy

SELECT INTERVIEW TYPE

- (1) Subject Subject interview
- (2) ProxyInt Proxy interview

ASK IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)

Language

INTERVIEWER ASK OR RECORD

May I ask, is English your first language?

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

GENERAL HEALTH AND LONG-TERM ILLNESS**SF-12**

ASK IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)

SF1

[*] How is your health in general?

Would you say your health is...

RUNNING PROMPT

- (1) Excellen Excellent
- (2) Vgood very good
- (3) good good
- (4) fair fair
- (5) poor or, poor?

SF2

[*] These questions are about activities you might do during a typical day.

Does your health now limit you in moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling, or playing golf

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

ASK IF: SF2 = YES

SF21

[*] And how much does your health now limit you with these activities

RUNNING PROMPT

- (1) little a little
- (2) lot or, a lot?

SF3

[*] And does your health now limit you in climbing several flights of stairs?

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

ASK IF: SF3 = Yes

SF31

[*] And how much does your health now limit you with this activity

RUNNING PROMPT

- (1) little a little
- (2) lot or, a lot?

SF4

[*] During the past 4 weeks, have you accomplished less than you would like with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

SF5

[*] and during the past 4 weeks, were you limited in the kind of work or other activities you could do as a result of your physical health?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

SF6

[*] During the past 4 weeks, have you accomplished less than you would like with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

SF7

[*] and during the past 4 weeks, did you not do work or other activities as carefully as usual as a result of your emotional health?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

SF8

[*] During the past four weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)
RUNNING PROMPT

- | | | |
|-----|----------|-----------------|
| (1) | Notall | not at all |
| (2) | litbit | a little bit |
| (3) | moderate | moderately |
| (4) | quitebit | quite a bit |
| (5) | extremel | or, extremely ? |

SF9

[*] These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks.

SHOWCARD 1

For each question, please look at this card and give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the past 4 weeks have you felt calm and peaceful?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|------------------------|
| (1) | all | all of the time |
| (2) | most | most of the time |
| (3) | bit | a good bit of the time |
| (4) | some | some of the time |
| (5) | little | a little of the time |
| (6) | none | none of the time |

SF10**SHOWCARD 1**

[*] And how much of the time during the past 4 weeks did you have a lot of energy?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|------------------------|
| (1) | all | all of the time |
| (2) | most | most of the time |
| (3) | bit | a good bit of the time |
| (4) | some | some of the time |
| (5) | little | a little of the time |
| (6) | none | none of the time |

SF11**SHOWCARD 1**

[*] And how much of the time during the past 4 weeks have you felt downhearted and low?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|------------------------|
| (1) | all | all of the time |
| (2) | most | most of the time |
| (3) | bit | a good bit of the time |
| (4) | some | some of the time |
| (5) | little | a little of the time |
| (6) | none | none of the time |

SF12**SHOWCARD 1**

[*] During the past 4 weeks how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends or relatives etc.)

- | | | |
|-----|--------|------------------------|
| (1) | all | all of the time |
| (2) | most | most of the time |
| (3) | bit | a good bit of the time |
| (4) | some | some of the time |
| (5) | little | a little of the time |
| (6) | none | none of the time |

Health Problems

ASK ALWAYS

Illness

[*] Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time or that is likely to affect you over a period of time?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: ILLNESS = YES

LMatNum

What is the matter with you?

HOW MANY LONGSTANDING ILLNESSES OR INFIRMITIES DOES RESPONDENT HAVE?

ENTER NUMBER OF LONGSTANDING COMPLAINTS MENTIONED

IF MORE THAN 6 - TAKE THE SIX MOST IMPORTANT

1..6

**Start of long-standing illness coding block
(asked for each condition mentioned)**

LMat

WHAT IS THE MATTER WITH RESPONDENT?
ENTER ONE OF CONDITIONS/SYMPTOMS
RESPONDENT MENTIONED
THIS IS ILLNESS NUMBER X OF Y

STRING[40]

ICD

CODE FOR COMPLAINT AT LMAT

STRING[2]

ICDDesc

DESCRIPTION FROM CODE SELECTED

STRING[40]

ASK IF: MENTAL ILLNESS CODE AT ICD

ICDold

LONGTERM ILLNESS
How old were you when your (NAME OF ILLNESS/
SYMPTOM) started?
CODE 00 IF FROM BIRTH.

0..99

ASK IF: MENTAL ILLNESS CODE AT ICD

ICDlong

LONGTERM ILLNESS
For how long has your (NAME OF ILLNESS/SYMPTOM)
been at its present level?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|---------------------------------|
| (1) | L3M | Less than 3 months |
| (2) | M3L6 | 3 months but less than 6 months |
| (3) | M6L1Y | 6 months but less than 1 year |
| (4) | M1YL2Y | 1 year but less than 2 years |
| (5) | M2YL5Y | 2 years but less than 5 years |
| (6) | M5Y | 5 years but less than 10 years |
| (7) | M10Y | 10 years or more |

ASK IF: MENTAL ILLNESS CODE AT ICD

ICDstop

LONGTERM ILLNESS
[*]In the past week, did your (NAME OF ILLNESS/
SYMPTOM) actually stop you from getting on with the things
you usually do or would like to do?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

End of long-standing illness coding block

ASK ALWAYS:

CutDown

[*] Now I'd like you to think about the 2 weeks ending
yesterday. During those 2 weeks did you have to cut down on
any of the things you usually do about the house, at work or in
your free time because of illness or injury?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK ALWAYS:

TakeMed

(May I just check), are you taking any pills or tablets or any
other medicine by mouth which have been prescribed for you?
INCLUDE INHALERS AND SUPPOSITORIES
DO NOT INCLUDE CREAMS, OINTMENTS OR LOTIONS

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: TakeMed = Yes

MedNum

How many different medicines are you taking?
1..8

**Start of oral medication coding block
(asked for each medication reported)**

DrugDesc

ENTER A DRUG DESCRIPTION (THIS IS DRUG NUMBER
X OF Y).
TRY AND ESTABLISH A BRAND NAME. IF NECCESARY, ASK
INFORMANT TO LOOK AT NAME ON BOTTLE OR BOX.

STRING[40]

DrugCode

DRUG CODE
STRING[11]

DgCdeDsc

DESCRIPTION OF DRUG SELECTED
STRING[40]

*ASK IF: MEDICATION FOR MENTAL ILLNESS AT
DRUGCODE*

DrgLong

How long have you been taking (NAME OF DRUG)?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|---------------------------------|
| (1) | L3M | Less than 3 months |
| (2) | M3L6 | 3 months but less than 6 months |
| (3) | M6L1Y | 6 months but less than 1 year |
| (4) | M1YL2Y | 1 year but less than 2 years |
| (5) | M2YL5Y | 2 years but less than 5 years |
| (6) | M5Y | 5 years but less than 10 years |
| (7) | M10Y | 10 years or more |

ASK IF: MEDICATION FOR MENTAL ILLNESS AT DRUGCODE**Drgnot**

Do you sometimes not take your (NAME OF DRUG) even though you should?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: MEDICATION FOR MENTAL ILLNESS AT DRUGCODE**Notwhn**

When was the last time this happened?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY

- (1) leWk Less than 1 week ago
(2) geWkleMt At least 1 week but less than 1 month ago
(3) geMt 1 month or more ago

ASK IF: MEDICATION FOR MENTAL ILLNESS AT DRUGCODE

AND: DRGNOT = YES

YDgNot

What was the reason for this?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [6] OF

- (1) forgot forgot
(2) notneed didn't need it
(3) donlike don't like to take drugs
(4) side side effects
(5) afford couldn't afford prescription
(6) other other

ASK IF: MEDICATION FOR MENTAL ILLNESS AT DRUGCODE

AND: DRGNOT = YES

AND: OTHER IN YDgNOT

YDgNotV

RECORD VERBATIM 'OTHER' REASON MEDICATION NOT TAKEN
STRING[200]

ASK IF: MEDICATION FOR MENTAL ILLNESS AT DRUGCODE**Ovdose**

Do you sometimes take more (NAME OF DRUG) than the stated dose?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: MEDICATION FOR MENTAL ILLNESS AT DRUGCODE

AND: OVDOSE = YES

Ovwhen

When was the last time this happened?

- (1) leWk Less than 1 week ago
(2) geWkleMt At least 1 week but less than 1 month ago
(3) geMt 1 month or more ago

ASK IF: MEDICATION FOR MENTAL ILLNESS AT DRUGCODE

AND: OVDOSE = YES

Ovwhy

What was the reason for this?

- (1) sympt more needed to control symptoms
(2) delibod deliberate overdose (attempted suicide)
(3) other other

ASK IF: MEDICATION FOR MENTAL ILLNESS AT DRUGCODE

AND: OVDOSE = YES

AND: OVWHY = OTHER

OvwhyV

RECORD VERBATIM 'OTHER' REASON TOOK MORE MEDICATION THAN STATED DOSE
STRING[200]

End of oral medication coding block

ASK ALWAYS:

RegInj

Are you having a regular course of injections which has been prescribed for you?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: REGINJ = YES

InjNum

How many different courses of injections are you having?
1..4

**Start of injection coding block
(asked for each injection reported)****InjName**

ENTER THE NAME OF INJECTION
(THIS IS INJECTION NUMBER X OF Y)
STRING[40]

InjCode

INJECTION CODE
STRING[11]

InjCdDsc

DESCRIPTION OF DRUG CODE SELECTED
STRING[40]

ASK IF: INJECTION FOR MENTAL PROBLEM AT INJCODE

InjTak2

How many (NAME OF INJECTION) injections are you supposed to have each month?
ENTER NUMBER OF INJECTIONS PER MONTH. IF LESS THAN ONE PER MONTH ENTER 0.
SPONTANEOUS ONLY - TAKE AS NEEDED - ENTER 99

0..99

ASK IF: INJECTION FOR MENTAL PROBLEM AT INJCODE

InjLong

How long have you been having these (NAME OF INJECTION) injections?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|---------------------------------|
| (1) | L3M | Less than 3 months |
| (2) | M3L6 | 3 months but less than 6 months |
| (3) | M6L1Y | 6 months but less than 1 year |
| (4) | M1YL2Y | 1 year but less than 2 years |
| (5) | M2YL5Y | 2 years but less than 5 years |
| (6) | M5Y | 5 years but less than 10 years |
| (7) | M10Y | 10 years or more |

ASK IF: INJECTION FOR MENTAL PROBLEM AT INJCODE

InjWho

Who administers these injections of (NAME OF INJECTION)?

- | | | |
|-----|-------|-----------------------------------|
| (1) | GP | GP |
| (2) | Nurse | Practice Nurse |
| (3) | Self | Respondent themselves |
| (4) | CPN | Community Psychiatric Nurse - CPN |
| (5) | Other | Other |

ASK IF: INJECTION FOR MENTAL PROBLEM AT INJCODE

Injnot

Do you sometimes miss your (NAME OF INJECTION) injections even though you should have them?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: INJECTION FOR MENTAL PROBLEM AT INJCODE

AND: INJNOT = YES

Injwhn

When was the last time this happened?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY

- | | | |
|-----|----------|---|
| (1) | leWk | Less than 1 week ago |
| (2) | geWkleMt | At least 1 week but less than 1 month ago |
| (3) | geMt | 1 month or more ago |

ASK IF: INJECTION FOR MENTAL PROBLEM AT INJCODE

AND: INJNOT = YES

YntInj

[*]What was the reason for this?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
SET [5] OF

- | | | |
|-----|---------|--------------------------|
| (1) | forgot | forgot |
| (2) | notneed | didn't need it |
| (3) | donlike | don't like to take drugs |
| (4) | side | side effects |
| (5) | other | other |

ASK IF: INJECTION FOR MENTAL PROBLEM AT INJCODE

AND: INJNOT = YES

AND: OTHER IN YNTINJ

YntInjV

RECORD VERBATIM 'OTHER' REASON MEDICATION NOT TAKEN
STRING[200]

End of injections coding block

ASK ALWAYS:

MedChng

Are you for some reason not taking any (other) medicines or not having any (other) injections which have been prescribed for you (that you are supposed to be taking)?
ONLY CODE INJECTIONS OR MEDICINES NOT PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED

- | | | |
|-----|-------|------------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |
| (3) | DKnow | Don't Know |

ASK IF: MEDCHNG = YES

MedBefNo

How many (other) medicines or injections are you not taking at the moment (that you are supposed to be taking)?
1..5

Start of coding block for medicines not taken (asked for each medication reported)

Drq2Desc

Enter a drug description (THIS IS DRUG NUMBER X OF Y)
STRING[40]

DRG2CODE
DRUG CODE
STRING[11]

Dg2CdDsc
DESCRIPTION OF CODE SELECTED
STRING[40]

End of coding block for medicines not taken

ASK ALWAYS:

CnslHav

SHOWCARD 2

Looking at this card, could you tell me if you are having any counselling or therapy for a mental, nervous or emotional problem either at home, at a doctor's surgery, a health centre, hospital or clinic?

INCLUDE COUNSELLING FOR BEREAVEMENT AND DRINK OR DRUG RELATED PROBLEMS

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: *CNSLHAV* = YES**Cnsl**

SHOWCARD 2

Which type/s of counselling or therapy are you having?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [8] OF

- (1) Pysch Psychotherapy, psychoanalysis, individual or group therapy
(2) Cog Behaviour or cognitive therapy
(3) AmDram Art, music or drama therapy
(4) Socsk Social skills training
(5) MarFam Marital or family therapy
(6) Sex Sex therapy
(7) Counsel Counselling
(8) Other Another type of therapy

ASK IF: *CNSLHAV* = YESAND: *OTHER IN CNSL***CnslV**

RECORD VERBATIM 'OTHER TYPE OF COUNSELLING OR THERAPY'
STRING[100]

For each type of counselling**CnslTak**

How often do you have this (TYPE OF COUNSELLING)?

- (1) Percod1 more than once a week
(2) Percod2 weekly or more often than fortnightly
(3) Percod3 fortnightly or more often than monthly
(4) Percod4 monthly or more often than 3-monthly
(5) Percod5 3-monthly or more often than 6-monthly
(6) Percod6 6-monthly or more often than 1 yearly
(7) Percod7 less than once a year

CnslLng

How long have you been having this (TYPE OF COUNSELLING)?

- (1) L3M Less than 3 months
(2) M3L6 3 months but less than 6 months
(3) M6L1Y 6 months but less than 1 year
(4) M1YL2Y 1 year but less than 2 years
(5) M2YL5Y 2 years but less than 5 years
(6) M5Y 5 years but less than 10 years
(7) M10Y 10 years or more

End of counselling questions**SERVICE USE
GP consultations**

ASK ALWAYS:

DocYear

In the past 12 months, have you spoken to a GP or family doctor on your own behalf, either in person or by telephone about a physical illness or complaint?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

DocPsyc

In the past 12 months, have you spoken to a GP or family doctor on your own behalf, either in person or by telephone about being anxious or depressed or a mental, nervous or emotional problem?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: *DocPSYC* = YES**PMatNum**

When you consulted the doctor about your mental, nervous or emotional problem, what did the doctor say was the matter with you?

INTERVIEWER - HOW MANY MENTAL PROBLEMS DOES RESPONDENT HAVE?

ENTER NUMBER OF MENTAL PROBLEMS MENTIONED IF MORE THAN 6 - TAKE THE 6 MOST IMPORTANT IF NONE - CODE 0

0..6

**GP diagnosis coding block
(asked for each diagnosis reported)****PMat**

WHAT IS THE MATTER WITH RESPONDENT?
ENTER ONE OF CONDITIONS/SYMPTOMS
RESPONDENT MENTIONED
(THIS IS CONDITION NUMBER X OF Y)

STRING[40]

PICD

CODE FOR COMPLAINT AT PMAT
STRING[2]

PICDDsc

DESCRIPTION OF CODE SELECTED AT PICD
STRING[40]

End of GP diagnosis coding block

ASK IF: (DOCYEAR = YES) OR (DOCPSYC = YES)

DocTalk

During the two weeks ending yesterday, apart from any visit to a hospital, did you talk to a GP or family doctor on your own behalf, either in person or by telephone?

INCLUDE CONSULTATIONS FOR ANY REASON

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: (DOCYEAR = YES) OR (DOCPSYC = YES)

AND: DOCTALK = YES

DocMany

How many times have you talked to your GP or family doctor in the past two weeks?

IF MORE THAN 6, INCLUDE ONLY THE SIX MOST RECENT CONSULTATIONS

1..6

For each GP consultation in past 2 weeks

DocWhat

THIS IS OCCASION X OF Y

When you spoke to the doctor on the (next) most recent occasion did you talk about

RUNNING PROMPT

- (1) physical a physical illness or complaint
(2) anxious or being anxious or depressed, a mental, nervous or emotional problem
(3) both SPONTANEOUS:or, both of these

ASK IF: (DOCWHAT = ANXIOUS) OR (DOCWHAT = BOTH)

DocSat

[*]Were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the consultation?

- (1) satis satisfied
(2) disat dissatisfied

ASK IF: (DOCWHAT = ANXIOUS) OR (DOCWHAT = BOTH)

AND: DOCSAT = DISAT

DocDis

[*]In what way were you dissatisfied?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [5] OF

- (1) Ntlisten Doctor does not listen, not interested, ignores me
(2) Inapp Informant thinks treatment was inappropriate
(3) NotTr Informant not given tests, treatment or hospitalisation
(4) NotDo Doctor said there was nothing wrong or nothing s/he could do
(5) Other Other

ASK IF: (DOCWHAT = ANXIOUS) OR (DOCWHAT = BOTH)

AND: DOCSAT = DISAT

AND: OTHER IN DocDis

DocDisV

[*]Please specify why you were dissatisfied

RECORD VERBATIM

STRING[100]

End of questions on each GP consultation

COMPUTED VARIABLE

DVPsycot

LONGSTANDING ILLNESS OR GP DIAGNOSIS SUGGESTIVE OF PSYCHOTIC DISORDER

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

COMPUTED VARIABLE

DVPsict2

PSYCHOSIS DIAGNOSIS AT GP CONSULTATION QUESTIONS

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

COMPUTED VARIABLE

DVPsctDg

PRESCRIBED ANTI-PSYCHOTIC/ANTI-MANIC MEDICATION

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

In-Patient Stays

ASK ALWAYS

InStay

During the past year, have you been in hospital as an in-patient, overnight or longer for treatment or tests?

INCLUDE SIGHT OR HEARING PROBLEMS.

EXCLUDE GIVING BIRTH

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: InStay = Yes

InStayNu

And in the past year, how many separate stays have you had in hospital as an in-patient?

1..100

ASK IF: *InStay* = Yes

InStayQtr

Have you been in hospital as an in-patient, overnight or longer for treatment or tests, during the past 3 months?

INCLUDE SIGHT OR HEARING PROBLEMS.

EXCLUDE GIVING BIRTH

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: *INSTAY* = YES

AND: *INSTAYQTR* = YES

InNum

And in the past 3 months, how many separate stays have you had in hospital as an in-patient?

IF MORE THAN SIX, CODE SIX MOST RECENT STAYS

1..6

For each in-patient stay in the last 3 months

InNight

THIS IS IN-PATIENT STAY NUMBER X OF Y

LInPat3 How many nights altogether were you in hospital?

1..150

InWhy

Were you in hospital because of
RUNNING PROMPT

- (1) physic a physical health problem
(2) mental or a mental nervous or emotional
problem?
(3) both SPONTANEOUS: both of these

ASK IF: (*INWHY* = MENTAL) OR (*INWHY* = BOTH)

InSort

SHOWCARD 3

Please look at this card and tell me which type of hospital or ward you stayed in?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [6] OF

- (1) Secure Secure/semi-secure unit or special hospital
(2) Acute Acute psychiatric ward
(3) Rehab Rehabilitation or long-stay ward/facility
(4) Crisis A&E department or emergency ward
(5) Genmed General medical ward
(6) Other Other

ASK IF: (*INWHY* = MENTAL) OR (*INWHY* = BOTH)

AND: OTHER IN *INSORT*

InSortV

RECORD VERBATIM 'OTHER' HOSPITAL OR WARD
STAYED IN

STRING[100]

End of questions on each in-patient stay

Out-Patient Visits

ASK ALWAYS

OutStay

(Apart from seeing your own doctor/when you stayed in hospital)

In the past 12 months have you been to a hospital or clinic for treatment or check-ups, as an out-patient or day-patient?

INCLUDE VISITS TO HOSPITALS, SPECIAL UNITS, CLINICS, PRIVATE CONSULTING ROOMS AND DAY HOSPITALS

EXCLUDE ALL REGULAR DAY ACTIVITY CENTRES OR SERVICES

EXCLUDE ALL COMMUNITY CARE SERVICES

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: *OUTSTAY* = YES

OutSNum

How many different places have you been for out-patient or day patient visits in the past year?

1..97

ASK IF: *OUTSTAY* = YES

OutStayQt

Have you been to a hospital or clinic for treatment or check-ups as an out-patient or day-patient in the past 3 months?

INCLUDE VISITS TO HOSPITALS, SPECIAL UNITS, CLINICS, PRIVATE CONSULTING ROOMS AND DAY HOSPITALS

EXCLUDE ALL REGULAR DAY ACTIVITY CENTRES OR SERVICES

EXCLUDE ALL COMMUNITY CARE SERVICES

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: *OUTSTAY* = YES

AND: *OUTSTAYQT* = YES

OutNum

How many different places have you been to for out-patient or day patient visits in the past three months?

IF MORE THAN SIX PLACES, CODE SIX MOST RECENT

1..6

For each out- or day-patient visits in past 3 months

OutWhy

THIS IS OUTPATIENT VISIT NUMBER X OF Y

(Thinking about the most recent/ next most recent place you went to...) Was your outpatient or day patient visit because of
RUNNING PROMPT

- (1) physic a physical health problem
(2) mental or a mental, nervous or emotional
problem?
(3) Both SPONTANEOUS - both

ASK IF: (*OUTWHY = MENTAL*) OR (*OUTWHY = BOTH*)

OutWhr

SHOWCARD 4

What type of place did you go to?

- | | | |
|-----|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1) | Casual | A&E dept/hospital casualty dept |
| (2) | PyschOut | psychiatric outpatient dept |
| (3) | OthOut | -other- hospital outpatient dept |
| (4) | Other | -other- outpatient/daypatient service |

ASK IF: (*OUTWHY = MENTAL*) OR (*OUTWHY = BOTH*)

AND: *OUTWHR = OTHER*

OutWhrV

RECORD VERBATIM 'OTHER' TYPE OF OUT-PATIENT STAY

STRING[100]

ASK IF: (*OUTWHY = MENTAL*) OR (*OUTWHY = BOTH*)

OutTime

How many times have you been to the (TYPE OF OUT-PATIENT DEPT) in the past three months?

1..100

ASK IF: (*OUTWHY = MENTAL*) OR (*OUTWHY = BOTH*)

OutNow

Are you currently attending the (TYPE OF OUT-PATIENT DEPT) ?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: (*OUTWHY = MENTAL*) OR (*OUTWHY = BOTH*)

AND: *OUTNOW = No*

OutStop

Have you stopped going on your own accord or were you discharged?

- | | | |
|-----|----------|---------------|
| (1) | accord | On own accord |
| (2) | Discharg | Discharged |

End of questions on out-patient visits in last 3 months

Day Activity Services

ASK ALWAYS

DayY

SHOWCARD 5

Please can you tell me whether you have used any of these day activity services over the last year?

- | | | |
|-----|-------|---|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |
| (3) | liked | SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Would have liked to but not available |

ASK IF: *DAYY = YES*

Day1Y

SHOWCARD 5

Which services have you have used?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [4] OF

- | | | |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | MenCntre | Community mental health centre |
| (2) | DayAc | Day activity centre |
| (3) | ShelWork | Sheltered workshop |
| (4) | Other | -Other- service |

ASK IF: *DAYY = YES*

AND: *OTHER IN DAY1Y*

Day1YV

RECORD VERBATIM 'OTHER' DAY ACTIVITY SERVICE USED

STRING[100]

ASK IF: *DAYY = YES*

Day

SHOWCARD 5

...and please can you tell me whether you have used any of these day activity services over the last three months?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *DAYY = YES*

AND: *DAY = YES*

Day1

SHOWCARD 5

Which services have you have used?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [4] OF

- | | | |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | MenCntre | Community mental health centre |
| (2) | DayAc | Day activity centre |
| (3) | ShelWork | Sheltered workshop |
| (4) | Other | -Other- service |

ASK IF: *DAYY = YES*

AND: *DAY = YES*

AND: *OTHER IN DAY1*

Day1V

RECORD VERBATIM 'OTHER' DAY ACTIVITY SERVICE USED

STRING[100]

For each type of day activity centre visited in last 3 months

DayNum

How many times have you attended the (TYPE OF DAY CARE CENTRE) in the last three months?

1..100

DayLn

On average, how long do you spend at the (TYPE OF DAY CARE CENTRE) each time you attend?
RECORD ANSWER IN WHOLE HOURS AND MINUTES
EXAMPLE - FOR 0 HOURS 5 MINUTES, ENTER 0.05
EXAMPLE - FOR 0 HOURS 55 MINUTES, ENTER 0.55
EXAMPLE - FOR 2 HOUR 0 MINUTES, ENTER 2.00

0.00..12.00

DVDayLn

DV FOR TOTAL MINUTES SPENT AT DAY ACTIVITY CENTRE

0..720

DayWht

What do you do at the (TYPE OF DAY CARE CENTRE) ?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [3] OF

- | | | |
|-----|----------|-------------------|
| (1) | work | work |
| (2) | educatio | education |
| (3) | social | social activities |

End of questions on each type of day activity centre**Community Care**

ASK ALWAYS

CC2aY

SHOWCARD 6

Here is a list of community care services. Excluding any contact with professionals or team members that you have already told me about, have you used any of these services in the last year? For example, you may have been visited at home by some of these people.

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: CC2aY = YES

CC2Y

SHOWCARD 6

Which services have you used?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [9] OF

- | | | |
|-----|----------|-------------------------------------|
| (1) | Pysch | Psychiatrist |
| (2) | Psycho | Psychologist |
| (3) | CMNurse | Community psychiatric nurse/CPN |
| (4) | CLDNurse | Community learning difficulty nurse |
| (5) | OthNurse | Other nursing services |
| (6) | SocialW | Social Worker |
| (7) | SelfHelp | Self-help/support group |
| (8) | HHelp | Home help/home care worker |
| (9) | OReach | Outreach worker/family support |

ASK IF: CC2aY = YES

AND: COMMUNITY CARE SERVICE REPORTED IN CC2Y

CC2VY

RECORD VERBATIM 'OTHER NURSING SERVICES' USED
STRING[100]

ASK IF: CC2aY = YES

CC2a

SHOWCARD 6

...and have you used any of these services in the last 3 months?
(Excluding any contact with professionals or team members that you have already told me about)

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: CC2aY = YES

AND: CC2a = YES

CC2

SHOWCARD 6

Which services have you used?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [9] OF

- | | | |
|-----|----------|-------------------------------------|
| (1) | Pysch | Psychiatrist |
| (2) | Psycho | Psychologist |
| (3) | CMNurse | Community psychiatric nurse/CPN |
| (4) | CLDNurse | Community learning difficulty nurse |
| (5) | OthNurse | Other nursing services |
| (6) | SocialW | Social Worker |
| (7) | SelfHelp | Self-help/support group |
| (8) | HHelp | Home help/home care worker |
| (9) | OReach | Outreach worker/family support |

ASK IF: CC2aY = YES

AND: CC2a = YES

AND: OTHNURSE IN CC2

CC2V

RECORD VERBATIM 'OTHER NURSING SERVICES' USED
STRING[100]

For each type of community care service used in last 3 months**CC2Num**

How many times have you seen the (TYPE OF COMMUNITY CARE SERVICE) in the last three months?

1..100

CC2Lng

On average, how long does the (TYPE OF COMMUNITY CARE SERVICE) spend with you each time you meet/they come?

RECORD ANSWER IN WHOLE HOURS AND MINUTES
EXAMPLE - FOR 0 HOURS 5 MINUTES, ENTER 0.05
EXAMPLE - FOR 0 HOURS 55 MINUTES, ENTER 0.55
EXAMPLE - FOR 2 HOUR 0 MINUTES, ENTER 2.00

0.00..12.00

DVCC2Lg

DV FOR TOTAL MINUTES SPENT WITH COMMUNITY CARE PROFESSIONAL/TEAM MEMBER

0..720

CC2sat

How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the help or support the (TYPE OF COMMUNITY CARE SERVICE) gives you?
RUNNING PROMPT

- | | | |
|-----|---------|---------------------|
| (1) | VSat | Very satisfied |
| (2) | FSat | Fairly satisfied |
| (3) | FDissat | Fairly dissatisfied |
| (4) | VDissat | Very dissatisfied |

End of questions on each type of community care

ASK ALWAYS

OutDown

SHOWCARD 7

In the past year, have you been offered any help or support from any of the people listed on this card, or indeed any other service, which you turned down?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: **OUTDOWN = YES**

OutSort

SHOWCARD 7

What sort of help/service were you offered?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [8] OF

- | | | |
|-----|---------|-----------------------------------|
| (1) | CMNurse | Community Psychiatric Nurse(CPN) |
| (2) | SocialW | Social Worker |
| (3) | OT | Occupational/Industrial Therapist |
| (4) | Psych | Psychiatrist |
| (5) | OthNurs | Other nursing services |
| (6) | HomeW | Home care worker/home help |
| (7) | Counsel | Counselling Service |
| (8) | Other | Other |

ASK IF: **OUTDOWN = YES**

AND: **OTHER IN OUTSORT**

OutSortV

RECORD VERBATIM 'OTHER' HELP/SERVICE OFFERED
STRING[100]

ASK IF: **OUTDOWN = YES**

OutDnWy

Did you turn it down because you did not want or need the help or for some other reason?

SHOWCARD 8

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [6] OF

- | | | |
|-----|---------|--|
| (1) | notwant | Did not want/need help |
| (2) | notface | Could not face it/handle it |
| (3) | notlike | Did not like people/not the right people offering help |
| (4) | nottnk | Didn't think it could/would help |
| (5) | incon | Inconvenient time or location |
| (6) | other | Other reason |

ASK IF: **OUTDOWN = YES**

AND: **OTHER IN OUTDNWY**

OutDnWyV

RECORD VERBATIM 'OTHER' REASON TURNED DOWN HELP

STRING[100]

ASK ALWAYS:

OutNot2

Sometimes people do not see a doctor or other professional about mental, nervous or emotional problems when perhaps they should. In the past year did you decide not to see a doctor or other professional when either you or people around you thought you should?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: **OUTNOT2 = YES**

OutNGo

Thinking about the last time this happened, what were your reasons for not going to a doctor or other professional?

SHOWCARD 9

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [12] OF

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| (1) | whowhr | Didn't know who to go to or where to go |
| (2) | help | Did not think anyone could help |
| (3) | incon | Hour inconvenient/didn't have the time |
| (4) | betself | Thought problem would get better by itself |
| (5) | embarass | Too embarrassed to discuss it with anyone |
| (6) | afrfam | Afraid what family/friends would think |
| (7) | famobj | Family or friends objected |
| (8) | consq | Afraid of consequences (treatment, tests, hospitalisation, sectioned) |
| (9) | afreff | Afraid of side effects of any treatment |
| (10) | nopro | Didn't think it was necessary/No problem |
| (11) | cope | A problem one should be able to cope with |
| (12) | Other | Other |

ASK IF: *OUTNot2 = YES*
AND: *OTHER IN OUTNGo*

OutNGoV

RECORD VERBATIM 'OTHER' REASON FOR NOT GOING TO A DOCTOR
STRING[100]

ASK IF: *MENTHos NOT CODED IN IN-PATIENT SECTION*

MentHos

(May I just check,) Have you ever been admitted to a hospital or ward which specialises in caring for people with mental health problems?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

NEUROSIS SECTION – CIS-R

Appetite and Weight

ASK IF: *SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)*

WtIntro

I would now like to ask you a few questions about your weight.
PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE
STRING[1]

Q18

[*] Have you noticed a marked loss in your appetite in the past month?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

Q19

Have you lost any weight in the past month?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) NoDntK No/Don't Know

ASK IF: *LOST WEIGHT IN PAST MONTH*

Q19a

Were you trying to lose weight or on a diet?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: *LOST WEIGHT IN PAST MONTH*

AND: *NOT DIETING*

Q19b

Did you lose half a stone or more, or did you lose less than this?
Half a stone
or 7 lbs
or 3 1/4 Kg

- (1) GEHlfStn lost half a stone or more
(2) LTHlfStn lost less than half a stone

ASK IF: *DIDN'T LOSE WEIGHT IN PAST MONTH*

Q21

[*] Have you noticed a marked increase in your appetite in the past month?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: *DIDN'T LOSE WEIGHT IN PAST MONTH*

Q22

Have you gained weight in the past month?
Do not include weight gain due to pregnancy

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No/Don't Know

Section A – Somatic Symptoms

ASK IF: *SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)*

CISRIntr

The next group of questions is about any physical discomfort you may have suffered recently. I will then go on and ask about how you have been feeling lately, whether you have been depressed or worried or anxious or have any obsessive thoughts or suffer from phobias. Each is a different type of feeling and is asked about separately and each section follows a similar pattern.

PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

A1

[*] Have you had any sort of ache or pain in the past month?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: *NO ACHES/PAINS IN PAST MONTH*

A2

[*] During the past month have you been troubled by any sort of discomfort, for example, headache or indigestion?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: *ACHES/PAINS OR DISCOMFORT IN PAST MONTH*

A3

[*] Was this ache or pain/discomfort brought on or made worse because you were feeling low, anxious or stressed?
IF INFORMANT HAS MORE THAN ONE PAIN/
DISCOMFORT, REFER TO ANY OF THEM

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: ACHES/DISCOMFORT MADE WORSE BECAUSE OF STRESS

A4

[*] In the past seven days, including last (DAY), on how many days have you noticed the ache or pain/discomfort?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|----------------|
| (1) | GE4Days | 4 days or more |
| (2) | LT4Days | 1 to 3 days |
| (3) | None | None |

ASK IF: ACHES/DISCOMFORT MADE WORSE BECAUSE OF STRESS

AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF PAIN/DISCOMFORT IN PAST WEEK

A5

[*] In total, did the ache or pain/discomfort last for more than 3 hours on any day in the past week/on that day?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: ACHES/DISCOMFORT MADE WORSE BECAUSE OF STRESS

AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF PAIN/DISCOMFORT IN PAST WEEK

A6

[*] In the past week, has the ache or pain/discomfort been...
RUNNING PROMPT

- | | | |
|-----|----------|------------------------|
| (1) | VeryUnpl | ...very unpleasant |
| (2) | LitlUnpl | ...a little unpleasant |
| (3) | NotUnpl | ...or not unpleasant? |

ASK IF: ACHES/DISCOMFORT MADE WORSE BECAUSE OF STRESS

AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF PAIN/DISCOMFORT IN PAST WEEK

A7

[*] Has the ache or pain/discomfort bothered you when you were doing something interesting in the past week?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|--------------------------------------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No/has not done anything interesting |

ASK IF: ACHES/DISCOMFORT MADE WORSE BECAUSE OF STRESS

AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF PAIN/DISCOMFORT IN PAST WEEK

A8

[*] How long have you been feeling this ache or pain/discomfort as you have just described?

SHOW CARD 10

- | | | |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Percod1 | less than 2 weeks |
| (2) | Percod2 | 2 weeks but less than 6 months |
| (3) | Percod3 | 6 months but less than 1 year |
| (4) | Percod4 | 1 year but less than 2 years |
| (5) | Percod5 | 2 years or more |

DVA9

Computed variable

Sum codes from A4, A5, A6 and A7.

0..4

Section B – Fatigue

ASK IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)

B1

[*] Have you noticed that you've been getting tired in the past month?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: NO TIREDNESS IN PAST MONTH

B2

[*] During the past month, have you felt you've been lacking in energy?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: TIRED OR LACKING ENERGY IN PAST MONTH

B3

[*] Do you know why you have been feeling tired/lacking in energy?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: TIRED OR LACKING ENERGY IN PAST MONTH

AND: KNOWS WHY TIRED

B3a

[*] What is the main reason? Can you choose from this card?
SHOW CARD 11

- | | | |
|-----|----------|---|
| (1) | Sleep | Problems with sleep |
| (2) | Medic | Medication |
| (3) | Illness | Physical illness |
| (4) | Work | Working too hard |
| (5) | Stress | Stress, worry or other psychological reason |
| (6) | Exercise | Physical exercise |
| (7) | Other | Other |

ASK IF: TIRED OR LACKING ENERGY IN PAST MONTH

AND: TIREDNESS NOT DUE TO EXERCISE

B4

[*] In the past seven days, including last (DAY) on how many days have you felt tired/lacking in energy?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|----------------|
| (1) | GE4Days | 4 days or more |
| (2) | LT4Days | 1 to 3 days |
| (3) | None | None |

ASK IF: TIRED OR LACKING ENERGY IN PAST MONTH
 AND: TIREDNESS NOT DUE TO EXERCISE
 AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF TIREDNESS IN PAST WEEK

B5

[*] Have you felt tired/lacking in energy for more than 3 hours in total on any day in the past week?
 EXCLUDE TIME SPENT SLEEPING

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: TIRED OR LACKING ENERGY IN PAST MONTH
 AND: TIREDNESS NOT DUE TO EXERCISE
 AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF TIREDNESS IN PAST WEEK

B6

[*] Have you felt so tired/lacking in energy that you've had to push yourself to get things done during the past week?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-------------------------------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes, on at least one occasion |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: TIRED OR LACKING ENERGY IN PAST MONTH
 AND: TIREDNESS NOT DUE TO EXERCISE
 AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF TIREDNESS IN PAST WEEK

B7

[*] Have you felt tired/lacking in energy when doing things that you enjoy during the past week?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes, at least once |
| (2) | No | No |
| (3) | NoEnjoy | Spontaneous: Does not enjoy anything |

ASK IF: TIRED OR LACKING ENERGY IN PAST MONTH
 AND: TIREDNESS NOT DUE TO EXERCISE
 AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF TIREDNESS IN PAST WEEK
 AND: NOT TIRED DOING ENJOYABLE THINGS

B8

[*] Have you in the past week felt tired/lacking in energy when doing things that you used to enjoy?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: TIRED OR LACKING ENERGY IN PAST MONTH
 AND: TIREDNESS NOT DUE TO EXERCISE
 AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF TIREDNESS IN PAST WEEK

B9

[*] How long have you been feeling tired/lacking in energy in the way you have just described?
 SHOW CARD 10

- | | | |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Percod1 | less than 2 weeks |
| (2) | Percod2 | 2 weeks but less than 6 months |
| (3) | Percod3 | 6 months but less than 1 year |
| (4) | Percod4 | 1 year but less than 2 years |
| (5) | Percod5 | 2 years or more |

DVB10

Computed variable:
 Sum codes from B4, B5, B6, B7 and B8.

0..4

Section C – Concentration and Forgetfulness

ASK IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)

C1

[*] In the past month, have you had any problems in concentrating on what you are doing?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----------------------------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes, problems concentrating |
| (2) | No | No |

C2

[*] Have you noticed any problems with forgetting things in the past month?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: PROBLEMS CONCENTRATING OR FORGETS THINGS IN PAST MONTH

C4

[*] Since last (DAY), on how many days have you noticed problems with your concentration/memory?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|----------------|
| (1) | GE4Days | 4 days or more |
| (2) | LT4Days | 1 to 3 days |
| (3) | None | None |

ASK IF: PROBLEMS CONCENTRATING OR FORGETS THINGS IN PAST MONTH

AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF MEMORY/CONCENTRATION PROBLEMS IN PAST WEEK

AND: PROBLEMS CONCENTRATING

C5

[*] In the past week could you concentrate on a TV programme, read a newspaper article or talk to someone without your mind wandering?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|---------------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No/not always |

ASK IF: PROBLEMS CONCENTRATING OR FORGETS THINGS IN PAST MONTH

AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF MEMORY/CONCENTRATION PROBLEMS IN PAST WEEK

AND: PROBLEMS CONCENTRATING

C6

[*] In the past week, have these problems with your concentration actually stopped you from getting on with things you used to do or would like to do?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

*ASK IF: PROBLEMS CONCENTRATING OR FORGETS THINGS IN PAST MONTH
AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF MEMORY/CONCENTRATION PROBLEMS IN PAST WEEK
AND: FORGETS THINGS*

C7

(Earlier you said you have been forgetting things.)

[*] Have you forgotten anything important in the past seven days?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

*ASK IF: PROBLEMS CONCENTRATING OR FORGETS THINGS IN PAST MONTH
AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF MEMORY/CONCENTRATION PROBLEMS IN PAST WEEK*

C8

[*] How long have you been having the problems with your concentration /memory as you have described?

SHOW CARD 10

- | | | |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Percod1 | less than 2 weeks |
| (2) | Percod2 | 2 weeks but less than 6 months |
| (3) | Percod3 | 6 months but less than 1 year |
| (4) | Percod4 | 1 year but less than 2 years |
| (5) | Percod5 | 2 years or more |

DVC9

Computed variable:

Sum codes from C4, C5, C6 and C7.

0..4

Section D – Sleep Problems

ASK IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)

D1

CISR - Sleep

[*] In the past month, have you been having problems with trying to get to sleep or with getting back to sleep if you woke up or were woken up?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: NO PROBLEMS GETTING (BACK) TO SLEEP IN PAST MONTH

D2

[*] Has sleeping more than you usually do been a problem for you in the past month?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: HAD PROBLEMS WITH SLEEPING IN PAST MONTH

D3

[*] On how many of the past seven nights did you have problems with your sleep?

- | | | |
|-----|----------|------------------|
| (1) | GE4Night | 4 nights or more |
| (2) | LT4Night | 1 to 3 nights |
| (3) | None | None |

*ASK IF: HAD PROBLEMS WITH SLEEPING IN PAST MONTH
AND: AT LEAST ONE NIGHT OF SLEEP PROBLEMS IN PAST WEEK*

D4

[*] Do you know why you are having problems with your sleep?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

*ASK IF: HAD PROBLEMS WITH SLEEPING IN PAST MONTH
AND: AT LEAST ONE NIGHT OF SLEEP PROBLEMS IN PAST WEEK
AND: KNOWS WHY HAVING SLEEP PROBLEMS*

D4a

[*] Can you look at this card and tell me the main reason for these problems?

SHOW CARD 12

- | | | |
|-----|----------|---|
| (1) | Noise | Noise |
| (2) | Work | Shift work/too busy to sleep |
| (3) | Illness | Illness/discomfort |
| (4) | Worry | Worry/thinking |
| (5) | Toilet | Needing to go to the toilet |
| (6) | Distract | Having to do something (eg look after baby) |
| (7) | Tired | Tired |
| (8) | Medic | Medication |
| (9) | Other | Other |

*ASK IF: HAD PROBLEMS WITH SLEEPING IN PAST MONTH
AND: AT LEAST ONE NIGHT OF SLEEP PROBLEMS IN PAST WEEK
AND: HAD PROBLEMS GETTING (BACK) TO SLEEP*

D5

[*] Thinking about the night you had the least sleep in the past week, how long did you spend trying to get to sleep? (If you woke up or were woken up I want you to allow a quarter of an hour to get back to sleep). Only include time spent trying to get to sleep.

- | | | |
|-----|-------|------------------------------------|
| (1) | LT15M | Less than 1/4 hr |
| (2) | GE15M | At least 1/4 hr but less than 1 hr |
| (3) | GE1H | At least 1 hr but less than 3 hrs |
| (4) | GE3H | 3 hrs or more |

*ASK IF: HAD PROBLEMS WITH SLEEPING IN PAST MONTH
AND: AT LEAST ONE NIGHT OF SLEEP PROBLEMS IN PAST WEEK
AND: HAD PROBLEMS GETTING (BACK) TO SLEEP
AND: SPENT 3 HOURS OR MORE TRYING*

D6

[*] In the past week, on how many nights did you spend 3 or more hours trying to get to sleep?

- | | | |
|-----|----------|------------------|
| (1) | GE4Night | 4 nights or more |
| (2) | LT4Night | 1 to 3 nights |
| (3) | None | None |

ASK IF: HAD PROBLEMS WITH SLEEPING IN PAST MONTH
AND: AT LEAST ONE NIGHT OF SLEEP PROBLEMS IN PAST WEEK
AND: HAD PROBLEMS GETTING (BACK) TO SLEEP
AND: SPENT 15 MINS OR MORE TRYING

D7

[*] Do you wake more than two hours earlier than you need to and then find you can't get back to sleep?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No

ASK IF: HAD PROBLEMS WITH SLEEPING IN PAST MONTH
AND: AT LEAST ONE NIGHT OF SLEEP PROBLEMS IN PAST WEEK
AND: HAD PROBLEMS GETTING (BACK) TO SLEEP
AND: SPENT 15 MINS OR MORE TRYING

D10

[*] How long have you had these problems with your sleep as you have described?

SHOW CARD 10

- (1) Percod1 less than 2 weeks
 (2) Percod2 2 weeks but less than 6 months
 (3) Percod3 6 months but less than 1 year
 (4) Percod4 1 year but less than 2 years
 (5) Percod5 2 years or more

ASK IF: HAD PROBLEMS WITH SLEEPING IN PAST MONTH
AND: AT LEAST ONE NIGHT OF SLEEP PROBLEMS IN PAST WEEK
AND: SLEPT MORE THAN USUAL

D8

[*] Thinking about the night you slept the longest in the past week, how much longer did you sleep compared with how long you normally sleep for?

- (1) LT15M Less than 1/4 hr
 (2) GE15M At least 1/4 hr but less than 1 hr
 (3) GE1H At least 1 hr but less than 3 hrs
 (4) GE3H 3 hrs or more

ASK IF: HAD PROBLEMS WITH SLEEPING IN PAST MONTH
AND: AT LEAST ONE NIGHT OF SLEEP PROBLEMS IN PAST WEEK
AND: SLEPT MORE THAN USUAL
AND: SLEPT 3 HOURS (OR MORE) LONGER THAN USUAL

D9

[*] In the past week, on how many nights did you sleep for more than 3 hours longer than you usually do?

- (1) GE4Night 4 nights or more
 (2) LT4Night 1 to 3 nights
 (3) None None

ASK IF: HAD PROBLEMS WITH SLEEPING IN PAST MONTH
AND: AT LEAST ONE NIGHT OF SLEEP PROBLEMS IN PAST WEEK
AND: SLEPT MORE THAN USUAL
AND: SLEPT 15 MINS (OR MORE) LONGER THAN USUAL

D10

[*] How long have you had these problems with your sleep as you have described?

SHOW CARD 10

- (1) Percod1 less than 2 weeks
 (2) Percod2 2 weeks but less than 6 months
 (3) Percod3 6 months but less than 1 year
 (4) Percod4 1 year but less than 2 years
 (5) Percod5 2 years or more

DVD11

Computed variable:
 Sum codes from D3, D5, D6, D8 and D9.

0..4

Section E – Irritability

ASK IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)

E1

[*] Many people become irritable or short tempered at times, though they may not show it. Have you felt irritable or short tempered with those around you in the past month?

- (1) Yes Yes/no more than usual
 (2) No No

ASK IF: FELT IRRITABLE IN PAST MONTH

E2

[*] During the past month did you get short tempered or angry over things which now seem trivial when you look back on them?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No

ASK IF: FELT IRRITABLE OR SHORT TEMPERED IN PAST MONTH

E3

CISR - Irritability

[*] Since last (DAY), on how many days have you felt irritable or short tempered/angry?

- (1) GE4Days 4 days or more
 (2) LT4Days 1 to 3 days
 (3) None None

ASK IF: FELT IRRITABLE OR SHORT TEMPERED IN PAST MONTH

AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF IRRITABILITY IN PAST WEEK

E4

[*] What sort of things made you irritable or short tempered/angry in the past week?

CODE VERBATIM

STRING[100]

ASK IF: FELT IRRITABLE OR SHORT TEMPERED IN PAST MONTH

AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF IRRITABILITY IN PAST WEEK

E5

[*] In total, have you felt irritable or short tempered/angry for more than one hour (on any day in the past week)?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: FELT IRRITABLE OR SHORT TEMPERED IN PAST MONTH

AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF IRRITABILITY IN PAST WEEK

E6

[*] During the past week, have you felt so irritable or short tempered/angry that you have wanted to shout at someone, even if you haven't actually shouted?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: FELT IRRITABLE OR SHORT TEMPERED IN PAST MONTH

AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF IRRITABILITY IN PAST WEEK

E7

[*] In the past seven days, have you had arguments, rows or quarrels or lost your temper with anyone?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: FELT IRRITABLE OR SHORT TEMPERED IN PAST MONTH

AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF IRRITABILITY IN PAST WEEK

AND: HAD QUARREL/LOST TEMPER IN PAST WEEK

E7a

[*] Did this happen once or more than once (in the past week)?

- (1) Once Once
(2) More More than once

ASK IF: FELT IRRITABLE OR SHORT TEMPERED IN PAST MONTH

AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF IRRITABILITY IN PAST WEEK

AND: HAD QUARREL/LOST TEMPER IN PAST WEEK

AND: HAD QUARREL/LOST TEMPER ONCE

E8

[*] Do you think this was justified?

- (1) Yes Yes, justified
(2) No No, not justified

ASK IF: FELT IRRITABLE OR SHORT TEMPERED IN PAST MONTH

AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF IRRITABILITY IN PAST WEEK

AND: HAD QUARREL/LOST TEMPER IN PAST WEEK

AND: HAD QUARREL/LOST TEMPER MORE THAN ONCE

E9

[*] Do you think this was justified on every occasion?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No, at least one was unjustified

ASK IF: FELT IRRITABLE OR SHORT TEMPERED IN PAST MONTH

AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF IRRITABILITY IN PAST WEEK

E10

[*] How long have you been feeling irritable or short tempered/angry as you have described?

SHOW CARD 10

- (1) Percod1 less than 2 weeks
(2) Percod2 2 weeks but less than 6 months
(3) Percod3 6 months but less than 1 year
(4) Percod4 1 year but less than 2 years
(5) Percod5 2 years or more

DVE11

Computed variable:

Sum codes from E3, E5, E6, E8 and E9.

0..4

Section F – Worry about Physical Health

ASK IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)

F1

[*] Many people get concerned about their physical health. In the past month, have you been at all worried about your physical health?

INCLUDE WOMEN WHO ARE WORRIED ABOUT THEIR PREGNANCY

- (1) Yes Yes, worried
(2) No No/concerned

ASK IF: NOT WORRIED ABOUT PHYSICAL HEALTH IN PAST MONTH

AND: MENTIONED A LONGTERM ILLNESS

F2Route

INTERVIEWER: HAS INFORMANT MENTIONED A PHYSICAL HEALTH PROBLEM AT LMAT?

YOU ENTERED THE FOLLOWING ILLNESS/ES:

(NAMES OF ILLNESSES MENTIONED)

- (1) YesProb Yes, has mentioned a physical health problem
(2) NoProb No physical health problem

ASK IF: NOT WORRIED ABOUT PHYSICAL HEALTH IN PAST MONTH

AND: (QGENHLTH.ILLNESS = No) OR (F2ROUTE = NoProb)

F2

[*] During the past month, did you find yourself worrying that you might have a serious physical illness?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: WORRIED ABOUT PHYSICAL HEALTH OR SERIOUS PHYSICAL ILLNESS IN PAST MONTH

F3

[*] Thinking about the past seven days, including last (DAY), on how many days have you found yourself worrying/feeling concerned about your physical health?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|----------------|
| (1) | GE4Days | 4 days or more |
| (2) | LT4Days | 1 to 3 days |
| (3) | None | None |

ASK IF: WORRIED ABOUT PHYSICAL HEALTH OR SERIOUS PHYSICAL ILLNESS IN PAST MONTH

AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF WORRY IN PAST WEEK

F4

[*] In your opinion, have you been worrying too much in view of your actual health?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: WORRIED ABOUT PHYSICAL HEALTH OR SERIOUS PHYSICAL ILLNESS IN PAST MONTH

AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF WORRY IN PAST WEEK

F5

[*] In the past week, has this worrying been...
RUNNING PROMPT...

- | | | |
|-----|----------|------------------------|
| (1) | VeryUnpl | ...very unpleasant |
| (2) | LitlUnpl | ...a little unpleasant |
| (3) | NotUnpl | ...or not unpleasant? |

ASK IF: WORRIED ABOUT PHYSICAL HEALTH OR SERIOUS PHYSICAL ILLNESS IN PAST MONTH

AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF WORRY IN PAST WEEK

F6

[*] In the past week, have you been able to take your mind off your health worries at least once, by doing something else?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|----------------------------------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No, could not be distracted once |

ASK IF: WORRIED ABOUT PHYSICAL HEALTH OR SERIOUS PHYSICAL ILLNESS IN PAST MONTH

AND: AT LEAST ONE DAY OF WORRY IN PAST WEEK

F7

[*] How long have you been worrying about your physical health in the way you described?

- SHOW CARD 10
- | | | |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Percod1 | less than 2 weeks |
| (2) | Percod2 | 2 weeks but less than 6 months |
| (3) | Percod3 | 6 months but less than 1 year |
| (4) | Percod4 | 1 year but less than 2 years |
| (5) | Percod5 | 2 years or more |

DVF8

Computed variable:

Sum codes from F3, F4, F5 and F6.

0..4

Section G – Depression

ASK IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)

G1

[*] Almost everyone becomes sad, miserable or depressed at times.

Have you had a spell of feeling sad, miserable or depressed in the past month?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

G2

[*] During the past month, have you been able to enjoy or take an interest in things as much as you usually do?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----------------------------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No/no enjoyment or interest |

ASK IF: SAD/DEPRESSED IN PAST MONTH

G4

USE INFORMANT'S OWN WORDS IF POSSIBLE

[*] In the past week have you had a spell of feeling sad, miserable or depressed?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: UNABLE TO ENJOY THINGS IN PAST MONTH

G5

USE INFORMANT'S OWN WORDS IF POSSIBLE

[*] In the past week have you been able to enjoy or take an interest in things as much as usual?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----------------------------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No/no enjoyment or interest |

ASK IF: SAD/DEPRESSED OR UNABLE TO ENJOY THINGS, IN PAST WEEK

G6

[*] Since last (DAY) on how many days have you felt sad miserable or depressed / unable to enjoy or take an interest in things?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|----------------|
| (1) | GE4Days | 4 days or more |
| (2) | LT4Days | 1 to 3 days |
| (3) | None | None |

ASK IF: SAD/DEPRESSED OR UNABLE TO ENJOY THINGS, IN PAST WEEK

G7

[*] Have you felt sad miserable or depressed / unable to enjoy or take an interest in things for more than 3 hours in total (on any day in the past week)?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: SAD/DEPRESSED OR UNABLE TO ENJOY THINGS, IN PAST WEEK

G9

[*] In the past week when you felt sad, miserable or depressed/ unable to enjoy or take an interest in things, did you ever become happier when something nice happened, or when you were in company?

- (1) Yes Yes, at least once
(2) No No

ASK IF: SAD/DEPRESSED OR UNABLE TO ENJOY THINGS, IN PAST WEEK

G10

[*] How long have you been feeling sad, miserable or depressed/unable to enjoy or take an interest in things as you have described?

SHOW CARD 10

- (1) Percod1 less than 2 weeks
(2) Percod2 2 weeks but less than 6 months
(3) Percod3 6 months but less than 1 year
(4) Percod4 1 year but less than 2 years
(5) Percod5 2 years or more

DVG11

Computed variable:

Sum codes from G5, G6, G7 and G9.

0..4

Section H – Depressive Ideas

ASK IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)

AND: QGDEPRN.DVG11 > 0

H1

[*] I would now like to ask you about when you have been feeling miserable, depressed or unable to take an interest in things.

In the past week, was this worse in the morning or in the evening, or did this make no difference?

PROMPT AS NECESSARY

- (1) Mornng in the morning
(2) Eveng in the evening
(3) NoDiff no difference/other

H2

ASK OR USE SHOWCARD 13

[*] Many people find that feeling miserable, depressed or unable to take an interest can affect their interest in sex. Over the past month, do you think your interest in sex has

RUNNING PROMPT

- (1) More increased
(2) Less decreased
(3) Same has it stayed the same?
(4) NA Spontaneous - Not applicable

H3a

[*] When you have felt miserable, depressed or unable to take an interest in things in the past seven days ... have you been so restless that you couldn't sit still?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

H3b

[*] have you been doing things more slowly, for example, walking more slowly?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

H3c

[*]have you been less talkative than normal?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

H4

[*] Now, thinking about the past seven days have you on at least one occasion felt guilty or blamed yourself when things went wrong when it hasn't been your fault?

- (1) Yes Yes, at least once
(2) No No

H5

[*] During the past week, have you been feeling you are not as good as other people?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

H6

[*] Have you felt hopeless at all during the past seven days, for instance about your future?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

H10

Thank you for answering those questions on how you have been feeling. INTERVIEWER – ADAPT AS APPROPRIATE
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE
STRING[1]

Section I – Worry

ASK IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)

I1

[*] (The next few questions are about worrying.) In the past month, did you find yourself worrying more than you needed to about things?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|---------------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes, worrying |
| (2) | No | No/concerned |

ASK IF: *I1 = No***I2**

[*] Have you had any worries at all in the past month?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *(I1 = YES) OR (I2 = YES)***I6Intro**

For the next few questions, I want you you to think about worries you have had other than those about your physical health.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

ASK IF: *(I1 = YES) OR (I2 = YES)***I6**

[*] On how many of the past seven days have you been worrying about things (other than your physical health)?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|----------------|
| (1) | GE4Days | 4 days or more |
| (2) | LT4Days | 1 to 3 days |
| (3) | None | None |

ASK IF: *(I1 = YES) OR (I2 = YES)*AND: *I6 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS]***I7**

[*] In your opinion, have you been worrying too much in view of your circumstances?

REFER TO WORRIES OTHER THAN THOSE ABOUT PHYSICAL HEALTH

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *(I1 = YES) OR (I2 = YES)*AND: *I6 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS]***I8**

[*] In the past week, has this worrying been:

REFER TO WORRIES OTHER THAN THOSE ABOUT PHYSICAL HEALTH
RUNNING PROMPT

- | | | |
|-----|----------|------------------------|
| (1) | VeryUnpl | ...very unpleasant |
| (2) | LitlUnpl | ...a little unpleasant |
| (3) | NotUnpl | ...or not unpleasant? |

ASK IF: *(I1 = YES) OR (I2 = YES)*AND: *I6 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS]***I9**

[*] Have you worried for more than 3 hours in total on any one of the past seven days?

REFER TO WORRIES OTHER THAN THOSE ABOUT PHYSICAL HEALTH

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *(I1 = YES) OR (I2 = YES)*AND: *I6 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS]***I10**

[*] How long have you been worrying about things in the way you have described?

SHOW CARD 10

- | | | |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Percod1 | less than 2 weeks |
| (2) | Percod2 | 2 weeks but less than 6 months |
| (3) | Percod3 | 6 months but less than 1 year |
| (4) | Percod4 | 1 year but less than 2 years |
| (5) | Percod5 | 2 years or more |

DVII1

COMPUTED VARIABLE

: Sum of codes 1 at I6, I7, I8 and I9.

0..4

ASK IF: *((QGEPRN.G4 = YES) OR (QGEPRN.G5 = No)) OR (I1 = YES) OR (I2 = YES)***Reason**

[*] Can you look at this card and tell me what sorts of things have been making you worried/depressed/worried and depressed?

SHOW CARD 14

CODE ALL THAT APPLY - DON'T KNOW=99

SET [11] OF

- | | | |
|------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| (1) | Family | Members of the family |
| (2) | Spouse | Relationship with spouse/partner |
| (3) | Friend | Relationships with friends |
| (4) | Housing | Housing |
| (5) | Money | Money/bills |
| (6) | PHealth | Own physical health (inc. pregnancy) |
| (7) | MHealth | Own mental health |
| (8) | Work | Work or lack of work |
| (9) | LegDiff | Legal difficulties |
| (10) | News | Political issues/the news |
| (11) | Other | Other |
| (99) | DntKnw | Don't know/no main thing |

ASK IF: ((*QGDEPRN.G4 = YES*) OR (*QGDEPRN.G5 = No*)) OR
(*I1 = YES*) OR (*I2 = YES*)
AND: *REASON[2] NOT EMPTY*

MnReason

[*] What was the main thing you have been worried/
depressed/worried and depressed about?

CARD 14

DON'T KNOW/NO MAIN THING=99

- | | | |
|------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| (1) | Family | Members of the family |
| (2) | Spouse | Relationship with spouse/partner |
| (3) | Friend | Relationships with friends |
| (4) | Housing | Housing |
| (5) | Money | Money/bills |
| (6) | PHealth | Own physical health (inc. pregnancy) |
| (7) | MHealth | Own mental health |
| (8) | Work | Work or lack of work |
| (9) | LegDiff | Legal difficulties |
| (10) | News | Political issues/the news |
| (11) | Other | Other |
| (99) | DntKnw | Don't know/no main thing |

Section J – Anxiety

ASK IF: *SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)*

J1

[*] Have you been feeling anxious or nervous in the past
month?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-------------------------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes, anxious or nervous |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *J1 = No*

J2

[*] In the past month, did you ever find your muscles felt tense
or that you couldn't relax?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

J3

[*] Some people have phobias; they get nervous or
uncomfortable about specific things or situations when there is
no real danger. For instance they may get extremely anxious
when in confined spaces, or they may have a fear of heights.
Others become nervous at the sight of things like blood or
spiders.

In the past month have you felt anxious, nervous or tense
about any specific things when there was no real danger?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *DVJ4 = PHOBPLUS*

J5

[*] In the past month, when you felt anxious/nervous/tense,
was this always brought on by the phobia about some specific
situation or thing or did you sometimes feel generally anxious/
nervous/tense?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|-----------------------------|
| (1) | AllPhob | Always brought on by phobia |
| (2) | SomeAnx | Sometimes generally anxious |

ASK IF: *DVJ4 = PHOBPLUS*

AND: *J5 = SOMEANX*

J6

[*] The next questions are concerned with general anxiety/
nervousness/tension only.

I will ask you about the anxiety which is brought on by the
phobia about specific things or situations later.

On how many of the past seven days have you felt generally
anxious/nervous/tense?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|----------------|
| (1) | GE4Days | 4 days or more |
| (2) | LT4Days | 1 to 3 days |
| (3) | None | None |

ASK IF: *DVJ4 = ONLYANX*

J7

[*] On how many of the past seven days have you felt generally
anxious/nervous/tense?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|----------------|
| (1) | GE4Days | 4 days or more |
| (2) | LT4Days | 1 to 3 days |
| (3) | None | None |

ASK IF: (*J6 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS]*) OR (*J7 IN [GE4DAYS,
LT4DAYS]*)

J8

[*] In the past week, has your anxiety/nervousness/tension
been:

RUNNING PROMPT

- | | | |
|-----|----------|------------------------|
| (1) | VeryUnpl | ...very unpleasant |
| (2) | LitlUnpl | ...a little unpleasant |
| (3) | NotUnpl | ...or not unpleasant? |

ASK IF: (*J6 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS]*) OR (*J7 IN [GE4DAYS,
LT4DAYS]*)

J9

SHOW CARD 15

[*] In the past week, when you've been anxious/nervous/tense,
have you had any of the symptoms shown on this card?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: (J6 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS]) OR (J7 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS])

AND: J9 = YES

J9A

SHOW CARD 15

[*] Which of these symptoms did you have when you felt anxious/nervous/tense?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [7] OF

- | | | |
|-----|---------|---|
| (1) | Heart | Heart racing or pounding |
| (2) | Sweat | Hands sweating or shaking |
| (3) | Dizzy | Feeling dizzy |
| (4) | Breath | Difficulty getting your breath |
| (5) | Butterf | Butterflies in stomach |
| (6) | Drymth | Dry mouth |
| (7) | Nausea | Nausea or feeling as though you wanted to vomit |

ASK IF: (J6 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS]) OR (J7 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS])

J10

[*] Have you felt anxious/nervous/tense for more than 3 hours in total on any one of the past seven days?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: (J6 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS]) OR (J7 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS])

J11

[*] How long have you had these feelings of general anxiety/nervousness/tension as you described?

SHOW CARD 10

- | | | |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Percod1 | less than 2 weeks |
| (2) | Percod2 | 2 weeks but less than 6 months |
| (3) | Percod3 | 6 months but less than 1 year |
| (4) | Percod4 | 1 year but less than 2 years |
| (5) | Percod5 | 2 years or more |

DVJ12

COMPUTED VARIABLE:

Sum of codes 1 at J6, J7, J8, J9 and J10.

0..4

Section K – Phobias

ASK IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)

DVK1

COMPUTED VARIABLE

- | | |
|-----|---|
| (1) | Phobic phobic anxiety in past month (1 at J3) |
| (2) | Others |

ASK IF: DVK1 = OTHERS

K2

[*] Sometimes people avoid a specific situation or thing because they have a phobia about it.

In the past month, have you avoided any situation or thing because it would have made you feel nervous or anxious, even though there was no real danger?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: DVK1 = PHOBIC

K3

[*] Can you look at this card and tell me which of the situations or things listed made you the most anxious/nervous/tense in the past month?

SHOW CARD 16

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [6] OF

- | | | |
|-----|---------|--------------------------|
| (1) | Crowds | Crowds or public places |
| (2) | Spaces | Enclosed spaces |
| (3) | SocSits | Social situations |
| (4) | Blood | Sight of blood or injury |
| (5) | Single | Specific single cause |
| (6) | Other | Other (SPECIFY) |

ASK IF: K2 = YES

K3

[*] Can you look at this card and tell me which of the situations or things listed did you avoid the most in the past month?

SHOW CARD 16

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [6] OF

- | | | |
|-----|---------|--------------------------|
| (1) | Crowds | Crowds or public places |
| (2) | Spaces | Enclosed spaces |
| (3) | SocSits | Social situations |
| (4) | Blood | Sight of blood or injury |
| (5) | Single | Specific single cause |
| (6) | Other | Other (SPECIFY) |

ASK IF: OTHER IN K3

XX3

SPECIFY OTHER PHOBIA

STRING[40]

ASK IF: *DVK1 = PHOBIC*

K4

[*] In the past seven days, how many times have you felt nervous or anxious about (SITUATION(S)/THING(S))?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|-----------------|
| (1) | More4 | 4 times or more |
| (2) | One2Thr | 1 to 3 times |
| (3) | None | None |

ASK IF: *DVK1 = PHOBIC*

AND: *K4 IN [MORE4, ONE2THR]*

K5

CISR - Phobias

[*] In the past week, on those occasions when you felt anxious/nervous/tense did you have any of the symptoms on this card?
SHOW CARD 15

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *DVK1 = PHOBIC*

AND: *K4 IN [MORE4, ONE2THR]*

AND: *K5 = YES*

K5A

[*] Which of these symptoms did you have when you felt anxious/nervous/tense?
SHOW CARD 15

SET [7] OF

- | | | |
|-----|---------|---|
| (1) | Heart | Heart racing or pounding |
| (2) | Sweat | Hands sweating or shaking |
| (3) | Dizzy | Feeling dizzy |
| (4) | Breath | Difficulty getting your breath |
| (5) | Butterf | Butterflies in stomach |
| (6) | Drymth | Dry mouth |
| (7) | Nausea | Nausea or feeling as though you wanted to vomit |

ASK IF: *DVK1 = PHOBIC*

K6

[*] In the past week, have you avoided any situation or thing because it would have made you feel anxious/nervous/tense even though there was no real danger?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *(K6 = YES) OR (K2 = YES)*

K7

[*] How many times have you avoided such situations or things in the past seven days?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|----------------|
| (1) | GE4Days | 4 days or more |
| (2) | LT4Days | 1 to 3 days |
| (3) | None | None |

ASK IF: *(K4 IN [MORE4, ONE2THR]) OR (K7 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS])*

K8

[*] How long have you been having these feelings about these situations/things as you have just described?
SHOW CARD 10

- | | | |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Percod1 | less than 2 weeks |
| (2) | Percod2 | 2 weeks but less than 6 months |
| (3) | Percod3 | 6 months but less than 1 year |
| (4) | Percod4 | 1 year but less than 2 years |
| (5) | Percod5 | 2 years or more |

DVK9

COMPUTED VARIABLE = SCORE FOR SECTION K

0..4

Section L – Panic

ASK IF: *SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)*

AND: *QJANXTY.DVJA NOT OTHERS*

L1

[*] Thinking about the past month, did your anxiety or tension ever get so bad that you got in a panic, for instance make you feel that you might collapse or lose control unless you did something about it?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *QJANXTY.DVJA NOT OTHERS*

AND: *L1 = YES*

L2

[*] How often has this happened in the past week?

- | | | |
|-----|----------|----------------|
| (1) | Once | Once |
| (2) | GTonce | More than once |
| (3) | Notatall | Not at all |

ASK IF: *L1 = YES*

AND: *L2 IN [ONCE, GTONCE]*

L3

[*] In the past week, have these feelings of panic been:
RUNNING PROMPT

- | | | |
|-----|----------|--|
| (1) | LitlUnPl | a little uncomfortable or unpleasant |
| (2) | VeryUnPl | or have they been very unpleasant or unbearable? |

ASK IF: *L1 = YES*

AND: *L2 IN [ONCE, GTONCE]*

L4

[*] Did this panic/the worst of these panics last for longer than 10 minutes?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: L1 = YES

AND: L2 IN [ONCE, GTONCE]

L5

[*] Are you relatively free of anxiety between these panics?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: L1 = YES

AND: L2 IN [ONCE, GTONCE]

AND: (QKPHOBS.DVK1 NOT OTHERS) AND (((QKPHOBS.K2 NOT No) OR (QKPHOBS.K2 NOT DONTKNOW)) OR (QKPHOBS.K2 NOT REFUSAL))

L6

[*] Is this panic always brought on by (LIST OF PHOBIAS MENTIONED)?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: L1 = YES

AND: L2 IN [ONCE, GTONCE]

L7

[*] How long have you been having these feelings of panic as you have described?
SHOW CARD 10

- (1) Percod1 less than 2 weeks
(2) Percod2 2 weeks but less than 6 months
(3) Percod3 6 months but less than 1 year
(4) Percod4 1 year but less than 2 years
(5) Percod5 2 years or more

DVL8

COMPUTED SCORE:

0..4

Section M – Compulsions

ASK IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)

M1

In the past month, did you find that you kept on doing things over and over again when you knew you had already done them. For example, making your bed or washing your hands over and over again?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: M1 = YES

M2

On how many days in the past week did you find yourself doing things over again that you had already done?

- (1) GE4Days 4 days or more
(2) LT4Days 1 to 3 days
(3) None None

ASK IF: M1 = YES

AND: M2 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS]

M3

Since last (DAY) what sorts of things have you done over and over again?
STRING[200]

ASK IF: M1 = YES

AND: M2 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS]

M4

During the past week, have you tried to stop yourself repeating (BEHAVIOUR)/doing any of these things over again?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: M1 = YES

AND: M2 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS]

M5

Has repeating (BEHAVIOUR)/doing any of these things over again made you upset or annoyed with yourself in the past week?

(NOTE: Compulsion(s) mentioned at M3: LIST OF COMPULSIONS)

- (1) Yes Yes, upset or annoyed
(2) No No, not at all

ASK IF: M1 = YES

AND: M2 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS]

M6

INTERVIEWER: IS MORE THAN ONE THING REPEATED AT M3

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: M1 = YES

AND: M2 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS]

AND: M6 = YES

M6A

Thinking about the past week, which of the things you mentioned did you repeat the most times?
STRING[25]

ASK IF: M1 = YES

AND: M2 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS]

M7

Since last (DAY), how many times did you repeat (DESCRIPTION OF MAIN COMPULSION) when you had already done it?

- (1) GE3Times 3 or more repeats
(2) Twice 2 repeats
(3) Once 1 repeat

ASK IF: M1 = YES
AND: M2 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS]

M8

How long have you been repeating (BEHAVIOUR)/any of the things you mentioned in the way which you have described?
SHOW CARD 10

- | | | |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Percod1 | less than 2 weeks |
| (2) | Percod2 | 2 weeks but less than 6 months |
| (3) | Percod3 | 6 months but less than 1 year |
| (4) | Percod4 | 1 year but less than 2 years |
| (5) | Percod5 | 2 years or more |

DVM9

COMPUTED SCORE:

0..4

Section N – Obsessions

ASK SECTION IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)

N1

[*] In the past month did you have any thoughts or ideas over and over again that you found unpleasant and would prefer not to think about, that still kept on coming into your mind? For example, constantly thinking about death

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: N1 = YES

N2

[*] Can I check, is this the same thought or idea over and over again or are you worrying about a problem or something in general?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|---------------------|
| (1) | Same | Same thought |
| (2) | General | Worrying in general |

ASK IF: N1 = YES
AND: N2 = SAME

N3

[*] What are these unpleasant thoughts or ideas that keep coming into your mind?

RECORD VERBATIM

DO NOT PROBE

DO NOT PRESS FOR AN ANSWER

STRING[200]

ASK IF: N1 = YES
AND: N2 = SAME

N4

[*] Since last (DAY), on how many days have you had these unpleasant thoughts?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|----------------|
| (1) | GE4Days | 4 days or more |
| (2) | LT4Days | 1 to 3 days |
| (3) | None | None |

ASK IF: N1 = YES
AND: N2 = SAME
AND: N4 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS]

N5

[*] During the past week, have you tried to stop yourself thinking any of these thoughts?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: N1 = YES
AND: N2 = SAME
AND: N4 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS]

N6

[*] Have you become upset or annoyed with yourself when you have had these thoughts in the past week?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----------------------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes, upset or annoyed |
| (2) | No | Not at all |

ASK IF N1 = YES
AND: N2 = SAME
AND: N4 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS]

N7

[*] In the past week, was the longest episode of having such thoughts...

RUNNING PROMPT

- | | | |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | GE15min | a quarter of an hour or longer |
| (2) | LT15min | or was it less than this? |

ASK IF: N1 = YES
AND: N2 = SAME
AND: N4 IN [GE4DAYS, LT4DAYS]

N8

How long have you been having these thoughts in the way which you have just described?

SHOW CARD 10

- | | | |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Percod1 | less than 2 weeks |
| (2) | Percod2 | 2 weeks but less than 6 months |
| (3) | Percod3 | 6 months but less than 1 year |
| (4) | Percod4 | 1 year but less than 2 years |
| (5) | Percod5 | 2 years or more |

DVN9

COMPUTED SCORE:

0..4

Section O – Overall Effects

ASK SECTION IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)

AND: (((((((((((((QASMT.C.DVA9 > 1) OR (QBFtGUE.DVB10 > 1)) OR (QCCNCTN.DVC9 > 1)) OR (QDSLEEP.DVD11 > 1)) OR (QEIRRIT.DVE11 > 1)) OR (QFWORPH.DVF8 > 1)) OR (QGDPRN.DVG11 > 1)) OR (QDEPSCRE.DVH11 > 1)) OR (QIWORRY.DVI11 > 1)) OR (QJANXTY.DVJ12 > 1)) OR (QKPHOBS.DVK9 > 1)) OR (QLPANIC.DVL8 > 1)) OR (QMCOMPL.DVM9 > 1)) OR (QNOBSNS.DVN9 > 1)

O1

[*] Now I would like to ask you how all of these things that you have told me about have affected you overall.

In the past week, has the way you have been feeling ever actually stopped you from getting on with things you used to do or would like to do?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: O1 = YES

O1A

[*] In the past week, has the way you have been feeling stopped you doing things once or more than once?

- (1) Once Once
(2) GTOnce More than once

ASK IF: NOT (O1 = YES)

O1B

[*] Has the way you have been feeling made things more difficult even though you have got everything done?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

Deliberate Self-Harm

ASK SECTION IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)

DSHIntro

There may be times in everyone's life when they become very miserable and depressed and may feel like taking drastic action because of these feelings.

PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE

DSH1

[*] Have you ever felt that life was not worth living?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: DSH1 = YES

DSH1a

Was this...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- (1) lastwk In the last week?
(2) Lastyr In the last year?
(3) other or at some other time?

DSH2

[*] Have you ever wished that you were dead?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: DSH2 = YES

DSH2a

Was this..

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- (1) lastwk In the last week?
(2) Lastyr In the last year?
(3) other or at some other time?

DSH3

[*] Have you ever thought of taking your life, even if you would not really do it?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: DSH3 = YES

DSH3a

Was this..

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- (1) lastwk In the last week?
(2) Lastyr In the last year?
(3) other or at some other time?

ASK IF: DSH3 = YES

DSH4

[*] Have you ever made an attempt to take your life, by taking an overdose of tablets or in some other way ?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: DSH3 = YES

AND: DSH4 = YES

DSH4a

Was this..

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- (1) lastwk In the last week?
(2) Lastyr In the last year?
(3) other or at some other time?

ASK IF: *DSH3* = YES

AND: *DSH4* = YES

DSH4b

[*] Did you try to get help from anyone following this attempt?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *DSH3* = YES

AND: *DSH4B* = YES

DSH4c

Who did you try to get help from?

You may give more than one response.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [5] OF

- | | | |
|-----|--------|-------------------------|
| (1) | friend | a friend |
| (2) | family | A member of your family |
| (3) | GP | your GP/family doctor |
| (4) | Hosp | the local hospital |
| (5) | other | Someone else - specify |

ASK IF: *DSH3* = YES

AND: OTHER IN *DSH4C*

DSH4d

Who was the other person you asked for help?

STRING[50]

DSH5

[*] Have you deliberately harmed yourself in any way but not with the intention of killing yourself?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *DSH5* = YES

DSH6

Did you ...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [4] OF

- | | | |
|-----|---------|----------------------------------|
| (1) | Cut | cut yourself |
| (2) | Burn | or burn yourself |
| (3) | Swallow | or swallow any objects |
| (4) | Other | or harm yourself some other way? |

ASK IF: *DSH5* = YES

DSH7

[*] Did you do any of these things to draw attention to your situation or to change your situation?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *DSH5* = YES

DSH8

[*] Did you do any of these things because it relieved unpleasant feelings of anger, tension, anxiety or depression?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *DSH5* = YES

DSH9

Have you received medical attention for deliberately harming yourself in any of these ways?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *DSH5* = YES

DSH10

Have you seen a psychiatrist, psychologist or counsellor because you had harmed yourself?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: ((((*DSH4A* = *LASTWK*) OR (*DSH4A* = *LASTYR*)) OR ((*DSH1A* = *LASTWK*) OR (*DSH4A* = *LASTYR*))) OR ((*DSH2A* = *LASTWK*) OR (*DSH4A* = *LASTYR*))) OR ((*DSH3A* = *LASTWK*) OR (*DSH4A* = *LASTYR*))

DSHExit

The sorts of thoughts and feelings we have talked about here are very serious and it is important that you talk to someone, for example a doctor or The Samaritans, if you find yourself thinking them.

PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE

DVH11

Computed variable

Scores added from H4,H5,H6,H8,H9)

0..5

DVTotSc

COMPUTED TOTAL CIS-R SCORE

0..57

PSYCHOSIS SCREENING QUESTIONNAIRE*ASK IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)***PSQIntro**

[*]
 Now I would like to ask you about thoughts and feelings you may have had over the past year.
 PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE

PSQ1

[*] Over the past year, have there been times when you felt very happy indeed without a break for days on end?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |
| (3) | Unsure | Unsure |

*ASK IF: PSQ1 = YES***PSQ1a**

[*] Was there an obvious reason for this?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |
| (3) | Unsure | Unsure |

*ASK IF: PSQ1 = YES**AND: PSQ1A = NO***PSQ1b**

[*] Did people around you think it was strange or complain about it?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |
| (3) | Unsure | Unsure |

*ASK IF: PSQ1 = YES**AND: PSQ1A = NO**AND: (PSQ1B = YES) OR (PSQ1B = UNSURE)***PSQ1bV**

[*] Could you tell me a little more about that?

CODE VERBATIM
 STRING[100]

PSQ2

[*] Over the past year, have you ever felt that your thoughts were directly interfered with or controlled by some outside force or person?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |
| (3) | Unsure | Unsure |

*ASK IF: PSQ2 = YES***PSQ2a**

[*] Did this come about in a way that many people would find hard to believe, for instance, through telepathy?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |
| (3) | Unsure | Unsure |

*ASK IF: PSQ2 = YES**AND: (PSQ2A = YES) OR (PSQ2A = UNSURE)***PSQ2aV**

[*] How do you explain what happened?

CODE VERBATIM
 STRING[100]

PSQ3

[*] Over the past year, have there been times when you felt that people were against you?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |
| (3) | Unsure | Unsure |

*ASK IF: PSQ3 = YES***PSQ3a**

[*] Have there been times when you felt that people were deliberately acting to harm you or your interests?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |
| (3) | Unsure | Unsure |

*ASK IF: PSQ3 = YES**AND: PSQ3A = YES***PSQ3b**

[*] Have there been times you felt that a group of people was plotting to cause you serious harm or injury?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |
| (3) | Unsure | Unsure |

*ASK IF: PSQ3 = YES**AND: PSQ3A = YES**AND: (PSQ3B = YES) OR (PSQ3B = UNSURE)***PSQ3bV**

[*] Why do you think this was happening?

CODE VERBATIM
 STRING[100]

PSQ4

[*] Over the past year, have there been times when you felt that something strange was going on?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |
| (3) | Unsure | Unsure |

ASK IF: *PSQ4 = YES*

PSQ4a

[*] Did you feel it was so strange that other people would find it very hard to believe?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |
| (3) | Unsure | Unsure |

ASK IF: *PSQ4 = YES*

AND: (*PSQ4A = YES*) OR (*PSQ4A = UNSURE*)

PSQ4aV

[*] What was going on that felt so strange?

CODE VERBATIM

STRING[200]

PSQ5

[*] Over the past year, have there been times when you heard or saw things that other people couldn't?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |
| (3) | Unsure | Unsure |

ASK IF: *PSQ5 = YES*

PSQ5a

[*] Did you at any time hear voices saying quite a few words or sentences when there was no one around that might account for it?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |
| (3) | Unsure | Unsure |

ASK IF: *PSQ5 = YES*

AND: (*PSQ5A = YES*) OR (*PSQ5A = UNSURE*)

PSQ5aV

[*] What did the voices say to you?

CODE VERBATIM

STRING[200]

DVPscScr

COMPUTED VARIABLE:
NUMBER OF POSITIVE PSYCHOSIS SCREENING
CRITERIA

0..4

DVPscSel

COMPUTED VARIABLE
Score 2+ screening criteria
SCREEN POSITIVE FOR PSYCHOSIS

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

SMOKING

ASK IF: *SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)*

Smokintr

The following questions are about smoking

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

STRING[1]

Cigever

Have you ever smoked a cigarette?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *CIGEVER = YES*

Cignow

Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *CIGEVER = YES*

AND: *CIGNOW = YES*

QtyWknd

About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke at weekends?

PLEASE ENTER NUMBER, IF LESS THAN 1 ENTER 0.

0..97

ASK IF: *CIGEVER = YES*

AND: *CIGNOW = YES*

QtyWeek

About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke on weekdays?

PLEASE ENTER NUMBER, IF LESS THAN 1 ENTER 0.

0..97

ASK IF: *CIGEVER = YES*

AND: *CIGNOW = YES*

CigType

Do you mainly smoke.....

RUNNING PROMPT

- | | | |
|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|
| (1) | Filter | filter-tipped cigarettes |
| (2) | Plain | or plain or unfiltered cigarettes |
| (3) | Hand | or hand-rolled cigarettes? |

ASK IF: CIGEVER = YES

AND: CIGNOW = YES

EasNoSmk

[*] How easy or difficult would you find it to go without smoking for a whole day...

RUNNING PROMPT

- | | | |
|-----|----------|--------------------|
| (1) | Veryeasy | very easy |
| (2) | Faireasy | fairly easy |
| (3) | Fairdiff | fairly difficult |
| (4) | VeryDiff | or very difficult? |

ASK IF: CIGEVER = YES

AND: CIGNOW = YES

GiveUp

[*] Would you like to give up smoking altogether?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: CIGEVER = YES

AND: CIGNOW = YES

FirstCig

How soon after waking do you usually smoke your first cigarette?

- | | | |
|-----|----------|------------------------------|
| (1) | lt5mins | less than 5 minutes |
| (2) | ge5le14 | 5 to 14 mins |
| (3) | ge15le29 | 15 to 29 mins |
| (4) | ge30lt1h | 30 mins but less than 1 hour |
| (5) | ge1lt2hr | 1 hr but less than 2 hrs |
| (6) | ge2hrs | 2 hours or more |

ASK IF: CIGEVER = YES

AND: CIGNOW = NO

CigReg

[*] Did you smoke cigarettes...

- | | | |
|-----|----------|---|
| (1) | Regular | regularly, that is at least one cigarette a day |
| (2) | Occasion | or did you smoke them only occasionally? |

ASK IF: CIGEVER = YES

AND: CIGNOW = NO

AND: CIGREG = REGULAR

CigUsed

About how many cigarettes did you smoke in a day when you smoked them regularly?

PLEASE ENTER NUMBER, IF LESS THAN 1, ENTER 0.

0..97

ASK IF: CIGEVER = YES

AND: CIGNOW = NO

AND: CIGREG = REGULAR

CigStop

How long ago did you stop smoking cigarettes regularly?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|------------------------------------|
| (1) | Less6m | Less than 6 months ago |
| (2) | M6ly1 | 6 months but less than a year ago |
| (3) | Y1l2 | 1 year but less than 2 years ago |
| (4) | Y2l5 | 2 years but less than 5 years ago |
| (5) | Fiveyrs | 5 years but less than 10 years ago |
| (6) | TenYrs | 10 years or more ago |

ASK IF: CIGEVER = YES

AND: (CIGNOW = YES) OR (CIGREG = REGULAR)

CigAge

How old were you when you started to smoke cigarettes regularly?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|-----------------------------------|
| (1) | Never | Never smoked cigarettes regularly |
| (2) | Under10 | Under 10 |
| (3) | Y10l4 | 10-14 |
| (4) | Y15l9 | 15-19 |
| (5) | Y20l4 | 20-24 |
| (6) | over24 | 25 or over |

DRINKING

ASK IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)

DrinkNow

I'm now going to ask you a few questions about what you drink - that is if you do drink.

Do you ever drink alcohol nowadays, including drinks you brew or make at home?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: DRINKNOW = No

DrinkAny

Could I just check, does that mean you never have an alcoholic drink nowadays, or do you have an alcoholic drink very occasionally, perhaps for medicinal purposes or on special occasions like Christmas or New Year?

- | | | |
|-----|----------|-------------------|
| (1) | Occasion | Very occasionally |
| (2) | Never | Never |

ASK IF: DRINKNOW = No

AND: DRINKANY = NEVER

TeeTotal

Have you always been a non-drinker, or did you stop drinking for some reason?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|---------------------------|
| (1) | Always | Always a non-drinker |
| (2) | Stopped | Used to drink but stopped |

ASK IF: *DRINKNOW* = *NO*
 AND: *DRINKANY* = *NEVER*
 AND: *TEETOTAL* = *ALWAYS*

NonDrink

[*] What would you say is the MAIN reason you have always been a non-drinker?

- | | | |
|-----|----------|---------------------------|
| (1) | Relig | Religious reasons |
| (2) | Dontlike | Don't like it |
| (3) | Advice | Parent's advice/influence |
| (4) | Health | Health reasons |
| (5) | Cost | Can't afford it |
| (6) | Other | Other |

ASK IF: *DRINKNOW* = *NO*
 AND: *DRINKANY* = *NEVER*
 AND: *TEETOTAL* = *STOPPED*

StopDrin

[*] What would you say was the MAIN reason you stopped drinking?

- | | | |
|-----|----------|---------------------------|
| (1) | Relig | Religious reasons |
| (2) | Dontlike | Don't like it |
| (3) | Advice | Parent's advice/influence |
| (4) | Health | Health reasons |
| (5) | Cost | Can't afford it |
| (6) | Other | Other |

Drinking self completion

ASK IF: *SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)*
 AND: (*QDRINK.DRINKNOW* = *YES*) OR (*QDRINK.DRINKANY* = *OCCASION*)

DrkIntro

The next set of questions, which is about drinking and drug use, is for you to fill in yourself on the computer. EXPLAIN THAT INSTRUCTIONS WILL APPEAR ON THE SCREEN AND THEN WORK THROUGH THE FIRST 2 QUESTIONS WITH RESPONDENT. INFORMANTS SHOULD SELF-COMPLETE. IF RESISTANCE/DISTRESS ABOUT USING THE COMPUTER OFFER TO READ THE QUESTIONS FROM THE PRINTED SCRIPT, BUT INFORMANTS SHOULD STILL TYPE THE ANSWERS INTO THE LAPTOP THEMSELVES IF AT ALL POSSIBLE.

- | | | |
|-----|----------|---|
| (1) | SCAccept | Complete self-completion accepted by respondent |
| (2) | SCHelp | Questions read from script by the interviewer |
| (3) | IntAdm | Section read and entered by interviewer |

ASK IF: (*DRKINTRO* = *SCACCEPT*) OR (*DRKINTRO* = *SCHHELP*)

DrTest

The first two questions are to check that you know how to answer the questions in this section.

Is this the first time you have used computers?

PRESS 1 FOR YES, PRESS 2 FOR NO THEN PRESS ENTER

If you think the question DOES NOT APPLY to you or you DO NOT UNDERSTAND the question press 9

- | | | |
|-----|-----|---------------------------------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |
| (9) | Dna | Don't Understand/Does Not Apply |

ASK IF: (*DRKINTRO* = *SCACCEPT*) OR (*DRKINTRO* = *SCHHELP*)

DrTest2

Which of the following hot drinks do like?

PLEASE ENTER THE NUMBERS OF ALL THE DRINKS THAT YOU LIKE

SET [5] OF

- | | | |
|-----|----------|---------------|
| (1) | Tea | Tea |
| (2) | Coffee | Coffee |
| (3) | Choc | Hot Chocolate |
| (4) | Bovril | Bovril |
| (5) | Ovaltine | Ovaltine |
| (6) | None | None of these |

DrkOft

In the last 12 months, how often have you had a drink containing alcohol?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|---------------------------|
| (1) | never | never |
| (2) | monthly | monthly |
| (3) | mn2t4 | two to four times a month |
| (4) | wk2t3 | two to three times a week |
| (5) | wk4 | four or more times a week |

ASK IF: (((*DRKOFT* = *MONTHLY*) OR (*DRKOFT* = *MN2T4*)) OR (*DRKOFT* = *WK2T3*)) OR (*DRKOFT* = *WK4*)

DrAmt

How many standard drinks containing alcohol do you have on a typical day when you are drinking?

A standard drink is half a pint of beer, a single measure of spirits or a glass of wine.

YOU CAN USE THE PICTURE CARD GIVEN TO YOU BY THE INTERVIEWER AS A GUIDE

- | | | |
|-----|-------|-----------------------|
| (1) | d1or2 | one or two |
| (2) | d3or4 | three or four |
| (3) | d5or6 | five or six |
| (4) | d789 | seven, eight, or nine |
| (5) | d10 | ten or more |

ASK IF: $((DRKOFT = MONTHLY) OR (DRKOFT = MN2T4)) OR (DRKOFT = WK2T3)) OR (DRKOFT = WK4)$

LotOften

How often do you have 6 or more drinks on one occasion?

- | | | |
|-----|----------|-----------------------|
| (1) | never | never |
| (2) | lmonthly | less than monthly, |
| (3) | month2t4 | monthly, |
| (4) | weekly | weekly |
| (5) | daily | daily or almost daily |

ASK IF: $((DRKOFT = MN2T4) OR (DRKOFT = WK2T3)) OR (DRKOFT = WK4)$

NotStop

How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?

- | | | |
|-----|----------|-----------------------|
| (1) | never | never |
| (2) | lmonthly | less than monthly, |
| (3) | month2t4 | monthly, |
| (4) | weekly | weekly |
| (5) | daily | daily or almost daily |

ASK IF: $((DRKOFT = MN2T4) OR (DRKOFT = WK2T3)) OR (DRKOFT = WK4)$

FailDrk

How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected from you because of drinking?

- | | | |
|-----|----------|-----------------------|
| (1) | never | never |
| (2) | lmonthly | less than monthly, |
| (3) | month2t4 | monthly, |
| (4) | weekly | weekly |
| (5) | daily | daily or almost daily |

ASK IF: $((DRKOFT = MN2T4) OR (DRKOFT = WK2T3)) OR (DRKOFT = WK4)$

MornDrk

How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?

- | | | |
|-----|----------|-----------------------|
| (1) | never | never |
| (2) | lmonthly | less than monthly, |
| (3) | month2t4 | monthly, |
| (4) | weekly | weekly |
| (5) | daily | daily or almost daily |

ASK IF: $((DRKOFT = MN2T4) OR (DRKOFT = WK2T3)) OR (DRKOFT = WK4)$

Guilty

How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

- | | | |
|-----|----------|-----------------------|
| (1) | never | never |
| (2) | lmonthly | less than monthly, |
| (3) | month2t4 | monthly, |
| (4) | weekly | weekly |
| (5) | daily | daily or almost daily |

ASK IF: $((DRKOFT = MN2T4) OR (DRKOFT = WK2T3)) OR (DRKOFT = WK4)$

NoMem

How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because you had been drinking?

- | | | |
|-----|----------|-----------------------|
| (1) | never | never |
| (2) | lmonthly | less than monthly, |
| (3) | month2t4 | monthly, |
| (4) | weekly | weekly |
| (5) | daily | daily or almost daily |

ASK IF: $((DRKOFT = MONTHLY) OR (DRKOFT = MN2T4)) OR (DRKOFT = WK2T3)) OR (DRKOFT = WK4)$

Injured

Have you or someone else been injured as a result of your drinking?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|-------------------------------|
| (1) | YnotYr | Yes, but not in the last year |
| (2) | YYr | Yes, during the last year |
| (3) | No | No |

ASK IF: $((DRKOFT = MONTHLY) OR (DRKOFT = MN2T4)) OR (DRKOFT = WK2T3)) OR (DRKOFT = WK4)$

Advised

Has a relative, a friend, or a doctor or other health worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|-------------------------------|
| (1) | YnotYr | Yes, but not in the last year |
| (2) | YYr | Yes, during the last year |
| (3) | No | No |

DVAudit

COMPUTED VARIABLE

AUDIT SCORE (computed from DrkOft to Advised)

ASK IF: $QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT \geq 10$

intro

Please recall a typical period of heavy drinking in the last 6 MONTHS.

(Or an occasion when you have drunk a lot.)

Which month was this?

- | | | |
|------|-----------|-----------|
| (1) | January | January |
| (2) | February | February |
| (3) | March | March |
| (4) | April | April |
| (5) | May | May |
| (6) | June | June |
| (7) | July | July |
| (8) | August | August |
| (9) | September | September |
| (10) | October | October |
| (11) | November | November |
| (12) | December | December |

ASK IF: *QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT* >= 10

woke

During that period of heavy drinking in (NAME OF MONTH), how did you feel? Would you say that...

I woke up feeling sweaty

- (1) never Never, or almost never,
- (2) sometime sometimes,
- (3) often often,
- (4) allways or always, or nearly always?

ASK IF: *QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT* >= 10

shook

During that period of heavy drinking in (NAME OF MONTH), how did you feel? Would you say that...

My hands shook first thing in the morning

- (1) never Never, or almost never,
- (2) sometime sometimes,
- (3) often often,
- (4) allways or always, or nearly always?

ASK IF: *QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT* >= 10

violent

During that period of heavy drinking in (NAME OF MONTH), how did you feel? Would you say that...

My whole body shook violently first thing in the morning if I didn't have a drink

- (1) never Never, or almost never,
- (2) sometime sometimes,
- (3) often often,
- (4) allways or always, or nearly always?

ASK IF: *QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT* >= 10

drench

During that period of heavy drinking in (NAME OF MONTH), how did you feel? Would you say that...

I woke up absolutely drenched in sweat

- (1) never Never, or almost never,
- (2) sometime sometimes,
- (3) often often,
- (4) allways or always, or nearly always?

ASK IF: *QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT* >= 10

dread

During that period of heavy drinking in (NAME OF MONTH), how did you feel? Would you say that...

I dreaded waking up in the morning

- (1) never Never, or almost never,
- (2) sometime sometimes,
- (3) often often,
- (4) allways or always, or nearly always?

ASK IF: *QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT* >= 10

fright

During that period of heavy drinking in (NAME OF MONTH), how did you feel? Would you say that...

I was frightened of meeting people first thing in the morning

- (1) never Never, or almost never,
- (2) sometime sometimes,
- (3) often often,
- (4) allways or always, or nearly always?

ASK IF: *QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT* >= 10

despair

During that period of heavy drinking in (NAME OF MONTH), how did you feel? Would you say that...

I felt at the edge of despair when I awoke

- (1) never Never, or almost never,
- (2) sometime sometimes,
- (3) often often,
- (4) allways or always, or nearly always?

ASK IF: *QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT* >= 10

awoke

During that period of heavy drinking in (NAME OF MONTH), how did you feel? Would you say that...

I felt very frightened when I awoke

- (1) never Never, or almost never,
- (2) sometime sometimes,
- (3) often often,
- (4) allways or always, or nearly always?

ASK IF: *QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT* >= 10

morn

During that period of heavy drinking in (NAME OF MONTH), how did you feel? Would you say that...

I liked to have a morning drink

- (1) never Never, or almost never,
- (2) sometime sometimes,
- (3) often often,
- (4) allways or always, or nearly always?

ASK IF: *QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT* >= 10

quick

During that period of heavy drinking in (NAME OF MONTH), how did you feel? Would you say that...

I always gulped my first few drinks down as quickly as possible

- (1) never Never, or almost never,
- (2) sometime sometimes,
- (3) often often,
- (4) allways or always, or nearly always?

ASK IF: *QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT* >= 10

shakes

During that period of heavy drinking in (NAME OF MONTH), how did you feel? Would you say that...
I drank in the morning to get rid of the shakes

- (1) never Never, or almost never,
- (2) sometime sometimes,
- (3) often often,
- (4) allways or always, or nearly always?

ASK IF: *QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT* >= 10

crave

During that period of heavy drinking in (NAME OF MONTH), how did you feel? Would you say that...
I had a very strong craving for drink when I awoke

- (1) never Never, or almost never,
- (2) sometime sometimes,
- (3) often often,
- (4) allways or always, or nearly always?

ASK IF: *QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT* >= 10

quarter

During that period of heavy drinking in (NAME OF MONTH), how did you feel? Would you say that...
I drank more than 1/4 bottle spirits a day (or 4 pints of beer/2 cans strong lager/1 bottle table wine)

- (1) never Never, or almost never,
- (2) sometime sometimes,
- (3) often often,
- (4) allways or always, or nearly always?

ASK IF: *QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT* >= 10

AND: *NOT* (*QUARTER* = *NEVER*)

half

During that period of heavy drinking in (NAME OF MONTH), how did you feel? Would you say that...
I drank more than 1/2 bottle spirits a day (or 8 pints of beer/4 cans strong lager/2 bottles table wine)

- (1) never Never, or almost never,
- (2) sometime sometimes,
- (3) often often,
- (4) allways or always, or nearly always?

ASK IF: *QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT* >= 10

AND: *NOT* (*QUARTER* = *NEVER*)

AND: *NOT* (*HALF* = *NEVER*)

whole

During that period of heavy drinking in (NAME OF MONTH), how did you feel? Would you say that...
I drank more than 1 bottle spirits a day (or 15 pints of beer/8 cans strong lager/4 bottles table wine)

- (1) never Never, or almost never,
- (2) sometime sometimes,
- (3) often often,
- (4) allways or always, or nearly always?

ASK IF: *QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT* >= 10

AND: *NOT* (*QUARTER* = *NEVER*)

AND: *NOT* (*HALF* = *NEVER*)

AND: *NOT* (*WHOLE* = *NEVER*)

two

During that period of heavy drinking in (NAME OF MONTH), how did you feel? Would you say that...
I drank more than 2 bottles spirits a day (or 30 pints of beer/15 cans strong lager/8 bottles table wine)

- (1) never Never, or almost never,
- (2) sometime sometimes,
- (3) often often,
- (4) allways or always, or nearly always?

ASK IF: *QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT* >= 10

ssweat

Imagine the following situation

- (1) You have been COMPLETELY off drinks for a FEW WEEKS
- (2) You then drink VERY HEAVILY for TWO DAYS

How would you feel the morning after those two days of heavy drinking? Would you say that...
I would start to sweat

- (1) notat Not at all,
- (2) slight slightly,
- (3) moderate moderately,
- (4) qalot or, quite a lot?

ASK IF: *QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT* >= 10

hshake

How would you feel the morning after those two days of heavy drinking? Would you say that...
My hands would shake

- (1) notat Not at all,
- (2) slight slightly,
- (3) moderate moderately,
- (4) qalot or, quite a lot?

ASK IF: *QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT* >= 10

bshake

How would you feel the morning after those two days of heavy drinking? Would you say that...
My body would shake

- (1) notat Not at all,
- (2) slight slightly,
- (3) moderate moderately,
- (4) qalot or, quite a lot?

ASK IF: *QDAUDIT.DVAUDIT* >= 10

craved

How would you feel the morning after those two days of heavy drinking? Would you say that...
I would be craving for a drink

- | | | |
|-----|----------|------------------|
| (1) | notat | Not at all, |
| (2) | slight | slightly, |
| (3) | moderate | moderately, |
| (4) | qalot | or, quite a lot? |

DRUG USE Self-completion

ASK IF: *SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)*

ASK IF: *QDRINK2.DRKINTRO* NOT RESPONSE

DrgIntro2

The next set of questions, which is about drug use, is for you to fill in yourself on the computer.
EXPLAIN THAT INSTRUCTIONS WILL APPEAR ON THE SCREEN AND THEN WORK THROUGH THE FIRST 2 QUESTIONS WITH RESPONDENT.
INFORMANTS SHOULD SELF-COMPLETE.IF RESISTANCE/DISTRESS ABOUT USING THE COMPUTER OFFER TO READ THE QUESTIONS FROM THE PRINTED SCRIPT BUT THE INFORMANTS SHOULD STILL TYPE THE ANSWERS INTO THE LAPTOP THEMSELVES IF AT ALL POSSIBLE

- | | | |
|-----|----------|---|
| (1) | SCAccept | Complete self-completion accepted by respondent |
| (2) | SCHelp | Questions read from script by the interviewer |
| (3) | IntAdm | Section read and entered by interviewer |

ASK IF: (*DRGINTR02 = SCACCEPT*) OR (*DRGINTR02 = SCHHELP*)

DrgTest

The first two questions are to check that you know how to answer the questions in this section.
Is this the first time you have used computers?
PRESS 1 FOR YES, PRESS 2 FOR NO THEN PRESS ENTER
If you think the question DOES NOT APPLY to you or you DO NOT UNDERSTAND the question press 9

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: (*DRGINTR02 = SCACCEPT*) OR (*DRGINTR02 = SCHHELP*)

DrgTest2

Which of the following hot drinks do like?
PLEASE ENTER THE NUMBERS OF ALL THE DRINKS THAT YOU LIKE

SET [5] OF

- | | | |
|-----|----------|---------------|
| (1) | Tea | Tea |
| (2) | Coffee | Coffee |
| (3) | Choc | Hot Chocolate |
| (4) | Bovril | Bovril |
| (5) | Ovaltine | Ovaltine |
| (6) | None | None of these |

DrgIntro

This section is about drug use. By drugs we mean things like cannabis, speed and heroin.
We do not mean drugs that you have taken or are taking on a doctor's prescription.
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

ADrug

Have you EVER taken any of the drugs listed below even if it was a long time ago?

Please type the numbers of ALL those drugs you have used
If you have used NONE of them, type '8'

SET [8] OF

- | | | |
|-----|------|---|
| (1) | Cann | cannabis (marijuana, grass, hash, ganja, blow, draw, skunk, weed, spliff) |
| (2) | Amph | amphetamines (speed, whizz, uppers, billy) |
| (3) | Coca | cocaine or coke |
| (4) | Crac | crack (rock, stones) |
| (5) | Ecst | ecstasy (E) |
| (6) | Hero | heroin (smack, skag, H, brown) |
| (7) | Acid | acid or LSD |
| (8) | None | none of these |

ADrug2

And, have you EVER taken any of the drugs listed below (not prescribed by a doctor) even if it was a long time ago?

Please type the numbers of ALL those drugs you have used
If you have used NONE of them, type '8'

SET [8] OF

- | | | |
|-----|------|---|
| (1) | Magi | magic mushrooms |
| (2) | Meth | methadone or physeptone |
| (3) | Semo | semeron |
| (4) | Tran | tranquilisers (temazepam, valium) |
| (5) | Amyl | amyl nitrate (poppers) |
| (6) | Anab | anabolic steroids (steroids) |
| (7) | Glue | glues, solvents, gas or aerosols (to sniff) |
| (8) | None | none of these |

ASK IF: *NOT (NONE IN ADRUG)*

YDrug

In the LAST 12 MONTHS have you taken any of these drugs?
Please type the numbers of ALL those drugs you have used in the LAST 12 MONTHS

If you have used NONE of them, type '8'

SET [8] OF

- | | | |
|-----|------|---|
| (1) | Cann | cannabis (marijuana, grass, hash, ganja, blow, draw, skunk, weed, spliff) |
| (2) | Amph | amphetamines (speed, whizz, uppers, billy) |
| (3) | Coca | cocaine or coke |
| (4) | Crac | crack (rock, stones) |
| (5) | Ecst | ecstasy (E) |
| (6) | Hero | heroin (smack, skag, H, brown) |
| (7) | Acid | acid or LSD |
| (8) | None | none of these |

ASK IF: NOT (NONE IN ADRUG2)

YDrug2

And, in the LAST 12 MONTHS have you taken any of these drugs?

Please type the numbers of ALL those drugs you have used in the LAST 12 MONTHS

If you have used NONE of them, type '8'

SET [8] OF

- | | | |
|-----|------|---|
| (1) | Magi | magic mushrooms |
| (2) | Meth | methadone or physeptone |
| (3) | Semo | semeron |
| (4) | Tran | tranquilisers (temazepam, valium) |
| (5) | Amyl | amyl nitrate (poppers) |
| (6) | Anab | anabolic steroids (steroids) |
| (7) | Glue | glues, solvents, gas or aerosols (to sniff) |
| (8) | None | none of these |

For each drug taken in the last 12 months

ASK IF: DRUG TAKEN IN LAST 12 MONTHS (NOT MAGI, SEMO, AMYL, ANAB, ACID)

AgeStrt

How old were you when you first used (NAME OF DRUG)?

0..97

NumUse

How many times have you ever used (NAME OF DRUG)?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|----------------------|
| (1) | ltTen | less than 10 times |
| (2) | ge10toC | 10 to 100 times |
| (3) | over100 | more than 100 times? |

More2wk

During the past 12 months, have you used (NAME OF DRUG) every day for two weeks or more?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

Needed

In the past 12 months have you used (NAME OF DRUG) to the extent that you felt like you needed it or were dependent on it?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

CutDrg

In the past 12 months have you tried to cut down on (NAME OF DRUG) but found you could not do it?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

IncDrg

In the past 12 months did you find that you needed larger amounts of (NAME OF DRUG) to get an effect, or that you could no longer get high on the amount you used to use?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

Withdr

In the past 12 months have you had withdrawal symptoms such as feeling sick because you stopped or cut down on (NAME OF DRUG) ?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

UseMB4

Now thinking about the past month, have you used (NAME OF DRUG) in the past month?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: USEMB4 = YES

OftenB4

About how often were you using (NAME OF DRUG) in the past month?

- | | | |
|-----|----------|-----------------------|
| (1) | Daily | about daily |
| (2) | TwoTo3WK | 2 to 3 times per week |
| (3) | OnceWk | about once a week |
| (4) | LtWkly | less than once a week |

End of section for each drug used.

ASK IF: NOT (NONE IN ADRUG) OR NOT (NONE IN ADRUG2)

ODEver

Have you ever experienced a drugs overdose where you accidentally took too much or the drug was stronger than you were used to?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: NOT (NONE IN ADRUG) OR NOT (NONE IN ADRUG2)
AND: ODEVER = YES

OdTimes

How many times in your life?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|------------------|
| (1) | Once | Once |
| (2) | TwoTo3 | 2 or 3 times |
| (3) | FourTo5 | 4 or 5 times |
| (4) | SixTo9 | 6 - 9 times |
| (5) | More10 | 10 or more times |

ASK IF: NOT (NONE IN ADRUG) OR NOT (NONE IN ADRUG2)
 AND: (((((AMPH IN ADRUG) OR (COCA IN ADRUG)) OR (CRAC
 IN ADRUG)) OR (ECST IN ADRUG)) OR (HERO IN ADRUG)) OR
 (METH IN ADRUG2)) OR (TRAN IN ADRUG2)

InjIntr

The next questions are about your own experience of drug injecting.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

ASK IF: EVER USED AMPHETAMINES, COCAINE, CRACK,
 ECSTASY, HEROIN, METHADONE OR TRANQUILLISERS

InjEver

Have you ever injected drugs?

Do not include drugs that you were prescribed by a doctor

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No

ASK IF: EVER USED AMPHETAMINES, COCAINE, CRACK,
 ECSTASY, HEROIN, METHADONE OR TRANQUILLISERS

AND: INJEVER = YES

InjAge

About how old were you when you first injected?

5..97

ASK IF: EVER USED AMPHETAMINES, COCAINE, CRACK,
 ECSTASY, HEROIN, METHADONE OR TRANQUILLISERS

AND: INJEVER = YES

InjReg

Have you ever injected regularly?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No

ASK IF: EVER USED AMPHETAMINES, COCAINE, CRACK,
 ECSTASY, HEROIN, METHADONE OR TRANQUILLISERS

AND: INJEVER = YES

InjOften

About how many times have you EVER injected?

- (1) ltTen less than 10 times
 (2) ge10toC 10 to 100 times
 (3) over100 more than 100 times?

ASK IF: EVER USED AMPHETAMINES, COCAINE, CRACK,
 ECSTASY, HEROIN, METHADONE OR TRANQUILLISERS

AND: INJEVER = YES

InjMB4

Did you inject in the last month?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No

ASK IF: EVER USED AMPHETAMINES, COCAINE, CRACK,
 ECSTASY, HEROIN, METHADONE OR TRANQUILLISERS

AND: INJEVER = YES

AND: INJMB4 = YES

InjOfB4

About how often did you inject in the last month?

- (1) Daily about daily
 (2) TwoTo3WK 2 to 3 times per week
 (3) OnceWk about once a week
 (4) LtWkly less than once a week

ASK IF: NOT (NONE IN ADRUG) OR NOT (NONE IN ADRUG2)

TreatInt

We would now like to ask you about any treatment, help or advice that you may have had in relation to drug use.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

ASK IF: NOT (NONE IN ADRUG) OR NOT (NONE IN ADRUG2)

TreatOut

Have you EVER received any treatment, help or advice because you were using drugs?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No

ASK IF: NOT (NONE IN ADRUG) OR NOT (NONE IN ADRUG2)

AND: TREATOUT = YES

TreatB4

Thinking about the past 12 months, did you receive any treatment, help or advice because you were using drugs?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No

ASK IF: NOT (NONE IN ADRUG) OR NOT (NONE IN ADRUG2)

AND: TREATOUT = YES

AND: TREATB4 = YES

TreatFrm

Who was that from?

Please type the numbers of ALL those you received treatment from

SET [5] OF

- (1) GP GP or family doctor or other practice staff
 (2) CDT Community Drug Team, (CDT)
 (3) Hosp Hospital (outpatient and/or inpatient)
 (4) Resid Residential rehab unit
 (5) Other Other (specify)

ASK IF: *NOT (NONE IN ADRUG) OR NOT (NONE IN ADRUG2)*

AND: *TREATOUT = YES*

AND: *TREATB4 = YES*

AND: *OTHER IN TREATFRM*

XTreatFr

Please specify the other source of treatment/advice

Please type your answer

STRING[80]

ASK IF: *NOT (NONE IN ADRUG) OR NOT (NONE IN ADRUG2)*

AND: *(HERO IN ADRUG) OR (METH IN ADRUG2)*

PresMeth

Have you ever been prescribed Methadone?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: *NOT (NONE IN ADRUG) OR NOT (NONE IN ADRUG2)*

AND: *PRESMETH = YES*

Meth12mo

Have you been prescribed methadone in the past 12 months?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: *NOT (NONE IN ADRUG) OR NOT (NONE IN ADRUG2)*

AND: *PRESMETH = YES*

AND: *METH12MO = YES*

Meth1mo

Have you been prescribed Methadone in the past month?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

DrExit

Thankyou. That is the end of this section.

Please inform the interviewer that you have finished and they will introduce the next section.

PERSONALITY DISORDER

ASK IF: *SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)*

PD1

The rest of the questions are about the kind of person you generally are, that is, how you have usually felt or behaved over the past several years.

Have you avoided jobs or tasks that involved having to deal with a lot of people?

PRESS 1 FOR YES, PRESS 2 FOR NO

OR 9 IF YOU DO NOT UNDERSTAND THE QUESTION OR IT DOES NOT APPLY

THEN PRESS ENTER

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No
(9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD2

Do you avoid getting involved with people unless you are certain they will like you?

PRESS 1 FOR YES, PRESS 2 FOR NO

OR 9 IF YOU DO NOT UNDERSTAND THE QUESTION OR IT DOES NOT APPLY

THEN PRESS ENTER

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No
(9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD3

Do you find it hard to be 'open' even with people you are close to?

PRESS 1 FOR YES, PRESS 2 FOR NO

OR 9 IF YOU DO NOT UNDERSTAND THE QUESTION OR IT DOES NOT APPLY

THEN PRESS ENTER

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No
(9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD4

Do you often worry about being criticised or rejected in social situations?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No
(9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD5

Are you usually quiet when you meet new people?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No
(9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD6

Do you believe that you're not as good, as smart, or as attractive as most other people?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No
(9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD7

Are you afraid to try new things?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No
(9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD8

Do you need a lot of advice or reassurance from others before you can make everyday decisions - like what to wear or what to order in a restaurant?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD9

Do you depend on other people to handle important areas in your life such as finances, child care, or living arrangements?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD10

Do you find it hard to disagree with people even when you think they are wrong?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD11

Do you find it hard to start or work on tasks when there is no one to help you?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD12

Have you often volunteered to do things that are unpleasant?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD13

Do you usually feel uncomfortable when you are by yourself?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD14

When a close relationship ends, do you feel you immediately have to find someone else to take care of you?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD15

Do you worry a lot about being left alone to take care of yourself?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD16

Are you the kind of person who focuses on details, order and organisation or likes to make lists and schedules?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD17

Do you have trouble finishing jobs because you spend so much time trying to get things exactly right?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD18

Throughout your life have you or other people felt that you have been so devoted to work (or school) that you have had no time left for anyone else or for just having fun?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD19

Do you have very high standards about what is right and what is wrong?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD20

Do you have trouble throwing things out because they might come in handy some day?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD21

Is it hard for you to let other people help you if they don't agree to do things exactly the way you want?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD22

Is it hard for you to spend money on yourself and other people even when you have enough?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD23

Are you often so sure you are right that it doesn't matter what other people say?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD24

Have other people told you that you are stubborn or rigid?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD25

Do you often have to keep an eye out to stop people from using you or hurting you?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD26

Do you spend a lot of time wondering if you can trust your friends or the people you work with?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD27

Do you find that it is best not to let other people know much about you because they will use it against you?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD28

Do you often detect hidden threats or insults in things people say or do?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD29

Are you the kind of person who holds grudges or takes a long time to forgive people who have insulted or slighted you?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD30

Are there many people you can't forgive because they did or said something to you a long time ago?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD31

Do you often get angry or lash out when someone criticises or insults you in some way?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD32

Have you often suspected that your spouse or partner has been unfaithful?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD33

When you are out in public and see people talking, do you often feel that they are talking about you?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD34

Do you often get the feeling that things that have no special meaning to most people are really meant to give you a message?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD35

When you are around people, do you often get the feeling that you are being watched or stared at?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD36

Have you ever felt that you could make things happen just by making a wish or thinking about them?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD37

Have you had personal experiences with the supernatural?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD38

Do you believe that you have a 'sixth sense' that allows you to know and predict things that others can't?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD39

Do you often think that objects or shadows are really people or animals or that noises are actually people's voices?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD40

Have you had the sense that some person or force is around you, even though you cannot see anyone?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD41

Do you often see auras or energy fields around people?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD42

Are there very few people that you're really close to outside of your immediate family?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD43

Do you often feel nervous when you are with other people?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD44

Are you the kind of person who doesn't think it is important to have any close relationships?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD45

Would you almost always rather do things alone than with other people?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD46

Could you be content without ever being sexually involved with anyone?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD47

Are there really very few things in life that give you pleasure?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD48

Are you the kind of person who doesn't care what people think of you?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD49

Are you the sort of person who finds that nothing makes you very happy or very sad?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD50

Do you like to be the centre of attention?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD51

Do you flirt a lot?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD52

Do you try to draw attention to yourself by the way you dress or look?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD53

Do you often make a point of being dramatic and colourful?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD54

Do you often change your mind about things depending on the people you're with or what you have just read or seen on TV?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD55

Do you have lots of friends that you are very close to?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD56

Do people often fail to appreciate your very special talents or accomplishments?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD57

Have people told you that you have too high an opinion of yourself?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD58

Do you think a lot about the power, fame or recognition that will be yours someday?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD59

Do you think a lot about the perfect romance that will be yours someday?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD60

When you have a problem, do you almost always insist on seeing the top person?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD61

Do you feel it is important to spend time with people who are special or influential?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD62

Is it very important to you that people pay attention to you or admire you in some way?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD63

Do you think that it is necessary to follow certain rules or social conventions even if they get in your way?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD64

Do you feel that you are the kind of person who deserves special treatment?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD65

Do you often find it necessary to step on a few toes to get what you want?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD66

Do you often have to put your needs above other people's?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD67

Do you often expect other people to do what you ask without question because of who you are?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD68

Are you the sort of person who is not really interested in other people's problems or feelings?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD69

Have people complained to you that you don't listen to them or care about their feelings?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD70

Are you often envious of others?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD71

Do you feel that others are often envious of you?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD72

Do you find that there are very few people that are worth your time and attention?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD73

Have you often become frantic when you thought that someone you really cared about was going to leave you?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD74

Do your relationships with people you really care about have lots of extreme ups and downs?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD75

Have you all of a sudden changed your sense of who you are and where you are headed?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD76

Does your sense of who you are often change dramatically?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD77

Are you different with different people or in different situations so that you sometimes don't know who you really are?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD78

Have there been lots of sudden changes in your goals, career plans, religious beliefs, and so on?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD79

Have you often done things impulsively?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD80

Have you tried to hurt or kill yourself or threatened to do so?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD81

Have you ever cut, burned, or scratched yourself on purpose?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD82

Do you have a lot of sudden mood changes?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD83

Do you often feel empty inside?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD84

Do you often have temper outbursts or get so angry that you lose control?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD85

Do you hit people or throw things when you get angry?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD86

Do even little things get you very angry?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD87

When you are under a lot of stress, do you get suspicious of other people or feel especially 'spaced out' as if you were on drugs?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD88

Before you were 15, would you bully or threaten other kids?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD89

Before you were 15, would you start fights?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD90

Before you were 15, did you hurt or threaten someone with a weapon, like a bat, brick, broken bottle, a knife or a gun?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD91

Before you were 15, did you deliberately torture someone or cause someone physical pain or suffering?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD92

Before you were 15, did you torture or hurt animals on purpose?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD93

Before you were 15, did you rob, mug, or forcibly take something from someone by threatening him or her?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD94

Before you were 15, did you force someone to have sex with you, get undressed, or touch you sexually?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD95

Before you were 15, did you start fires?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD96

Before you were 15, did you deliberately destroy things that weren't yours?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD97

Before you were 15, did you break into houses, other buildings, or cars?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD98

Before you were 15, did you lie a lot or con other people?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD99

Before you were 15, did you sometimes steal or shoplift things or forge someone's signature?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD100

Before you were 15, did you run away and stay away overnight?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD101

Before you were 13, did you often stay out very late, long after the time you were supposed to be home?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD102

Before you were 13, did you often skip school?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD103

Now thinking of the time SINCE you were 15, do you often do things on the spur of the moment without thinking about how it will affect you or other people?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD104

Since you were 15, has there been a period when you had no regular place to live, for at least a month or so?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD105

Have you ever hit or thrown things at your spouse or partner?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD106

Since you were 15, have you ever hit a child, yours or someone else, so hard that he or she had bruises, or had to stay in bed or see a doctor?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD107

Since you were 15, have you been in any fights?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD107a

Have you been in a physical fight, assaulted or deliberately hit anyone in the past five years?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

ASK IF: PD107A = YES

PD107b

How many times in the last five years?

1..100

ASK IF: PD107A = YES

PD107c

Were you ever intoxicated with drink or drugs before any of these incidents?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

ASK IF: PD107A = YES

PD107d

Did any of these incidents involve any of the following people?

PLEASE ENTER THE NUMBERS OF ALL THOSE PEOPLE INVOLVED

SET [9] OF

- (1) sppn spouse or partner
 (2) gbf girlfriend or boyfriend
 (3) ch children
 (4) otfm other family member
 (5) fr a friend
 (6) nk someone known to you - not a family or friend
 (7) strn a stranger
 (8) pol police
 (9) other other

ASK IF: PD107A = YES

PD107e

Did any of these fights or assaults occur in the following places?

PLEASE ENTER THE NUMBERS OF ALL THE PLACES WHERE THESE FIGHTS OR ASSAULTS OCCURED

SET [7] OF

- (1) hm in your home
 (2) sehm in someone else's home
 (3) stre in the street - outdoors
 (4) bar in a bar or pub
 (5) work at your workplace
 (6) hosp in a hospital
 (7) els anywhere else

ASK IF: PD107A = YES

PD107f

Did any of the following things happen as a result of these fights or assaults?

PLEASE ENTER THE NUMBERS OF ALL THE THINGS THAT RESULTED FROM THESE FIGHTS OR ASSAULTS

SET [5] OF

- (1) inj you were injured
 (2) gp you saw your GP because of your injuries
 (3) hosp you went to hospital because of your injuries
 (4) othinj the other person(s) was injured
 (5) police the police became involved
 (6) none none of these things

PD108

Since you were 15, have you used a weapon, like a stick, knife, or gun in a fight?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD109

Do you feel guilty or remorseful for previous behaviour such as having hurt, mistreated, or stolen from other people?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD110

Since you were 15 have you done things that are against the law - even if you weren't caught? For example, have you stolen things?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD111

Since you were 15, have you used or sold drugs?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD112

Since you were 15, have you passed bad cheques?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD113

Since you were 15, have you been paid for sex?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD114

Since you were 15, have you ever used an alias or pretended to be someone else?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD115

Since you were 15, have you often 'conned' others to get what you want?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PD116

Since you were 15, did you ever drive a car when you were drunk or high on drugs?

- (1) Yes Yes
 (2) No No
 (9) Dna Don't Understand/Does Not Apply

PDExit

Thankyou. That is the end of this section.
 Now please pass the computer back to the interviewer.

INTELLECTUAL FUNCTIONING

ASK IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)

AND: RESPONDENT'S AGE >= 60

DemIntr

The next set of questions are used to assess memory and concentration. Some you may find very easy and some you may find difficult. We're asking everyone these questions, First, I'm going to ask you some questions about the date today.

PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE

PMADAY

What day of the week is it today?

- (1) Tday txtday
 (2) anyelse anything else/does not know

PMATODAY

What is the date of the month today?

- (1) Date datnum
 (2) anyelse Anything else/does not know

PMAmonth

What month is it?

- (1) Tmonth txtmon
 (2) anyelse anything else/does not know

PMAYear

What year is it?

- (1) Tyear 2000
 (2) anyelse anything else/does not know

Season

What season is it?

- (1) spring spring
 (2) summer summer
 (3) autumn autumn
 (4) winter winter
 (5) anyelse anything else/does not know

AGE

What is your age?

0..120

DVAgeQ

DV to calculate if respondent correctly answers age

- (1) correct correct
 (2) incorrec incorrec

List1

I'm going to read you a list of 10 words. Please listen carefully and try to remember them.

When I am done, tell me as many words as you can, in any order. Ready?

READ LIST AT A STEADY RHYTHM OF ABOUT 1 WORD PER SECOND

CABIN — PIPE — ELEPHANT — CHEST

SILK — THEATRE — WATCH — WHIP

PILLOW — GIANT

Now tell me all the words you can remember.

CODE ALL RECALLED CORRECTLY

SET [10] OF

- | | | |
|-----|----------|----------|
| (0) | CABIN | CABIN |
| (1) | PIPE | PIPE |
| (2) | ELEPHANT | ELEPHANT |
| (3) | CHEST | CHEST |
| (4) | SILK | SILK |
| (5) | THEATRE | THEATRE |
| (6) | WATCH | WATCH |
| (7) | WHIP | WHIP |
| (8) | PILLOW | PILLOW |
| (9) | GIANT | GIANT |

Subtrct1

Please take 7 away from 100 and then tell me the answer

1..100

Subtrct2

Now continue to take 7 away from what you have left over until I ask you to stop

ALLOW FOUR MORE SUBTRACTIONS

- WRITE IN SECOND SUBTRACTION

1..100

Subtrct3

WRITE IN THIRD SUBTRACTION

1..100

Subtrct4

WRITE IN FOURTH SUBTRACTION

1..100

Subtrct5

WRITE IN FIFTH SUBTRACTION, THEN TELL RESPONDENT TO STOP

1..100

Paper

What do people usually use to cut paper?

- | | | |
|-----|----------|--------------------|
| (1) | scissors | Scissors or shears |
| (2) | anyelse | anything else |

Count

Please count backwards from 20 to 1

- | | | |
|-----|---------|---------------------------|
| (1) | ACount | counted correctly |
| (2) | mistake | made one or more mistakes |

Plant

What is the prickly green plant found in the desert?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|---------------|
| (1) | Cactus | Cactus |
| (2) | anyelse | anything else |

Say

Please say 'Methodist Episcopal'

- | | | |
|-----|---------|--------------------|
| (1) | method | said exactly right |
| (2) | anyelse | anything else |

Queen

Who is the reigning King or Queen?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|---|
| (1) | TQueen | Elizabeth, Queen Elizabeth or Queen Elizabeth 2nd |
| (2) | anyelse | anything else |

PM

Who is the prime minister now?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|-------------------------|
| (1) | Blair | Correct Surname - Blair |
| (2) | anyelse | anything else |

West

What is the opposite of East?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|---------------|
| (1) | TWest | West |
| (2) | anyelse | anything else |

List2

Please repeat the list of 10 words I read earlier
CODE ALL RECALLED CORRECTLY

SET [10] OF

- | | | |
|-----|----------|----------|
| (0) | CABIN | CABIN |
| (1) | PIPE | PIPE |
| (2) | ELEPHANT | ELEPHANT |
| (3) | CHEST | CHEST |
| (4) | SILK | SILK |
| (5) | THEATRE | THEATRE |
| (6) | WATCH | WATCH |
| (7) | WHIP | WHIP |
| (8) | PILLOW | PILLOW |
| (9) | GIANT | GIANT |

DVdmnt

COMPUTED SCORE

0..50

Animal1

ANIMAL NAMING TEST

Now, I am going to give you a category and I want you to name, as fast as you can, all of the things that belong in that category. For example, if I say 'articles of clothing' you could say shirt tie or hat. Can you think of any other articles of clothing?

- (1) clothes respondent can name an article of clothing
- (2) noclothe respondent does not understand/cannot name an article of clothing

ASK IF: ANIMAL1 = CLOTHES

Animal2

ANIMAL NAMING TEST

That's fine. I want you to name all of the things that belong to another category. That is animals. Any type of animal is okay: farm animals, birds, fish, insects, any kind of animal will do. You will have one minute. PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

ASK IF: ANIMAL1 = CLOTHES

Animal3

ANIMAL NAMING TEST

CHECK RESPONDENT UNDERSTANDS THE TEST
PRESS 'ENTER' FOR EACH DIFFERENT ANIMAL NAMED
PRESS '5' TO STOP THE TEST WHEN THE MINUTE IS OVER
Okay, ready, go!

- (5) Stop Stop

NATIONAL ADULT READING TEST

ASK IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)
AND: ENGLISH IS FIRST LANGUAGE

intnart2

SHOWCARD 18

In a moment I will ask you to start reading the words on the card. Begin with the first word on the top row and go from left to right along the row, and then on to the second row. Please pause after each word – wait until I say OK before going on to the next. Don't worry if you don't recognize a word. Have a guess at the pronunciation. We will stop before the end of the list. ALLOW ONLY PRECISE PRONUNCIATIONS. MARK ALL ERRORS OR DON'T KNOWS INCORRECT

ASK RESPONDENT TO STOP IF THEY GET 4 CONSECUTIVE WORDS WRONG

- (1) continue PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE

q1

'kawd'
CHORD

- (0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q2

'ake'
ACHE

- (0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q3

'deppo'
DEPOT

- (0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q4

'ile'
AISLE

- (0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q5

'BOO-kay' or 'BO-kay'
BOUQUET

- (0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q6

'sarm'
PSALM

- (0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q7

'KAY-pon'
CAPON

- (0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q8

'di-NIGH'
DENY

- (0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q9

'NAW-zia'
NAUSEA

- (0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q10

'dett'
DEBT

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q11

'KUR-tius'
COURTEOUS

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q12

'RARE-ifie'
RARIFY

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q13

'e-KWIV-oh-kl'
EQUIVOCAL

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q14

'NIGH-eve'
NAIVE

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q15

'KATT-a-koom'
CATACOMB

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q16

'jayld'
GAOLED

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q17

'time'
THYME

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q18

'air'
HEIR

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q19

'ra-DICKS'
RADIX

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q20

'ASS-ig-neight'
ASSIGNATE

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q21

'high-EIGHT-us'
HIATUS

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q22

'suttl'
SUBTLE

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q23

'PRO-cree-eight'
PROCREATE

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q24

'jist'
GIST

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q25

'gowdje'
GOUGE

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q26

'sue-PER-flu-us'
SUPERFLUOUS

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q27

'SIM-illy'
SIMILE

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q28

'b'n-arle'
BANAL

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q29

'KWAD-rew-ped'
QUADRUPED

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q30

'CHELL-ist'
CELLIST

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q31

'fa-SARD'
FACADE

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q32

'zellat'
ZEALOT

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q33

'dram'
DRACHM

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q34

'e-on'
AEON

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q35

'plass-EE-bo'
PLACEBO

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q36

'ab-STEAM-ee-us'
ABSTEMIOUS

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q37

'day-TARNT'
DETENTE

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q38

'ID-l'
IDYLL

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q39

'poo-ER-pur-l'
PUERPERAL

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q40

'a-VERR'
AVER

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q41

'gowsh'
GAUCHE

(0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q42

'tope-ee-airy'
TOPIARY

- (0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q43

'le-VI-ath'n'
LEVIATHAN

- (0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q44

'bee-AT-ifie'
BEATIFY

- (0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q45

'PRELL-it'
PRELATE

- (0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q46

'si-DARE-ee-al'
SIDEREAL

- (0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q47

'de-MAIN'
DEMESNE

- (0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q48

'SING-k-pea'
SYNCOPE

- (0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q49

'LAY-bile'
LABILE

- (0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

q50

'kam-pan-EE-lay'
CAMPANILE

- (0) wrong incorrect/don't know
(1) correct correct

KEY LIFE EVENTS

ASK IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)

KeyIntro**KEY LIFETIME EVENTS**

I would now like to ask you about things that may have happened to you or problems you may have faced throughout your life.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

Trauma1**SHOW CARD 19**

[*] Looking at the card, could you tell me if you have ever suffered from any of the problems or events shown on the card, at any time in your life:

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF NONE - CODE 9

SET [6] OF

- | | | |
|-----|---------|---|
| (1) | AssauSf | Serious illness, injury or assault to yourself |
| (2) | AssauOt | Serious illness, injury or assault to a close relative |
| (3) | DeaClo | Death of a parent, spouse/partner, child, brother or sister of yours |
| (4) | DeaOth | Death of a close family friend or other relative, like an Aunt, cousin or grandparent |
| (5) | MarBkUp | Separation due to marital difficulties, divorce or steady relationship broken down |
| (6) | Prob | Serious problem with a close friend, neighbour or relative |
| (9) | None | None of these |

ASK IF: EVENT REPORTED IN TRAUMA1

TrWhn1

Did that/any of these event/s happen within the last six months?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *EVENT REPORTED IN TRAUMA1*

AND: *TrWHN1 = YES*

Tr6mts1

SHOW CARD 19

[*] Which one/s?:

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF NONE - CODE 9

SET [6] OF

- | | | |
|-----|---------|---|
| (1) | AssauSf | Serious illness, injury or assault to yourself |
| (2) | AssauOt | Serious illness, injury or assault to a close relative |
| (3) | DeaClo | Death of a parent, spouse/partner, child, brother or sister of yours |
| (4) | DeaOth | Death of a close family friend or other relative, like an Aunt, cousin or grandparent |
| (5) | MarBkUp | Divorce or separation due to marital difficulties or steady relationship broken down |
| (6) | Prob | Serious problem with a close friend, neighbour or relative |
| (9) | None | None of these |

For each of 1st group of traumatic events in the last 6 months

ASK IF: *SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)*

AND: *EVENT IN Tr6MTS1*

TrLike1

Was there anyone, among your family or friends, who understood what this (the (TYPE OF EVENT)) felt like?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *TrLIKE1 = YES*

TrSup1

And were you able to talk about it (the (TYPE OF EVENT)) openly and get support and understanding?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

TrHlp1

Did you get any professional help, for this, that is from someone other than family or friends?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *TrHLP1 = No*

TrHlpTry1

KEY LIFETIME EVENTS

Did you try to get help for this, from any professional?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *TrHLP1 = No*

AND: *TrHLPTRY1 = No*

TrHlpWhy1

Was this because you didn't know where to get the help you wanted from or because you felt you didn't need any professional help?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|-------------------|
| (1) | DKwhr | didn't know where |
| (2) | NotNeed | didn't need help |
| (3) | Oth | other |

ASK IF: *((TrHLPWHY1 = DKWHR) OR (TrHLPTRY1 = YES)) OR (TrHLP1 = YES)*

TrHlpWht1

Was it help with practical things or did you need someone to talk things over with

- | | | |
|-----|------|-----------|
| (1) | Prac | practical |
| (2) | Talk | talk over |
| (3) | Both | both |

End of details for 1st group of traumatic events

Trauma2

SHOW CARD 20

[*] Looking at the card, could you tell me if you have ever suffered from any of the problems or events shown on the card, at any time in your life:

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF NONE - CODE 9

SET [5] OF

- | | | |
|-----|-------|---|
| (1) | Sack | Being made redundant or sacked from your job |
| (2) | Unemp | Looking for work without success for more than 1 month |
| (3) | Money | Major financial crisis, like losing the equivalent of 3 months income |
| (4) | Cops | Problem with police involving court appearance |
| (5) | Rob | Something you valued being lost or stolen |
| (9) | None | None of these |

ASK IF: *EVENT REPORTED IN TRAUMA2*

TrWhn2

KEY LIFETIME EVENTS

Did that/any of these event/s happen within the last six months?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *EVENT REPORTED IN TRAUMA2*

AND: *TRWHN2 = YES*

Tr6Mts2

SHOW CARD 20

[*] Which one/s?:

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF NONE - CODE 9

SET [5] OF

- | | | |
|-----|-------|---|
| (1) | Sack | Being made redundant or sacked from your job |
| (2) | Unemp | Looking for work without success for more than 1 month |
| (3) | Money | Major financial crisis, like losing the equivalent of 3 months income |
| (4) | Cops | Problem with police involving court appearance |
| (5) | Rob | Something you valued being lost or stolen |
| (9) | None | None of these |

For each of 2nd group of traumatic events in the last 6 months

ASK IF: *SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)*

AND: *EVENT IN Tr6Mts2*

TrLike1

Was there anyone, among your family or friends, who understood what this (the (TYPE OF EVENT)) felt like?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *TRLIKE1 = YES*

TrSup1

And were you able to talk about it (the (TYPE OF EVENT)) openly and get support and understanding?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

TrHlp1

Did you get any professional help, for this, that is from someone other than family or friends?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *TRHLP1 = No*

TrHlpTry1

Did you try to get help for this, from any professional?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *TRHLP1 = No*

AND: *TRHLPTRY1 = No*

TrHlpWhy1

Was this because you didn't know where to get the help you wanted from or because you felt you didn't need any professional help?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|-------------------|
| (1) | DKwhr | didn't know where |
| (2) | NotNeed | didn't need help |
| (3) | Oth | other |

ASK IF: *((TRHLPWHY1 = DKWHR) OR (TRHLPTRY1 = YES)) OR (TRHLP1 = YES)*

TrHlpWh1

Was it help with practical things or did you need someone to talk things over with

- | | | |
|-----|------|-----------|
| (1) | Prac | practical |
| (2) | Talk | talk over |
| (3) | Both | both |

End of details for 2nd group of traumatic events

Trauma3

SHOW CARD 21

[*] Now, looking at this card, could you tell me if you have ever experienced any of these problems:

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF NONE - CODE 9

SET [7] OF

- | | | |
|-----|----------|-----------------------------|
| (1) | Bully | Bullying |
| (2) | ViolW | Violence at work |
| (3) | ViolH | Violence in the home |
| (4) | SexAb | Sexual Abuse |
| (5) | Expelled | Being expelled from school |
| (6) | Runaway | Running away from your home |
| (7) | Homeless | Being homeless |
| (9) | None | None of these |

ASK IF: *EVENT REPORTED IN TRAUMA3*

TrWhn3

Did that/any of these event/s happen within the last six months?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *EVENT REPORTED IN TRAUMA3*

AND: *TrWHN3 = YES*

Tr6Mts3

SHOW CARD 21

[*] Which one/s?:

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF NONE - CODE 9

SET [7] OF

- | | | |
|-----|----------|-----------------------------|
| (1) | Bully | Bullying |
| (2) | ViolW | Violence at work |
| (3) | ViolH | Violence in the home |
| (4) | SexAb | Sexual Abuse |
| (5) | Expelled | Being expelled from school |
| (6) | Runaway | Running away from your home |
| (7) | Homeless | Being homeless |
| (9) | None | None of these |

For each of 3rd group of traumatic events in last 6 months

ASK IF: *SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)*

AND: *EVENT IN Tr6Mts3*

TrLike1

Was there anyone, among your family or friends, who understood what this (the (TYPE OF EVENT)) felt like?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *TrLIKE1 = YES*

TrSup1

And were you able to talk about it (the (TYPE OF EVENT)) openly and get support and understanding?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

TrHlp1

Did you get any professional help, for this, that is from someone other than family or friends?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *TrHLP1 = No*

TrHlpTry1

Did you try to get help for this, from any professional?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *TrHLP1 = No*

AND: *TrHLPTRY1 = No*

TrHlpWhy1

Was this because you didn't know where to get the help you wanted from or because you felt you didn't need any professional help?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|-------------------|
| (1) | DKwhr | didn't know where |
| (2) | NotNeed | didn't need help |
| (3) | Oth | other |

ASK IF: *((TrHLPWHY1 = DKWHR) OR (TrHLPTRY1 = YES)) OR (TrHLP1 = YES)*

TrHlpWht1

Was it help with practical things or did you need someone to talk things over with

- | | | |
|-----|------|-----------|
| (1) | Prac | practical |
| (2) | Talk | talk over |
| (3) | Both | both |

End of details of 3rd group of traumatic events

ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING AND SOCIAL SUPPORT

Social Support

ASK IF: *SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)*

DLSSInt1

The next few questions are about people you feel close to, including relatives, friends and acquaintances.
PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE

ASK IF: *MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN HOUSEHOLD*

CloseRel

[*] First of all I would like to ask you about the people that you live with. How many adults who live with you do you feel close to?

IF NONE ENTER '0'

0..97

CloseRl3

[*] Now I would like to ask about people whom you feel close to who do not live with you.

How many relatives who are aged 16 or over, who do not live with you, do you feel close to?

IF NONE ENTER '0'

0..97

CloseFr

[*] How many friends or acquaintances (who do not live with you) would you describe as close or good friends?

IF NONE ENTER '0'

0..97

ASK IF: (CLOSERL3 >= 1) OR (CLOSEFR >= 1)

OutSee

[*] Thinking about all of the people (who do not live with you) whom you feel close to or regard as good friends, how many did you meet or speak with in the past week?

IF NONE ENTER '0'

0..97

DLSSint2

I would now like you to think about your family and friends. (By family I mean those who live with you as well as those elsewhere.)

Here are some comments people have made about their family and their friends. For each statement, please say whether it is not true, partly true or certainly true for you.

PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE

DLSS1

SHOW CARD 22

[*] There are people I know amongst my family and friends - who do things to make me happy.

- | | | |
|-----|----------|----------------|
| (1) | NotTrue | not true |
| (2) | PartTrue | partly true |
| (3) | CertTrue | certainly true |

DLSS2

SHOWCARD 22

[*] (There are people I know amongst my family and friends) - who make me feel loved.

- | | | |
|-----|----------|----------------|
| (1) | NotTrue | not true |
| (2) | PartTrue | partly true |
| (3) | CertTrue | certainly true |

DLSS3

SHOWCARD 22

[*] (There are people I know amongst my family and friends) - who can be relied on no matter what, happens.

- | | | |
|-----|----------|----------------|
| (1) | NotTrue | not true |
| (2) | PartTrue | partly true |
| (3) | CertTrue | certainly true |

DLSS4

SHOWCARD 22

[*] (There are people I know amongst my family and friends) - who would see that I am taken care of if I needed to be.

- | | | |
|-----|----------|----------------|
| (1) | NotTrue | not true |
| (2) | PartTrue | partly true |
| (3) | CertTrue | certainly true |

DLSS5

SHOWCARD 22

[*] (There are people I know amongst my family and friends) - who accept me just as I am.

- | | | |
|-----|----------|----------------|
| (1) | NotTrue | not true |
| (2) | PartTrue | partly true |
| (3) | CertTrue | certainly true |

DLSS6

SHOWCARD 22

[*] (There are people I know amongst my family and friends) - who make me feel an important part of their lives.

- | | | |
|-----|----------|----------------|
| (1) | NotTrue | not true |
| (2) | PartTrue | partly true |
| (3) | CertTrue | certainly true |

DLSS7

SHOWCARD 22

[*] (There are people I know amongst my family and friends) - who give me support and encouragement.

- | | | |
|-----|----------|----------------|
| (1) | NotTrue | not true |
| (2) | PartTrue | partly true |
| (3) | CertTrue | certainly true |

Practical Activities

ASK ALWAYS:

AcDif1

This next section is about practical activities
Do you have any difficulty with any of the following activities...
personal care such as dressing, bathing, washing, or using the toilet?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: AcDIF1 = YES

AcHelp

Do you need anyone to help you with personal care?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *AcDif1* = YES

AND: *AcHelp* = YES

AcWho

SHOWCARD 23

Who helps you with personal care?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [20] OF

- | | | |
|------|----------|-------------------------------|
| (1) | no | No one |
| (2) | spo | Spouse/cohabitee |
| (3) | brosis | Brother/sister (incl. in-law) |
| (4) | sondau | Son/daughter (incl. in-law) |
| (5) | par | Parent (incl. in-law) |
| (6) | gdprt | Grandparent (incl. in-law) |
| (7) | gdclد | Grandchild (incl. in-law) |
| (8) | othrel | Other relative |
| (9) | boyfgirl | Boyfriend/girlfriend |
| (10) | frie | Friend |
| (11) | nurs | CPN/Nurse |
| (12) | ot | Occupational Therapist |
| (13) | swork | Social Worker |
| (14) | hwork | Home care worker/home help |
| (15) | vwork | Voluntary worker |
| (16) | llord | Landlord/landlady |
| (17) | domhlp | Paid domestic help |
| (18) | pnurse | Paid nurse |
| (19) | bkman | Bank manager |
| (20) | solic | Solicitor |
| (21) | oth | Other person |

AcDif2

And do you have any difficulty with ...
getting out and about or using transport?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *AcDif2* = YES

AcHelp

Do you need anyone to help you with getting out and about?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *AcDif2* = YES

AND: *AcHelp* = YES

AcWho

SHOWCARD 23

Who helps you with getting out and about?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [20] OF

- | | | |
|------|----------|-------------------------------|
| (1) | no | No one |
| (2) | spo | Spouse/cohabitee |
| (3) | brosis | Brother/sister (incl. in-law) |
| (4) | sondau | Son/daughter (incl. in-law) |
| (5) | par | Parent (incl. in-law) |
| (6) | gdprt | Grandparent (incl. in-law) |
| (7) | gdclد | Grandchild (incl. in-law) |
| (8) | othrel | Other relative |
| (9) | boyfgirl | Boyfriend/girlfriend |
| (10) | frie | Friend |
| (11) | nurs | CPN/Nurse |
| (12) | ot | Occupational Therapist |
| (13) | swork | Social Worker |
| (14) | hwork | Home care worker/home help |
| (15) | vwork | Voluntary worker |
| (16) | llord | Landlord/landlady |
| (17) | domhlp | Paid domestic help |
| (18) | pnurse | Paid nurse |
| (19) | bkman | Bank manager |
| (20) | solic | Solicitor |
| (21) | oth | Other person |

AcDif3

(And do you have any difficulty with) ...
medical care such as taking medicines or pills, having
injections or changes of dressing?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *AcDif3* = YES

AcHelp

Do you need anyone to help you with medical care?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *AcDif3* = YES

AND: *AcHelp* = YES

AcWho

SHOWCARD 23

Who helps you with medical care?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [20] OF

- | | | |
|------|----------|-------------------------------|
| (1) | no | No one |
| (2) | spo | Spouse/cohabitee |
| (3) | brosis | Brother/sister (incl. in-law) |
| (4) | sondau | Son/daughter (incl. in-law) |
| (5) | par | Parent (incl. in-law) |
| (6) | gdprt | Grandparent (incl. in-law) |
| (7) | gdclد | Grandchild (incl. in-law) |
| (8) | othrel | Other relative |
| (9) | boyfgirl | Boyfriend/girlfriend |
| (10) | frie | Friend |
| (11) | nurs | CPN/Nurse |
| (12) | ot | Occupational Therapist |
| (13) | swork | Social Worker |
| (14) | hwork | Home care worker/home help |
| (15) | vwork | Voluntary worker |
| (16) | llord | Landlord/landlady |
| (17) | domhlp | Paid domestic help |
| (18) | pnurse | Paid nurse |
| (19) | bkman | Bank manager |
| (20) | solic | Solicitor |
| (21) | oth | Other person |

AcDif4

(And do you have any difficulty with) ...
household activities like preparing meals, shopping, laundry
and housework?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *AcDif4* = YES

AcHelp

Do you need anyone to help you with household activities?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *AcDif4* = YES

AND: *AcHelp* = YES

AcWho

SHOWCARD 23

Who helps you with household activities?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [20] OF

- | | | |
|------|----------|-------------------------------|
| (1) | no | No one |
| (2) | spo | Spouse/cohabitee |
| (3) | brosis | Brother/sister (incl. in-law) |
| (4) | sondau | Son/daughter (incl. in-law) |
| (5) | par | Parent (incl. in-law) |
| (6) | gdprt | Grandparent (incl. in-law) |
| (7) | gdclد | Grandchild (incl. in-law) |
| (8) | othrel | Other relative |
| (9) | boyfgirl | Boyfriend/girlfriend |
| (10) | frie | Friend |
| (11) | nurs | CPN/Nurse |
| (12) | ot | Occupational Therapist |
| (13) | swork | Social Worker |
| (14) | hwork | Home care worker/home help |
| (15) | vwork | Voluntary worker |
| (16) | llord | Landlord/landlady |
| (17) | domhlp | Paid domestic help |
| (18) | pnurse | Paid nurse |
| (19) | bkman | Bank manager |
| (20) | solic | Solicitor |
| (21) | oth | Other person |

AcDif5

(And do you have any difficulty with) ...
practical activities such as gardening, decorating, or doing
household repairs?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *AcDif5* = YES

AcHelp

Do you need anyone to help you with practical activities?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *AcDif5* = YES

AND: *AcHelp* = YES

AcWho

SHOWCARD 23

Who helps you with practical activities?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [20] OF

- | | | |
|------|----------|-------------------------------|
| (1) | no | No one |
| (2) | spo | Spouse/cohabitee |
| (3) | brosis | Brother/sister (incl. in-law) |
| (4) | sondau | Son/daughter (incl. in-law) |
| (5) | par | Parent (incl. in-law) |
| (6) | gdprt | Grandparent (incl. in-law) |
| (7) | gdclld | Grandchild (incl. in-law) |
| (8) | othrel | Other relative |
| (9) | boyfgirl | Boyfriend/girlfriend |
| (10) | frie | Friend |
| (11) | nurs | CPN/Nurse |
| (12) | ot | Occupational Therapist |
| (13) | swork | Social Worker |
| (14) | hwork | Home care worker/home help |
| (15) | vwork | Voluntary worker |
| (16) | llord | Landlord/landlady |
| (17) | domhlp | Paid domestic help |
| (18) | pnurse | Paid nurse |
| (19) | bkman | Bank manager |
| (20) | solic | Solicitor |
| (21) | oth | Other person |

AcDif6

(And do you have any difficulty with) ...
dealing with paperwork, such as writing letters, sending cards
or filling forms?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *AcDif6* = YES

AcHelp

Do you need anyone to help you with dealing with paperwork?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *AcDif6* = YES

AND: *AcHelp* = YES

AcWho

SHOWCARD 23

Who helps you with dealing with paperwork?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [20] OF

- | | | |
|------|----------|-------------------------------|
| (1) | no | No one |
| (2) | spo | Spouse/cohabitee |
| (3) | brosis | Brother/sister (incl. in-law) |
| (4) | sondau | Son/daughter (incl. in-law) |
| (5) | par | Parent (incl. in-law) |
| (6) | gdprt | Grandparent (incl. in-law) |
| (7) | gdclld | Grandchild (incl. in-law) |
| (8) | othrel | Other relative |
| (9) | boyfgirl | Boyfriend/girlfriend |
| (10) | frie | Friend |
| (11) | nurs | CPN/Nurse |
| (12) | ot | Occupational Therapist |
| (13) | swork | Social Worker |
| (14) | hwork | Home care worker/home help |
| (15) | vwork | Voluntary worker |
| (16) | llord | Landlord/landlady |
| (17) | domhlp | Paid domestic help |
| (18) | pnurse | Paid nurse |
| (19) | bkman | Bank manager |
| (20) | solic | Solicitor |
| (21) | oth | Other person |

AcDif7

(And do you have any difficulty with) ...
managing money, such as budgeting for food or paying bills?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *AcDif7* = YES

AcHelp

Do you need anyone to help you with managing money?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *AcDIF1* = YES

AND: *AcHELP* = YES

AcWho

SHOWCARD 23

Who helps you with managing money?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [20] OF

- | | | |
|------|----------|-------------------------------|
| (1) | no | No one |
| (2) | spo | Spouse/cohabitee |
| (3) | brosis | Brother/sister (incl. in-law) |
| (4) | sondau | Son/daughter (incl. in-law) |
| (5) | par | Parent (incl. in-law) |
| (6) | gdprt | Grandparent (incl. in-law) |
| (7) | gdclld | Grandchild (incl. in-law) |
| (8) | othrel | Other relative |
| (9) | boyfgirl | Boyfriend/girlfriend |
| (10) | frie | Friend |
| (11) | nurs | CPN/Nurse |
| (12) | ot | Occupational Therapist |
| (13) | swork | Social Worker |
| (14) | hwork | Home care worker/home help |
| (15) | vwork | Voluntary worker |
| (16) | llord | Landlord/landlady |
| (17) | domhlp | Paid domestic help |
| (18) | pnurse | Paid nurse |
| (19) | bkman | Bank manager |
| (20) | solic | Solicitor |
| (21) | oth | Other person |

SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC QUESTIONS

ASK ALWAYS:

Origin

SHOW CARD 24

To which of the groups listed on this card do you consider you belong?

- | | | |
|-----|---------|----------------------------|
| (1) | White | White |
| (2) | BlCarib | Black - Caribbean |
| (3) | BlAfr | Black - African |
| (4) | BlOth | Black - Other Black Groups |
| (5) | Indian | Indian |
| (6) | Paki | Pakistani |
| (7) | Bangla | Bangladeshi |
| (8) | Chinese | Chinese |
| (9) | None | None of these |

ASK IF: *SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)*

ChldInst

Up to the age of 16 did you spend any time in any kind of institution such as a childrens home, borstal, or young offenders unit?

(EXCLUDE PRIVATE EDUCATION BOARDING SCHOOL)

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

LACare

(May I just check) were you ever taken into Local Authority Care (that is into a children's home or foster care) as a child up to the age of 16?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|----------------------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |
| (3) | DNA | DNA,Foreign national |

SchLeft

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education at school or college?

NEVER WENT TO SCHOOL=01

STILL ATTENDING SCHOOL/COLLEGE=02

0..99

ASK IF: *SCHLEFT* > 1

TypeSch

SOCIODEMOGRAPHY SECTION

What type of schools have you ever attended?

SHOW CARD 25

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROMPT AS NECESSARY

SET [6] OF

- | | | |
|------|-----------|---|
| (1) | PrmJnMid | Primary, Junior/Middle school |
| (2) | SecComp | Secondary/Comprehensive school |
| (3) | sxthForm | 6th form college |
| (4) | gramhigh | Grammar school/high school |
| (5) | Indpublic | Independent/public school |
| (6) | SchDisrp | School for disruptive children |
| (7) | AprvdSch | Home Office approved school/borstal |
| (8) | menthdpd | School for mentally handicapped |
| (9) | Physhdpd | School for physically disabled children |
| (10) | OthSpec | Other special school |
| (11) | SchAbrd | School abroad |
| (12) | Other | Other |

AnyQuals

Have you got any qualifications of any sort?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes 9 |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *ANYQUALS = YES*

HiQuals

SHOWCARD 26

Please look at this card and tell me whether you have passed any of the qualifications listed. Look down the list and tell me the first one you come to that you have passed
FOR COMPLETE LIST OF QUALIFICATIONS SEE HELP <F9>

- | | | |
|-----|----------|---|
| (1) | Deg | Degree level qualification |
| (2) | Higher | Teaching qualification
or HNC/HND, BEC/TEC Higher,
BTEC Higher or NVQ level 4 |
| (3) | ALevEqvt | 'A' Levels/SCE Higher
or ONC/OND/BEC/TEC not higher
or City & Guilds Advanced Final Level
NVQ level 3 |
| (4) | OLevEqvt | 'O' Level passes (Grade A-C if after 1975)
or City & Guilds Craft/Ord level
or GCSE (Grades A-C)
NVQ level 2 |
| (5) | CSEEqvt | CSE Grades 2-5
GCE 'O' level Grades D & E if after 1975
GCSE (Grades D,E,F,G)
NVQ level 1 |
| (6) | CSEU | CSE ungraded |
| (7) | Other | Other qualifications (specify) |
| (8) | NoQuals | No qualifications |

ASK IF: *ANYQUALS = YES*

AND: *HiQUALS = OTHER*

OthQuals

What other qualification do you have?
INTERVIEW CHECK THAT THIS QUALIFICATION
CANNOT BE CODED AT HiQuals
- IF NOT PLEASE ENTER A SHORT DESCRIPTION OR
TITLE
STRING[80]

Employment

ASK IF: *SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)*

Wrking

Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the (DATE), either as an employee or as self-employed?
(HELP<F9>)

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *WRKING = NO*

AND: *(RESPONDENT'S AGE < 63) OR ((RESPONDENT'S AGE < 65) AND .SEX = MALE)*

SchemeET

Were you on a government scheme for employment training?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *WRKING = NO*

AND: *(LILO1 = 1) OR (SCHEMEET = No)*

JbAway

Did you have a job or business that you were away from?.....HELP<F9>

- | | | |
|-----|---------|---|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |
| (3) | Waiting | Waiting to take up a new job/business
already obtained |

ASK IF: *WRKING = NO*

AND: *(LILO1 = 1) OR (SCHEMEET = No)*

AND: *JBAWAY = YES*

JbReas

What was the main reason you were away from work (last week)?...(HELP<F9>)

- | | | |
|-----|----------|--|
| (1) | leave | on leave/holiday |
| (2) | mental | a mental, nervous or emotional problem |
| (3) | physical | a physical health problem |
| (4) | train | attending a training course away from the
workplace |
| (5) | laidoff | laid off/short time |
| (6) | persnl | personal/family reason |
| (7) | other | other reasons |

ASK IF: *WRKING = NO*

AND: *(LILO1 = 1) OR (SCHEMEET = No)*

AND: *(JBAWAY = No) OR (JBAWAY = WAITING)*

OwnBus

Did you do any unpaid work in that week for any business that you own? (HELP<F9>)

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *WRKING = NO*

AND: *(LILO1 = 1) OR (SCHEMEET = No)*

AND: *(JBAWAY = No) OR (JBAWAY = WAITING)*

AND: *OWNBUS = No*

RelBus

...or that a relative owns?.....HELP<F9>

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: *WRKING = NO*

AND: *(LILO1 = 1) OR (SCHEMEET = No)*

AND: *RELBUS = No*

AND: *JBAWAY = No*

Looked

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the (DATE), were you looking for any kind of paid work or government training scheme at any time in those 4 weeks?

- | | | |
|-----|------|--|
| (1) | Y | Yes |
| (2) | N | No |
| (3) | Wait | Waiting to take up a new job or business
already obtained |

ASK IF: *WRKING = No*

AND: (*LIL01 = 1*) OR (*SCHEMEET = No*)

AND: ((*LOOKED = Y*) OR (*LOOKED = WAIT*)) OR (*JBAWAY = WAITING*)

StartJ

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the (DATE), would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: *WRKING = No*

AND: (*LIL01 = 1*) OR (*SCHEMEET = No*)

AND: (*LOOKED = N*) OR (*STARTJ = No*)

YInAct

What was the main reason you did not seek any work in the last 4 weeks/would not be able to start in the next 2 weeks?

- (1) Student Student
(2) FamHome Looking after the family/home
(3) TempSick Temporarily sick or injured
(4) LongSick Long-term sick or disabled
(5) Retired Retired from paid work
(6) OthYNot None of these

ASK IF: *UNEMPLOYED OR ECONOMICALLY INACTIVE*

Everwk

Have you ever had a paid job, apart from casual or holiday work?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: *UNEMPLOYED OR ECONOMICALLY INACTIVE*

AND: *EVERWK = Yes*

DtJbL

When did you leave your last PAID job?

FOR DAY NOT GIVEN....ENTER 15 FOR DAY

FOR MONTH NOT GIVEN....ENTER 6 FOR MONTH

HELP<F9>

DATE

ASK IF: *IN EMPLOYMENT OR EVER WORKED*

IndD

CURRENT OR LAST JOB

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? HELP<F9>

DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

STRING[80]

ASK IF: *IN EMPLOYMENT OR EVER WORKED*

OccT

JOBTITLE CURRENT OR LAST JOB

What was your (main) job? HELP<F9>

STRING[30]

ASK IF: *IN EMPLOYMENT OR EVER WORKED*

OccD

CURRENT OR LAST JOB

What did you mainly do in your job?

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

STRING[80]

ASK IF: *IN EMPLOYMENT OR EVER WORKED*

Stat

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed? HELP<F9>?

- (1) Emp Employee
(2) SelfEmp Self-employed

ASK IF: *IN EMPLOYMENT OR EVER WORKED*

AND: *STAT = EMP*

Manage

Did you have any managerial duties, or were you supervising any other employees?

ASK OR RECORD HELP<F9>

- (1) Manager Manager
(2) Foreman Foreman/supervisor
(3) NotMgr Not manager/supervisor

ASK IF: *IN EMPLOYMENT OR EVER WORKED*

AND: *STAT = EMP*

EmpNo

How many employees were there at the place where you worked? HELP<F9>

- (1) n1_24 1-24
(2) n25plus 25 or more

ASK IF: *IN EMPLOYMENT OR EVER WORKED*

AND: *STAT = SELFEMP*

Solo

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- (1) OnOwn on own/with partner(s) but no employees
(2) WithEmp with employees

ASK IF: *IN EMPLOYMENT OR EVER WORKED*

AND: *STAT = SELFEMP*

AND: *SOLO = WITHEMP*

SENo

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? HELP<F9>

- (1) n1_24 1-24
(2) n25plus 25 or more

ASK IF: *IN EMPLOYMENT OR EVER WORKED*

FtPtWk

In your (main) job were you working: HELP<F9>

- (1) FT full time
(2) PT or part time?

ASK IF: *DVILO4A = INEMPXUF*

AND: *STAT = EMP*

EmpStY

In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer? HELP<F9>

1900..2005

ASK IF: *DVILO4A = INEMPXUF*

AND: *NOT (STAT = EMP)*

SEmpStY

In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person? HELP<F9>

1900..2005

ASK IF: *DVILO4A = INEMPXUF*

AND: *LEMPLEN4 <= 8*

JobstM

and which month in (YEAR) was that?

- (1) Jan Jan
(2) Feb Feb
(3) Mar Mar
(4) Apr Apr
(5) May May
(6) Jun Jun
(7) Jul Jul
(8) Aug Aug
(9) Sep Sep
(10) Oct Oct
(11) Nov Nov
(12) Dec Dec

ASK IF: *HAS WORKED IN THE PAST YEAR*

DayOff

[*]Earlier I was asking about how you had been feeling lately. Has your health or the way you have been feeling caused you to take time off in the past year?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: *HAS WORKED IN THE PAST YEAR*

AND: *DAYOFF = YES*

DayOffNo

How many days in the past year have you taken off work WEEKENDS FALLING WITHIN A PERIOD OF SICKNESS MUST BE INCLUDED

1..365

ASK IF: *HAS WORKED IN THE PAST YEAR*

AND: *TAKING MEDICATION IN BNF CHAPTERS 4.1, 4.2, 4.3 OR 4.10*

MedJob

[*]Does your medication for a mental, nervous or emotional problem effect your ability to do your job?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: *HAS WORKED IN THE PAST YEAR*

AND: *TAKING MEDICATION IN BNF CHAPTERS 4.1, 4.2, 4.3 OR 4.10*

AND: *MEDJOB = YES*

MedJob2

[*]In what way does it effect your ability to do your job? Does it...CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [4] OF

- (1) Tired Feel more tired
(2) Concent Unable to concentrate for long periods of time
(3) Memry Memory seems poor at times
(4) Other Other

ASK IF: *HAS WORKED IN THE PAST YEAR*

AND: *TAKING MEDICATION IN BNF CHAPTERS 4.1, 4.2, 4.3 OR 4.10*

AND: *MEDJOB = YES*

AND: *OTHER IN MEDJOB2*

MedJobV

RECORD VERBATIM 'OTHER' WAY MEDICATION AFFECTS ABILITY TO DO JOB
STRING[100]

ASK IF: (JBREAS = MENTAL) OR (JBREAS = PHYSICAL)

WkOff

How long have you (currently) been off work?

- | | | |
|-----|-------|------------------------------|
| (1) | L2wk | Less than 2 weeks |
| (2) | L1mth | 2 weeks, less than 1 month |
| (3) | L3mth | 1 month, less than 3 months |
| (4) | L6mth | 3 months, less than 6 months |
| (5) | M6mth | more than 6 months |

ASK IF: (JBREAS = MENTAL) OR (JBREAS = PHYSICAL)

AND: STAT NOT SELFEMP

EmpRet

[*]Do you expect to return to your present employer?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: (JBREAS = MENTAL) OR (JBREAS = PHYSICAL)

AND: STAT NOT SELFEMP

AND: EMPRET = YES

SameJob

[*]Do you expect to return to the same job?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: (JBREAS = MENTAL) OR (JBREAS = PHYSICAL)

AND: EMPRET NOT YES

FitWork

[*]Do you expect to be fit to work again?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: (JBREAS = MENTAL) OR (JBREAS = PHYSICAL)

AND: EMPRET NOT YES

AND: FITWORK = YES

FutrJob

[*]Will you look for another paid job in the future?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: (JBREAS = MENTAL) OR (JBREAS = PHYSICAL)

AND: EMPRET NOT YES

AND: FITWORK = YES

AND: FUTRJOB NOT YES

FutrJbWhy

[*]Why will/may you not look for another job?

SET [4] OF

- | | | |
|-----|---------|--|
| (1) | NoEmply | No suitable jobs: general employment situation |
| (2) | NoHlth | No suitable jobs: due to health problems |
| (3) | Toold | Too old |
| (4) | Other | Other |

DISPLAY IF: EVERWK = YES

DVOIDJb

COMPUTED VARIABLE AGE LEFT LAST PAID JOB

-9..99

ASK IF: EVERWK = YES

AND: OLDJBMEN = YES

OldJbWhy

Did your employer ask you to leave or did you leave of your own accord?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|--------------------|
| (1) | Emp | employer asked |
| (2) | Accord | left of own accord |

ASK IF: (DVILO3A NOT INEMP) AND (YINACT NOT RETIRED)

NotWk

[*]Is the reason that you are not working at present ...
RUNNING PROMPT - CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- | | | |
|-----|---------|---|
| (1) | feel | the way you have been feeling makes it impossible for you to do any kind of paid work |
| (2) | phhlth | a physical health problem makes it impossible for you to do any kind of paid work |
| (3) | notfnd | you have not found a suitable job |
| (4) | notwant | or, because you do not want or need a paid job? |
| (5) | other | other |

ASK IF: (DVILO3A NOT INEMP) AND (YINACT NOT RETIRED)

AND: NOTWK NOT NOTWANT

WkShel

[*]May I just check, would you be able to do some kind of sheltered or part-time work if it were available, or is this impossible?

SET [2] OF

- | | | |
|-----|--------|-------------------------|
| (1) | shel | could do sheltered work |
| (2) | part | could do part-time work |
| (3) | imposs | impossible to do work |

ASK IF: (DVILO3A NOT INEMP) AND (YINACT NOT RETIRED)

AND: NOTWK NOT NOTWANT

AND: NOT (IMPOSS IN WKSHEL)

LookNow

[*](May I just check) Are you looking for a job at the moment?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: (DVILO3A NOT INEMP) AND (YINACT NOT RETIRED)

AND: NOTWK NOT NOTWANT

AND: NOT (IMPOSS IN WKSHEL)

AND: LOOKNOW = No

LookAtAll

[*]Have you looked for a job at all (since you last worked?)

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: (DVILO3A NOT INEMP) AND (YINACT NOT RETIRED)

AND: NOTWK NOT NOTWANT

AND: NOT (IMPOSS IN WKSHEL)

AND: LOOKNOW = No

AND: LOOKATALL = No

LookNot

[*]Why have you not looked for a job?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [3] OF

- (1) NoEmply No suitable jobs: general employment situation
(2) NoHlth No suitable jobs: due to health problems
(3) Other Other

ASK IF: (DVILO3A NOT INEMP) AND (YINACT NOT RETIRED)

AND: NOTWK NOT NOTWANT

AND: NOT (IMPOSS IN WKSHEL)

AND: LOOKNOW = No

AND: LOOKATALL = Yes

LookStop

[*]Why have you stopped looking for jobs?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [3] OF

- (1) NoEmply No suitable jobs: general employment situation
(2) NoHlth No suitable jobs: due to health problems
(3) Other Other

ASK IF: (DVILO3A NOT INEMP) AND (YINACT NOT RETIRED)

AND: NOTWK NOT NOTWANT

AND: NOT (IMPOSS IN WKSHEL)

AND: (LOOKNOW = Yes) OR (LOOKSTOP = RESPONSE)

DiffJob

[*]Do you think that the way you have been feeling over the past month makes it more difficult for you than for other people to find a job?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: (DVILO3A NOT INEMP) AND (YINACT NOT RETIRED)

AND: NOTWK NOT NOTWANT

AND: NOT (IMPOSS IN WKSHEL)

AND: (LOOKNOW = Yes) OR (LOOKSTOP = RESPONSE)

HrsWork

[*]Thinking about the hours you would like to work, would you prefer to work full-time or part-time?

- (1) Full Full-time
(2) Part Part-time
(3) Qual Qualified answer

ASK IF: (DVILO3A NOT INEMP) AND (YINACT NOT RETIRED)

AND: NOTWK NOT NOTWANT

AND: NOT (IMPOSS IN WKSHEL)

AND: (LOOKNOW = Yes) OR (LOOKSTOP = RESPONSE)

AND: HRSWORK NOT FULL

HrsWeek

[*]About how many hours a week would you want to work?

1..60

Benefits

ASK IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)

Benefits

STATE BENEFITS

SHOW CARD 27

Looking at the card, are you at present receiving any of these state benefits in your own right, that is, where you are the named recipient? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [9] OF

- (1) Child Child Benefit
(2) OneParnt One Parent Benefit
(3) Guard Guardian's Allowance
(4) Invalid Invalid Care Allowance
(5) Retire Retirement pension (National Insurance) or old person's pension
(6) Widow Widow's pension or allowance (National Insurance)
(7) WarDis War disablement pension
(8) Severe Severe disablement allowance (and related allowances)
(9) Disab Disability working allowance
(10) None None of these

CareBen

SHOW CARD 28

And looking at this card, are you at present receiving any of the state benefits shown on this card - either in your own name, or on behalf of someone else in the household?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [3] OF

- (1) Care Care component of disability living allowance
(2) Mobile Mobility allowance of disability living allowance
(3) Attend Attendance Allowance
(4) DLA Disability Living Allowance, nes
(5) None None of these

IncBen

STATE BENEFITS

SHOW CARD 29

Now looking at this card, are you at present receiving any of these benefits in your own right, that is where you are the named recipient? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [6] OF

- | | | |
|-----|----------|---|
| (1) | JobSeek | Jobseekers Allowance |
| (2) | Income | Income support |
| (3) | Family | Family credit/Working Families tax credit
(not received in a lump sum) |
| (4) | InCap | Incapacity Benefit |
| (5) | StatSick | Statutory sick pay |
| (6) | Indust | Industrial injury disablement benefit |
| (7) | None | None of these |

ASK IF: (SEX = FEMALE) AND (RESPONDENT'S AGE < 50)

Matern

SHOW CARD 30

Are you receiving either of the things shown on this card, in your own right? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [2] OF

- | | | |
|-----|---------|--|
| (1) | Matern | Maternity Allowance |
| (2) | StatMat | Statutory Maternity Pay from your
employer or former employer |
| (3) | None | None of these |

Other

SHOW CARD 31

In the last 6 months have you received any of the things shown on this card, in your own right?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [6] OF

- | | | |
|-----|------------------|--|
| (1) | Family | Family credit/Working Families tax
credit paid in a lump sum |
| (2) | Funeral | A grant from the Social Fund for funeral
expenses |
| (3) | Maternity | Grant from the Social Fund for maternity
expenses |
| (4) | CommCare
Fund | A Community Care grant from the Social
Fund |
| (5) | Back | Back to work bonus |
| (6) | Widows | Widows payment (Lump Sum ú1000) |
| (7) | NatIns | Any National Insurance or State benefit
not mentioned earlier |
| (8) | None | None of these |

HBen

Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is, a rent rebate or allowance.

Do you or does anyone else in your household receive Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to you or on your behalf? ... (HLP<F9>)

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

Income

ASK IF: SUBJECT INTERVIEW (NOT PROXY)

SrcInc

SHOW CARD 32

(In addition to any benefits you mentioned) Do you receive income from any of the sources mentioned on this card?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [6] OF

- | | | |
|-----|--------|--|
| (1) | Earn | Earnings from employment or self-
employment |
| (2) | Pens | Pension from former employer |
| (3) | Intrst | Interest from savings, shares etc. |
| (4) | OthReg | Other kinds of regular allowance from
outside the household |
| (5) | Other | Other sources e.g. rent |
| (6) | None | None of these |

Gross4

SHOW CARD 33

Could you please look at this card and tell me which group represents your own personal gross income from all sources mentioned?

By gross income, I mean income from all sources before deductions for income tax and National Insurance

1..32

ASK IF: **Gross4** = 32

G4High

SHOW CARD 34 - High Earnings section

Could you please look at this second card and tell me which group represents your own personal gross income from all sources mentioned?

1..60

ASK IF: (QTHCOMP.NUMADULT > 1) AND (Gross4 < 32)

Gross4a

SHOW CARD 33

Could you look at the card again and tell me which group represents your household's gross income from all sources? (By gross income, I mean income from all sources before deductions for income tax and National Insurance)

1..32

ASK IF: (Gross4a = 32) OR (Gross4 = 32)

G4aHigh

SHOW CARD 34 - High Earnings section

Could you please look at this second card again and tell me which group represents your household's gross income from all sources mentioned?

1..60

Tenure

ASK ALWAYS:

HsngPr

I would now like to ask you some questions about your accommodation
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

1..1

Ten1

In which of these ways do you/this household occupy this accommodation?
SHOW CARD 35 (HELP<F9>)
IF NECESSARY OBTAIN INFORMATION FROM OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE

- | | | |
|-----|-------|--|
| (1) | Own | Own outright |
| (2) | Morg | Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan |
| (3) | Share | Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) |
| (4) | Rent | Rent it |
| (5) | RentF | Live here rent-free (including rent-free in relative's/friend's property; excluding squatting) |
| (6) | Squat | Squatting |

ASK IF: (TEN1 = RENT) OR (TEN1 = RENTF)

Tied

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |

ASK IF: (TEN1 = RENT) OR (TEN1 = RENTF)

LLord

Who is your landlord? (HELP<F9>)
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- | | | |
|-----|----------|--|
| (1) | LA | the local authority/council/New Town Development/ Scottish Homes |
| (2) | HA | a housing association or co-operative or charitable trust |
| (3) | Comp | employer (organisation) of a household member |
| (4) | OthOrg | another organisation |
| (5) | RelFrnd | relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member |
| (6) | EmpIndiv | employer (individual) of a household member |
| (7) | OthIndiv | another individual private landlord |

ASK IF: (TEN1 = RENT) OR (TEN1 = RENTF)

Furn

Is the accommodation provided: ... (HELP<F9>)

- | | | |
|-----|--------|---|
| (1) | Furnd | furnished |
| (2) | PFurn | partly furnished (eg carpets and curtains only) |
| (3) | UnFurn | or unfurnished? |

Moving

How long have you lived in this, your present accommodation?

- | | | |
|-----|-------|-------------------|
| (1) | More2 | More than 2 years |
| (2) | Less2 | Two years or less |

ASK IF: MOVING = LESS2

MovingNm

And in total, how many times have you moved accommodation in the last two years?

1..97

AccmSt

[*]How satisfied are you with this accommodation?
SHOWCARD 36

- | | | |
|-----|---------|------------------------------------|
| (1) | VSat | Very satisfied |
| (2) | FSat | Fairly satisfied |
| (3) | Neithr | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied |
| (4) | FDissat | Slightly dissatisfied |
| (5) | VDissat | Very dissatisfied |

Repair

[*]Would you describe the state of repair of your home as good, adequate or poor?

- | | | |
|-----|--------|-----------|
| (1) | Good | Good |
| (2) | Adeqat | Adequate |
| (3) | Poor | Poor |
| (4) | Donk | Dont know |

AccPrb

Do you have any of the following problems with your accommodation CODE ALL THAT APPLY
SHOWCARD 37

SET [10] OF

- | | | |
|------|--------|---|
| (1) | NoSpce | Shortage of space |
| (2) | TooDrk | Too dark, not enough light |
| (3) | NoHeat | Lack of adequate heating facilities |
| (4) | RfLeak | Leaky roof |
| (5) | Damp | Damp walls, floors, foundations, etc. |
| (6) | RotWin | Rot in window frames or floors |
| (7) | Mould | Mould |
| (8) | SitOut | No place to sit outside, e.g. a terrace or garden |
| (9) | Other | Other |
| (10) | NoProb | None of these problems with accommodation |

HlthHs

Has your health or the health of anyone in your household been made worse by your housing situation?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

SecTen

Do you think you will be able to stay here, in your present accommodation, for as long as you like, or might you have to leave before you want to?

- (1) Stay will be able to stay as long as you like
(2) Leave might have to leave before you want to

ASK IF: *SECTEN = LEAVE*

SecTeWhy

SHOWCARD 38

Do you think you might have to leave before you want to because of any of the reasons on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [7] OF

- (1) Fin Financial problems
(2) Lease Lease/contract is running out
(3) Land Problems with the landlord/agent
(4) Neighb Problems with the neighbours
(5) Domes Domestic problems
(6) Illness Illness
(7) Other Other reason/s

ASK IF: *SECTEN = LEAVE*

AND: *OTHER IN SECTEWHY*

SecTeV

RECORD VERBATIM 'OTHER REASON/S' MAY HAVE TO LEAVE BEFORE WANTS TO
STRING[100]

ASK IF: *SECTEN = LEAVE*

AND: *FIN IN SECTEWHY*

SecTeFin

SHOWCARD 39

Which of these financial problems have made you think you may have to leave this accommodation before you want to?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [6] OF

- (1) Inc Increase in the rent
(2) Mortg Increase in mortgage payments
(3) Unemp Unemployment
(4) Fewer Working fewer hours/less overtime
(5) OtherD Other debts or responsibilities
(6) HouseBen Problems with housing benefit
(7) None None of these

ASK IF: *SECTEN = LEAVE*

AND: *LAND IN SECTEWHY*

SecTeLan

SHOWCARD 40

Which sort of problems have you had with your landlord/agent that have made you think you may have to leave this accommodation before you want to?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [9] OF

- (1) Repa Conflict about repairs
(2) Evict Landlord wants to get tenant out/is evicting tenant
(3) LandSell Landlord wants to sell property
(4) Fin Landlord making financial demands
(5) Intr Landlord entering premises without permission
(6) Threat Landlord using threats/ intimidating behaviour
(7) Cont Landlord hard to contact
(8) Diff Landlord is unpleasant/untrustworthy/difficult
(9) Other Other

MedAdap

May I just check, does anyone in your household have a serious medical condition or disability that makes it necessary to have specially adapted accommodation?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

ASK IF: *MEDADAP = YES*

MedAdapS

Is your accommodation suitable for you/the person who has this medical condition or disability?

- (1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

Debt

ASK ALWAYS:

DebtPr

The next questions are about the types of bills you receive and other financial matters

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

1..1

InDebt

SHOWCARD 41

Have there been times during the past year when you were seriously behind in paying within the time allowed for any of these items

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [15] OF

- | | | |
|------|--------|-------------------------------|
| (1) | Rent | Rent |
| (2) | GasBil | Gas |
| (3) | Electr | Electricity |
| (4) | Water | Water |
| (5) | HirePr | Goods on hire purchase |
| (6) | Mortge | Mortgage repayments |
| (7) | CnclTx | Council Tax |
| (8) | CredCd | Credit card payments |
| (9) | MailOr | Mail order catalogue payments |
| (10) | TPhone | Telephone |
| (11) | OtLoan | Other loans |
| (12) | TVLicn | TV Licence |
| (13) | RoadTx | Road Tax |
| (14) | SocFnd | DSS Social Fund Loan |
| (15) | ChSupp | Child Support or Maintenance |
| (16) | NoDebt | None of these |

Discon

Have you ever been disconnected in relation to water, gas, electricity and the telephone because you couldn't afford it?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [4] OF

- | | | |
|-----|-------|---------------|
| (1) | Water | Water |
| (2) | Gas | Gas |
| (3) | Elec | Electric |
| (4) | Phone | Telephone |
| (5) | None | None of these |

UsedLs

Have you ever used less than you needed to in relation to water, gas, electricity and the telephone because you couldn't afford it?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [4] OF

- | | | |
|-----|-------|---------------|
| (1) | Water | Water |
| (2) | Gas | Gas |
| (3) | Elec | Electric |
| (4) | Phone | Telephone |
| (5) | None | None of these |

Borrow

SHOWCARD 42

And have there been times during the past year when you have had to borrow money from pawnbrokers or money lenders, excluding banks or building societies, or from friends and family in order to pay for your day-to-day needs?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

SET [4] OF

- | | | |
|-----|---------|---------------|
| (1) | Pawned | Pawnbroker |
| (2) | Lender | Money lender |
| (3) | Friends | Friend(s) |
| (4) | Family | Family |
| (5) | None | None of these |

EndInt

THIS IS THE END OF RESPONDENT'S INTERVIEW
PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE

1..1

This is a blank page.

INDEX TO QUESTIONNAIRE

A

A1, 51
A2, 51
A3, 51
A4, 51
A5, 51
A6, 51
A7, 51
A8, 51
AccmSt, 105
AccPrb, 105
AcDif1, 94
AcDif2, 95
AcDif3, 95
AcDif4, 96
AcDif5, 96
AcDif6, 97
AcDif7, 97
AcHelp, 94, 95, 96, 97
AcWho, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98
ADrug, 73
ADrug2, 73
Advised, 70
AGE, 85
AgeIf, 38
AgeStrt, 74
Animal1, 87
Animal2, 87
Animal3, 87
AnyQuals, 98
AreaTyp, 39
awoke, 71

B

B1, 51
B2, 51
B3, 51
B3a, 51
B4, 51
B5, 52
B6, 52
B7, 52
B8, 52
B9, 52
BegnInt, 39
Benefits, 103
Birth, 38
Borrow, 107
bshake, 72

C

C1, 52
C2, 52
C4, 52
C5, 52
C6, 52

C7, 53
C8, 53
CareBen, 103
CC2, 48
CC2a, 48
CC2aY, 48
CC2Lng, 48
CC2Num, 48
CC2sat, 49
CC2V, 48
CC2VY, 48
CC2Y, 48
ChldInst, 98
CigAge, 68
Cigever, 67
Cignow, 67
CigReg, 68
CigStop, 68
CigType, 67
CigUsed, 68
CISRIntr, 50
CloseFr, 93
CloseRel, 93
CloseRl3, 93
Cnsl, 44
CnslHav, 44
CnslLng, 44
CnslTak, 44
CnslV, 44
Count, 86
crave, 72
craved, 73
CutDown, 41
CutDrg, 74

D

D1, 53
D10, 54
D2, 53
D3, 53
D4, 53
D4a, 53
D5, 53
D6, 53
D7, 54
D8, 54
D9, 54
DateChk, 38
Day, 47
Day1, 47
Day1V, 47
Day1Y, 47
Day1YV, 47
DayLn, 47
DayNum, 47
DayOff, 101
DayOffNo, 101
DayWht, 48

DayY, 47
DebtPr, 106
DemIntr, 95
despair, 71
Dg2CdDsc, 43
DgCdeDsc, 41
DiffJob, 103
Discon, 107
DLSS1, 94
DLSS2, 94
DLSS3, 94
DLSS4, 94
DLSS5, 94
DLSS6, 94
DLSS7, 94
DLSSInt1, 93
DLSSInt2, 94
DocDis, 45
DocDisV, 45
DocMany, 45
DocPsyc, 44
DocSat, 45
DocTalk, 45
DocWhat, 45
DocYear, 44
DrAmt, 69
dread, 71
drench, 71
DrExit, 76
DRG2CODE, 43
Drg2Desc, 43
DrgIntro, 73
DrgIntro2, 73
DrgLong, 41
Drgnot, 42
DrgTest, 73
DrgTest2, 73
DrinkAny, 68
DrinkNow, 68
DrkIntro, 69
DrkOft, 69
DrTest, 69
DrTest2, 69
DrugCode, 41
DrugDesc, 41
DSH1, 64
DSH10, 65
DSH1a, 64
DSH2, 64
DSH2a, 64
DSH3, 64
DSH3a, 64
DSH4, 64
DSH4a, 64
DSH4b, 65
DSH4c, 65
DSH4d, 65
DSH5, 65
DSH6, 65
DSH7, 65

DSH8, 65
 DSH9, 65
 DSHExit, 65
 DSHIntro, 64
 DtJbL, 100
 DVA9, 51
 DVAge, 38
 DVAgeQ, 85
 DVAudit, 70
 DVB10, 52
 DVC9, 53
 DVCC2Lg, 49
 DVD11, 54
 DVDayLn, 48
 DVdmnt, 86
 DVE11, 55
 DVF8, 56
 DVG11, 57
 DVH11, 65
 DVI11, 58
 DVJ12, 60
 DVK1, 60
 DVK9, 61
 DVL8, 62
 DVM9, 63
 DVN9, 63
 DVOldJb, 102
 DVPscScr, 67
 DVPscSel, 67
 DVPsctDg, 45
 DVPsycot, 45
 DVPsyc2, 45
 DVTotSc, 65

E

E1, 54
 E10, 55
 E2, 54
 E3, 54
 E4, 55
 E5, 55
 E6, 55
 E7, 55
 E7a, 55
 E8, 55
 E9, 55
 EasNoSmk, 68
 EmpNo, 100
 EmpRet, 103
 EmpStY, 102
 EndInt, 107
 Everwk, 100

F

F1, 55
 F2, 55
 F2Route, 55
 F3, 56
 F4, 56
 F5, 56

F6, 56
 F7, 56
 FailDrk, 70
 FirstCig, 68
 FitWork, 102
 fright, 71
 FtPtWk, 101
 Furn, 105
 FutrJbWhy, 102
 FutrJob, 102

G

G1, 56
 G10, 57
 G2, 56
 G4, 56
 G4aHigh, 104
 G4High, 104
 G5, 56
 G6, 56
 G7, 56
 G9, 57
 GiveUp, 68
 Gross4, 104
 Gross4a, 104
 Guilty, 70

H

H1, 57
 H10, 57
 H2, 57
 H3a, 57
 H3b, 57
 H3c, 57
 H4, 57
 H5, 57
 H6, 57
 half, 72
 HBen, 104
 Hhldr, 38
 HiQuals, 99
 HlthHs, 106
 HrsWeek, 103
 HrsWork, 103
 hshake, 72
 HsngPr, 105

I

I1, 58
 I10, 58
 I2, 58
 I6, 58
 I6Intro, 58
 I7, 58
 I8, 58
 I9, 58
 ICD, 41
 ICDDesc, 41
 ICDlong, 41

ICDold, 41
 ICDstop, 41
 Illness, 40
 IncBen, 104
 IncDrg, 74
 IndD, 100
 InDebt, 107
 InjAge, 75
 InjCdDsc, 42
 InjCode, 42
 InjEver, 75
 InjIntr, 75
 InjLong, 43
 InjMB4, 75
 InjName, 42
 Injnot, 43
 InjNum, 42
 InjOfB4, 75
 InjOften, 75
 InjReg, 75
 InjTak2, 43
 Injured, 70
 Injwhn, 43
 InjWho, 43
 InNight, 46
 InNum, 46
 InSort, 46
 InSortV, 46
 InStay, 45
 InStayNu, 45
 InStayQtr, 46
 intnart2, 87
 intro, 70
 InWhy, 46

J

J1, 59
 J10, 60
 J11, 60
 J2, 59
 J3, 59
 J5, 59
 J6, 59
 J7, 59
 J8, 59
 J9, 59
 J9A, 60
 JbAway, 99
 JbReas, 99
 JobstM, 101

K

K2, 60
 K3, 60
 K4, 61
 K5, 61
 K5A, 61
 K6, 61
 K7, 61
 K8, 61
 KeyIntro, 90

L

L1, 61
 L2, 61
 L3, 61
 L4, 61
 L5, 62
 L6, 62
 L7, 62
 LACare, 98
 Language, 39
 List1, 86
 List2, 86
 LiveWith, 38
 LLord, 105
 LMat, 41
 LMatNum, 40
 LookAtAll, 103
 Looked, 99
 LookNot, 103
 LookNow, 102
 LookStop, 103
 LotOften, 70

M

M1, 62
 M2, 62
 M3, 62
 M4, 62
 M5, 62
 M6, 62
 M6A, 62
 M7, 62
 M8, 63
 Manage, 100
 MarStat, 38
 Matern, 104
 MedAdap, 106
 MedAdapS, 106
 MedBefNo, 43
 MedChng, 43
 MedJob, 101
 MedJob2, 101
 MedJobV, 101
 MedNum, 41
 MentHos, 50
 Meth12mo, 76
 Meth1mo, 76
 MnReason, 59
 More2wk, 74
 morn, 71
 MornDrk, 70
 Moving, 105
 MovingNm, 105

N

N1, 63
 N2, 63
 N3, 63
 N4, 63

N5, 63
 N6, 63
 N7, 63
 N8, 63
 Name, 38
 Needed, 74
 NoMem, 70
 NonDrink, 69
 NotStop, 70
 Notwhn, 42
 NotWk, 102
 NumUse, 74

O

O1, 64
 O1A, 64
 O1B, 64
 OccD, 100
 OccT, 100
 ODEver, 74
 OdTimes, 74
 OftenB4, 74
 OldJbWhy, 102
 Origin, 98
 Other, 104
 OthQuals, 99
 OutDnWy, 49
 OutDnWyV, 49
 OutDown, 49
 OutNGo, 49
 OutNGoV, 50
 OutNot2, 49
 OutNow, 47
 OutNum, 46
 OutSee, 94
 OutSNum, 46
 OutSort, 49
 OutSortV, 49
 OutStay, 46
 OutStayQt, 46
 OutStop, 47
 OutTime, 47
 OutWhr, 47
 OutWhrV, 47
 OutWhy, 46
 Ovdose, 42
 Ovwhen, 42
 Ovwhy, 42
 OvwhyV, 42
 OwnBus, 99

P

Paper, 86
 PD1, 76
 PD10, 77
 PD100, 83
 PD101, 83
 PD102, 83
 PD103, 83
 PD104, 83

PD105, 83
 PD106, 84
 PD107, 84
 PD107a, 84
 PD107b, 84
 PD107c, 84
 PD107d, 84
 PD107e, 84
 PD107f, 84
 PD108, 84
 PD109, 84
 PD11, 77
 PD110, 84
 PD111, 85
 PD112, 85
 PD113, 85
 PD114, 85
 PD115, 85
 PD116, 85
 PD12, 77
 PD13, 77
 PD14, 77
 PD15, 77
 PD16, 77
 PD17, 77
 PD18, 77
 PD19, 77
 PD2, 76
 PD20, 77
 PD21, 77
 PD22, 78
 PD23, 78
 PD24, 78
 PD25, 78
 PD26, 78
 PD27, 78
 PD28, 78
 PD29, 78
 PD3, 76
 PD30, 78
 PD31, 78
 PD32, 78
 PD33, 78
 PD34, 78
 PD35, 78
 PD36, 79
 PD37, 79
 PD38, 79
 PD39, 79
 PD4, 76
 PD40, 79
 PD41, 79
 PD42, 79
 PD43, 79
 PD44, 79
 PD45, 79
 PD46, 79
 PD47, 79
 PD48, 79
 PD49, 79
 PD5, 76
 PD50, 80
 PD51, 80

PD52, 80
 PD53, 80
 PD54, 80
 PD55, 80
 PD56, 80
 PD57, 80
 PD58, 80
 PD59, 80
 PD6, 76
 PD60, 80
 PD61, 80
 PD62, 80
 PD63, 80
 PD64, 81
 PD65, 81
 PD66, 81
 PD67, 81
 PD68, 81
 PD69, 81
 PD7, 76
 PD70, 81
 PD71, 81
 PD72, 81
 PD73, 81
 PD74, 81
 PD75, 81
 PD76, 81
 PD77, 81
 PD78, 82
 PD79, 82
 PD8, 77
 PD80, 82
 PD81, 82
 PD82, 82
 PD83, 82
 PD84, 82
 PD85, 82
 PD86, 82
 PD87, 82
 PD88, 82
 PD89, 82
 PD9, 77
 PD90, 82
 PD91, 82
 PD92, 83
 PD93, 83
 PD94, 83
 PD95, 83
 PD96, 83
 PD97, 83
 PD98, 83
 PD99, 83
 PDExit, 85
 PICD, 44
 PICDDsc, 44
 Plant, 86
 PM, 86
 PMADAY, 85
 PMAmonth, 85
 PMat, 44
 PMatNum, 44
 PMATODAY, 85
 PMAYear, 85

PresMeth, 76
 Proxy, 39
 PSQ1, 66
 PSQ1a, 66
 PSQ1b, 66
 PSQ1bV, 66
 PSQ2, 66
 PSQ2a, 66
 PSQ2aV, 66
 PSQ3, 66
 PSQ3a, 66
 PSQ3b, 66
 PSQ3bV, 66
 PSQ4, 66
 PSQ4a, 67
 PSQ4aV, 67
 PSQ5, 67
 PSQ5a, 67
 PSQ5aV, 67
 PSQIntro, 66

Q

q1, 87
 q10, 88
 q11, 88
 q12, 88
 q13, 88
 q14, 88
 q15, 88
 q16, 88
 q17, 88
 q18, 88
 Q18, 50
 q19, 88
 Q19, 50
 Q19a, 50
 Q19b, 50
 q2, 87
 q20, 88
 q21, 88
 Q21, 50
 q22, 88
 Q22, 50
 q23, 88
 q24, 88
 q25, 88
 q26, 89
 q27, 89
 q28, 89
 q29, 89
 q3, 87
 q30, 89
 q31, 89
 q32, 89
 q33, 89
 q34, 89
 q35, 89
 q36, 89
 q37, 89
 q38, 89
 q39, 89
 q4, 87

q40, 89
 q41, 89
 q42, 90
 q43, 90
 q44, 90
 q45, 90
 q46, 90
 q47, 90
 q48, 90
 q49, 90
 q5, 87
 q50, 90
 q6, 87
 q7, 87
 q8, 87
 q9, 87
 QtyWeek, 67
 QtyWknd, 67
 quarter, 72
 Queen, 86
 quick, 71

R

Reason, 58
 RegInj, 42
 RelBus, 99
 Repair, 105
 Respdnt, 39

S

SameJob, 102
 Say, 86
 SchemeET, 99
 SchLeft, 98
 Season, 85
 SecTeFin, 106
 SecTeLan, 106
 SecTen, 106
 SecTeV, 106
 SecTeWhy, 106
 SEmpStY, 101
 SENo, 101
 Sex, 38
 SF1, 39
 SF10, 40
 SF11, 40
 SF12, 40
 SF2, 39
 SF21, 39
 SF3, 39
 SF31, 39
 SF4, 40
 SF5, 40
 SF6, 40
 SF7, 40
 SF8, 40
 SF9, 40
 shakes, 72
 shook, 71
 Smokintr, 67

Solo, 100
 SrcInc, 104
 ssweat, 72
 StartDat, 38
 StartJ, 100
 Stat, 100
 StopDrin, 69
 Subtrct1, 86
 Subtrct2, 86
 Subtrct3, 86
 Subtrct4, 86
 Subtrct5, 86

T

TakeMed, 41
 TeeTotal, 68
 Ten1, 105
 Tied, 105
 Tr6mts1, 91
 Tr6Mts2, 92
 Tr6Mts3, 93
 Trauma1, 90
 Trauma2, 91
 Trauma3, 92
 TreatB4, 75
 TreatFrm, 75
 TreatInt, 75,

TreatOut, 75,
 TrHlp1, 91, 92, 93
 TrHlpTry1, 91, 92, 93
 TrHlpWht1, 91, 92, 93
 TrHlpWhy1, 91, 92, 93
 TrLike1, 91, 92, 93
 TrSup1, 91, 92, 93
 TrWhn1, 90,
 TrWhn2, 91,
 TrWhn3, 92,
 two, 72,
 TypeSch, 98,

U

UsedLs, 107
 UseMB4, 74

V

violent, 71

W

West, 86
 WhoHere, 38
 whole, 72
 Withdr, 74
 WkOff, 102
 WkShel, 102
 woke, 71
 Wrking, 99
 WtIntro, 50

X

XK3, 60
 XTreatFr, 76

Y

YDgNot, 42
 YDgNotV, 42
 YDrug, 73
 YDrug2, 74
 YInAct, 100
 YntInj, 43
 YntInjV, 43

Fieldwork documents

1. Advance letter
2. Information leaflet for participants
3. Useful contacts leaflet
4. Show cards
5. Consent form for flagging on NHS Central Register



Social Survey Division
Office for National Statistics
1 Drummond Gate
London SW1V 2QQ

Date: As postmark

Dear Resident

Survey of Health and Well-Being of Adults

I am writing to tell you about a survey that the Office for National Statistics (ONS) will shortly be carrying out for the Department of Health, the Scottish Executive and the National Assembly for Wales. The main aim of the survey is to see how the stresses and strains of everyday life affect people's health and well-being. This will enable services to be planned more effectively.

Your address is one of a sample of over 15,000 addresses throughout the country selected at random from the Post Office's list of addresses. I am therefore writing to ask for your help.

Within the next few weeks, one of our interviewers will call on you to explain the survey in more detail and ask for your help. If you are busy when the interviewer calls he/she will be happy to call back. All our interviewers carry an official identification card which includes their photograph and the ONS logo as it appears at the top of this letter. Everything you tell us will be treated in complete confidence.


In all our work we rely on people's voluntary co-operation, and your help will give everyone a better understanding of the experiences and needs of people in our society. The success of the survey depends on the participation of as many of those selected as possible. If you would like to know more about the survey in advance of an interviewer calling, please call 0171-533-5429 or 0171-533-5425, or write to me at the above address.

Yours sincerely

Anne Klepacz
Survey Manager

17/06/02 14:13
ADVLET2

The Office for National Statistics is the government office that organises the Census and conducts surveys on behalf of Government Departments and other public bodies.



PA347
V3 (GB)

Survey of the Health and Well-Being of Adults

Carried out by the Social Survey Division of the Office for National Statistics on behalf of the Department of Health, the Scottish Executive and the National Assembly for Wales.

This leaflet answers some of the most common questions people ask about the Survey of Health and Well-Being. If you have any further questions, please feel free to contact the Social Survey Division of ONS.

What is the survey about?

This survey is part of an important programme of research on the health and well-being of the nation. It is being done by the Office for National Statistics on behalf of the Department of Health, the Scottish Executive and the National Assembly for Wales.

The main purposes of the survey are to find out:

- how many people throughout the country experience mental, nervous or emotional problems as a result of the stresses and strains of everyday life
- what things make people nervous, anxious or depressed
- what people do for help or support when they need it.

Why is the survey being done?

The government needs a clear up to date picture of the health and well-being of the nation. The information obtained from this survey can help in the development of policies aimed at providing services, help and support to those in need of them.

How was your address chosen?

All households in this survey have been chosen purely by chance by taking a random sample of addresses from a list of all addresses in the country and then approaching the people who happen to live at those addresses.

How many people are being interviewed?

Overall, we will be interviewing about 9,500 people between the ages of 16 and 74 spread across Great Britain. By visiting this large number of households spread across the country we can make sure all groups of people are represented in the results of the survey. That is why it is important that those we ask agree to take part otherwise some groups might not be included.

What will the survey involve?

Everyone who agrees to be included in the survey will take part in an interview which will last about 1 to 1 1/2 hours. Some people will also be asked if they would be willing to take part in a second interview at a later date, which will be carried out by interviewers from the University of Leicester.

Will the information be kept confidential?

Absolutely. Any information given to us will be treated in complete confidence. The results will not be used in any way in which they can be associated with your name or address.

If you agree, however, your name, address and date of birth, but no information from the survey, will be passed to the National Health Service Central Register and a flag will be attached to your name on the register to show that you have taken part in the survey. This will allow your health in future years to be monitored for research purposes only. You can be assured that no-one else will know that your name has been flagged in this way and it does not mean that you will be contacted again in the future.

No identifiable information about you will be passed to other government departments, local authorities, members of the public or press. A report of the findings of the survey will be published in about a year's time.

As in all our surveys we rely on people's voluntary co-operation which is essential if our work is to be successful. You can, of course, choose not to answer any questions that you are unhappy about or end the interview at any time.

Thank you very much for helping us.



Survey of the Health and Well-Being of Adults

Useful Contacts

There may be times in everyone's life when they feel very miserable and depressed and they feel they cannot cope and might take drastic action. When people feel like this it is important that they talk to someone and seek help.

For **local help** contact:

- a **GP** (General Practitioner)
A person's GP will be able to provide help and advice and can provide access to appropriate specialist services and local organisations.

There will also be many local organisations providing a range of services including support groups, help lines and information. Details can be obtained from your GP, your local library or they may be listed in the telephone directory. Alternatively, the national organisations listed below may be able to put you in touch with local groups.

Some national organisations who might be able to help are:

- **The Samaritans**
24 hour emergency line: 0345 90 90 90
The Samaritans provide a confidential service for people in despair and who feel suicidal.
- **National drugs helpline**
0800 77 66 00
- **SANE**
Saneline: 0345 678000 2pm to 12 midnight, 365 days a year
Provides information and support to people who sufferer from all forms of mental illness and their friends and families.

- **National Schizophrenia Fellowship**
Help line: 020 8974 6814 10am - 3 pm Mon - Fri
NSF exists to improve the lives of everyone affected by schizophrenia and other severe mental illnesses by providing support, services and information.
- **Cruse Bereavement Care**
Help Line: 020 8332 7227 or 0345 585565
Offers help, including a free counselling service, for bereaved people whatever their age, nationality or beliefs.
- **MIND (National Association for Mental Health)**
MIND Info-line: 020 8522 1728 or 0345 660163
Mon-Fri 9.15 am - 4.45 pm
Aims to raise awareness of mental health and to campaign for the rights of everyone experiencing mental disorders.
- **Alcoholics Anonymous**
Tel. 01904 644026
A fellowship of men and women who share their experience, strength and hope with each other that they may solve their common problem and help others recover from alcoholism. Over 3,200 groups in the UK.
- **Gamblers Anonymous**
Tel: 020 7384 3040
A self-help fellowship of men and women who have joined together to do something about their own gambling problem.
- **Narcotics Anonymous**
Help line: 020 7730 0009
Offers help to anyone who wants to stop using drugs. A fellowship of recovering drug addicts.

- **Alzheimers Disease Society**
3rd Floor, Gordon House, Greencoat Place, London, SW1PO 1PH. Tel: 020 7306 0606 or 0845 3000 366
Supports people with dementia and those who care for them.
- **Association for Post-Natal Illness**
25 Jordan Place, London, SW6 1BE. Tel: 020 7386 0868
Provides advice and support to women suffering from post-natal depression.
- **Depression Alliance**
35 Westminster Bridge Road, London, SE1 7JB.
Tel: 020 7633 0557
Provides help, advice, information and support to people with depression and their carers.
- **Manic Depression Fellowship**
8-10 High Street, Kingston-upon Thames, KT1 1EY
Tel: 020 8974 6550
Provides support, advice and information for people with manic depression, their families, friends and carers.
- **National Phobics Society**
407 Wilbraham Road, Chorlton, Manchester, M21 0UT
Tel. 0161 227 9898, Mon-Fri 10am to 4 pm
Helps all those suffering from anxiety disorders, which covers phobias and obsessive-compulsive disorders and associated depression.

Survey of the health and well-being of adults

Show cards

CARD 1

1. All of the time
2. Most of the time
3. A good bit of the time
4. Some of the time
5. A little of the time
6. None of the time

CARD 2

1. Psychotherapy, psychoanalysis, individual or group therapy
2. Behaviour or cognitive therapy
3. Art, music or drama therapy
4. Social skills training
5. Marital or family therapy
6. Sex therapy
7. Counselling
8. Another type of therapy

CARD 3

1. Secure/semi-secure or special hospital
2. Acute psychiatric ward
3. Rehabilitation or long-stay ward/facility
4. A&E department or emergency ward
5. General medical ward
6. Other

CARD 4

1. A&E dept/hospital casualty dept
2. Psychiatric outpatient dept
3. Other – hospital outpatient dept
4. Other – outpatient/daypatient service

CARD 5

1. Community mental health centre
2. Day activity centre
3. Sheltered workshop

CARD 6

1. Psychiatrist
2. Psychologist
3. Community Psychiatric Nurse (CPN)
4. Community learning difficulty nurse
5. Other nursing services
6. Social Worker
7. Self-help/support Group
8. Home help/home care worker
9. Outreach worker/family support

CARD 7

1. Community Psychiatric Nurse (CPN)
2. Social Worker/counselling service
3. Occupational/Industrial Therapist
4. Psychiatrist
5. Other nursing services
6. Home care worker/home help
7. Counselling Service
8. Other

CARD 8

1. Did not want/need help
2. Could not face it/handle it
3. Did not like people/not the right people offering help
4. Didn't think it could/would help
5. Inconvenient time or location
6. Other reason

CARD 9

1. Didn't know who to go to or where to go
2. Did not think anyone could help
3. Hour inconvenient/didn't have the time
4. Thought problem would get better by itself
5. Too embarrassed to discuss it with anyone
6. Afraid what family/friends would think
7. Family or friends objected
8. Afraid of consequences (treatment, tests, hospitalisation, sectioned)
9. Afraid of side effects of any treatment
10. Didn't think it was necessary/no problem
11. A problem one should be able to cope with
12. Other

CARD 10

1. Less than 2 weeks
2. 2 weeks but less than 6 months
3. 6 months but less than 1 year
4. 1 year but less than 2 years
5. 2 years or more

CARD 11

1. Problems with sleep
2. Medication
3. Physical illness
4. Working too hard
5. Stress, worry or other psychological reason
6. Physical exercise
7. Other

CARD 12

1. Noise
2. Shiftwork / too busy to sleep
3. Illness / discomfort
4. Worry / thinking
5. Needing to go to the toilet
6. Having to do something (eg look after the baby)
7. Tired
8. Medication
9. Other

CARD 13

Many people find that feeling sad, miserable or depressed or unable to enjoy or take an interest in things can affect their interest in sex.

Over the past month do you think your interest in sex has:

1. increased
2. decreased
3. or has it stayed the same?

CARD 14

1. Members of the family
2. Relationships with spouse / partner
3. Relationships with friends
4. Housing
5. Money / bills
6. Own physical health (including being pregnant)
7. Own mental health
8. Work or lack of work
9. Legal difficulties
10. Political issues / the news
11. Other

CARD 15

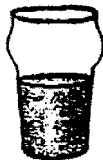
1. Heart racing or pounding
2. Hands sweating or shaking
3. Feeling dizzy
4. Difficulty getting your breath
5. Butterflies in stomach
6. Dry mouth
7. Nausea or feeling as though you wanted to vomit

CARD 16

1. Crowds or public places
2. Enclosed spaces
3. Social situations
4. The sight of blood or injury
5. Any specific single cause
6. Other

CARD 17

1 Standard Drink



1/2 pint of beer, lager or cider



1 glass of wine



1 single measure of spirits

2 Standard Drinks



1 pint of beer, lager or cider



2 glasses of wine

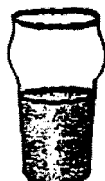


2 single measures of spirits

3 Standard Drinks



1 1/2 pints of beer, lager or cider



3 glasses of wine



3 single measures of spirits

CARD 18

chord	ache	depot
aisle	bouquet	psalm
capon	deny	nausea
debt	courteous	rarefy
equivocal	naive	catacomb
gaoled	thyme	heir
radix	assignate	hiatus
subtle	procreate	gist
gouge	superfluous	simile
banal	quadruped	cellist
façade	zealot	drachm
aeon	placebo	abstemious
détente	idyll	puerperal
aver	gauche	topiary
leviathan	beatify	prelate
sidereal	demesne	syncope
labile	campanile	

CARD 19

1. Serious illness, injury or assault to yourself
2. Serious illness, injury or assault to a close relative
3. Death of a parent, spouse / partner, child, brother or sister of yours
4. Death of close family friend or other relative, like an aunt, cousin or grandparent
5. Separation due to marital difficulties, divorce, or steady relationship broken down
6. Serious problem with a close friend, neighbour or relative

CARD 20

1. Made redundant or sacked from your job
2. Looking for work without success for more than 1 month
3. Major financial crisis, like losing the equivalent of 3 months income
4. Problem with police involving court appearance
5. Something you valued was lost or stolen

CARD 21

1. Bullying
2. Violence at work
3. Violence in the home
4. Sexual abuse
5. Being expelled from school
6. Running away from your home
7. Being homeless

CARD 22

1. Not true
2. Partly true
3. Certainly true

CARD 23

1. No-one
2. Spouse / cohabitee
3. Brother / sister (incl. in-law)
4. Son/daughter (incl. in-law)
5. Parent (incl. in-law)
6. Grandparent (incl. in-law)
7. Grandchild (incl. in-law)
8. Other relative
9. Boyfriend / girlfriend
10. Friend
11. CPN / nurse
12. Occupational therapist
13. Social worker
14. Home care worker / home help
15. Voluntary worker
16. Landlord / landlady
17. Paid domestic help
18. Paid nurse
19. Bank manager
20. Solicitor
21. Other person

CARD 24

1. White
2. Black – Caribbean
3. Black – African
4. Black – other black groups
5. Indian
6. Pakistani
7. Bangladeshi
8. Chinese
9. None of these

CARD 25

1. Primary, Junior / Middle school
2. Secondary / Comprehensive school
3. 6th form college
4. Grammar school / high school
5. Independent / public school
6. School for disruptive children
7. Home Office approved school / borstal
8. School for mentally handicapped
9. School for physically disabled children
10. Other special school
11. School abroad
12. Other

CARD 26

1. Degree or higher degree or NVQ Level 5
2. Higher educational qualification below degree level or NVQ Level 4
3. A level or highers or ONC/OND/BEC/TEC or NVQ Level 3 or BTEC National or GNVQ (Advanced Level)
4. O level/GCSE grade A–C or CSE grade 1 or Standard Grade level 1–3 or NVQ Level 2 or BTEC First or GNVQ (Intermediate Level)
5. CSE grade 2–5 or GCSE grade D–G or Standard Grade level 4–6 or NVQ Level 1 or GNVQ (Foundation Level)
6. CSE ungraded
7. Other qualifications (including foreign qualifications below degree level) (please specify)
8. No formal qualifications

CARD 27

1. Child Benefit
2. One Parent Benefit
3. Guardian's Allowance
4. Invalid Care Allowance
5. Retirement pension (National Insurance) or old person's pension
6. Widow's pension or allowance (National Insurance)
7. War disablement pension
8. Severe disablement allowance (and related allowances)
9. Disability working allowance
10. None of these

CARD 28

1. Care component of Disability Living Allowance
2. Mobility allowance of Disability Living Allowance
3. Attendance Allowance
4. Disability Living Allowance (DLA) not mentioned elsewhere
5. None of these

CARD 29

1. Jobseekers Allowance
2. Income Support
3. Family Credit / Working Families Tax Credit (not received in a lump sum)
4. Incapacity Benefit
5. Statutory sick pay
6. Industrial injury disablement benefit
7. None of these

CARD 30

1. Maternity Allowance
2. Statutory maternity pay from your employer or former employer
3. None of these

CARD 31

1. Family credit/Working Families Tax
Credit paid in a lump sum
2. A grant from the Social Fund for funeral expenses
3. A grant from the Social Fund for maternity expenses
4. A Community Care grant from the Social Fund
5. Back to work bonus
6. Widows payment (lump sum)
7. Any National Insurance or state benefit not mentioned earlier
8. None of these

CARD 32

1. Earnings from employment or self-employment
2. Pension from former employer
3. Interest from savings, shares etc.
4. Other kinds of regular allowance from outside the household
5. Other sources eg rent
6. None of these

CARD 33

Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1. Less than £10	Less than £43	Less than £520
2. £10 to £19	£43 to £85	£520 to £1,039
3. £20 to £29	£86 to £129	£1,040 to £1,559
4. £30 to £39	£130 to £172	£1,560 to £2,079
5. £40 to £49	£173 to £216	£2,080 to £2,599
6. £50 to £59	£217 to £259	£2,600 to £2,119
7. £60 to £69	£260 to £302	£3,120 to £3,639
8. £70 to £79	£303 to £346	£3,640 to £4,159
9. £80 to £89	£347 to £389	£4,160 to £4,679
10. £90 to £99	£390 to £432	£4,680 to £5,199
11. £100 to £119	£433 to £519	£5,200 to £6,239
12. £120 to £139	£520 to £606	£6,240 to £7,279
13. £140 to £159	£607 to £692	£7,280 to £8,319
14. £160 to £179	£693 to £779	£8,320 to £9,359
15. £180 to £199	£780 to £866	£9,360 to £10,399
16. £200 to £219	£867 to £952	£10,400 to £11,439
17. £220 to £239	£953 to £1,039	£11,440 to £12,479
18. £240 to £259	£1,040 to £1,126	£12,480 to £13,519
19. £260 to £279	£1,127 to £1,212	£13,520 to £14,559
20. £280 to £299	£1,213 to £1,299	£14,560 to £15,599
21. £300 to £319	£1,300 to £1,386	£15,600 to £16,639
22. £320 to £339	£1,387 to £1,472	£16,640 to £17,679
23. £340 to £359	£1,473 to £1,559	£17,680 to £18,720
24. £360 to £379	£1,560 to £1,646	£18,720 to £19,760
25. £380 to £399	£1,647 to £1,732	£19,760 to £20,799
26. £400 to £449	£1,733 to £1,949	£20,800 to £23,399
27. £450 to £499	£1,950 to £2,166	£23,400 to £25,999
28. £500 to £549	£2,167 to £2,382	£26,000 to £28,599
29. £550 to £599	£2,383 to £2,599	£28,600 to £31,199
30. £600 to £649	£2,600 to £2,816	£31,200 to £33,799
31. £650 to £699	£2,817 to £3,032	£33,800 to £36,399
32. £700 or more	£3,033 or more	£36,400 or more

**CARD 34****Annual Income**

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. £36,400 to £36,999 | 31. £130,000 to £134,999 |
| 2. £37,000 to £37,999 | 32. £135,000 to £139,999 |
| 3. £38,000 to £38,999 | 33. £140,000 to £144,999 |
| 4. £39,000 to £39,999 | 34. £145,000 to £149,999 |
| 5. £40,000 to £40,999 | 35. £150,000 to £154,999 |
| 6. £41,000 to £41,999 | 36. £155,000 to £159,999 |
| 7. £42,000 to £42,999 | 37. £160,000 to £164,999 |
| 8. £43,000 to £43,999 | 38. £165,000 to £169,999 |
| 9. £44,000 to £44,999 | 39. £170,000 to £174,999 |
| 10. £45,000 to £45,999 | 40. £175,000 to £179,999 |
| 11. £46,000 to £46,999 | 41. £180,000 to £184,999 |
| 12. £47,000 to £47,999 | 42. £185,000 to £189,999 |
| 13. £48,000 to £48,999 | 43. £190,000 to £194,999 |
| 14. £49,000 to £49,999 | 44. £195,000 to £199,999 |
| 15. £50,000 to £54,999 | 45. £200,000 to £209,999 |
| 16. £55,000 to £59,999 | 46. £210,000 to £219,999 |
| 17. £60,000 to £64,999 | 47. £220,000 to £229,999 |
| 18. £65,000 to £69,999 | 48. £230,000 to £239,999 |
| 19. £70,000 to £74,999 | 49. £240,000 to £249,999 |
| 20. £75,000 to £79,999 | 50. £250,000 to £259,999 |
| 21. £80,000 to £84,999 | 51. £260,000 to £269,999 |
| 22. £85,000 to £89,999 | 52. £270,000 to £279,999 |
| 23. £90,000 to £94,999 | 53. £280,000 to £289,999 |
| 24. £95,000 to £99,999 | 54. £290,000 to £299,999 |
| 25. £100,000 to £104,999 | 55. £300,000 to £319,999 |
| 26. £105,000 to £109,999 | 56. £320,000 to £339,999 |
| 27. £110,000 to £114,999 | 57. £340,000 to £359,999 |
| 28. £115,000 to £119,999 | 58. £360,000 to £379,999 |
| 29. £120,000 to £124,999 | 59. £380,000 to £399,999 |
| 30. £125,000 to £129,999 | 60. £400,000 or more |

CARD 35

1. Own outright
2. Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
3. Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4. Rent it
5. Live here rent-free
6. Squatting

CARD 36

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Slightly dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

CARD 37

1. Shortage of space
2. Too dark, not enough light
3. Lack of adequate heating facilities
4. Leaky roof
5. Damp walls, floors, foundations, etc
6. Rot in window frames or floors
7. Mould
8. No place to sit outside, eg a terrace or garden
9. Other
10. None of these problems with accommodation

CARD 38

1. Financial problems
2. Lease/contract is running out
3. Problems with the landlord/agent
4. Problems with the neighbours
5. Domestic problems
6. Illness
7. Other reason/s

CARD 39

1. Increase in the rent
2. Increase in mortgage payments
3. Unemployment
4. Working fewer hours/less overtime
5. Other debts or responsibilities
6. Problems with housing benefit
7. None of these

CARD 40

1. Conflict about repairs
2. Landlord wants to get tenant out/is evicting tenant
3. Landlord wants to sell property
4. Landlord making financial demands
5. Landlord entering premises without permission
6. Landlord using threats/intimidating behaviour
7. Landlord is hard to contact
8. Landlord is unpleasant/untrustworthy/difficult
9. Other

CARD 41

1. Rent
2. Gas
3. Electricity
4. Water
5. Goods on hire purchase
6. Mortgage repayments
7. Council Tax
8. Credit card payments
9. Mail order catalogues
10. Telephone
11. Other loans
12. TV licence
13. Road Tax
14. DSS Social Fund Loan
15. Child Support or Maintenance
16. None of these

CARD 42

1. Pawnbroker
2. Money lender
3. Friend(s)
4. Family
5. None of these



Survey of the health and well-being of adults

Consent to flag on NHS Central Register

IN CONFIDENCE

Serial number label

Please use BLOCK CAPITALS

Name (in full):

Previous names, in full (if any):

Sex: Male / Female

Date of birth:

Day		Month		Year			
-----	--	-------	--	------	--	--	--

**National Health Number:
(if known)**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Age last birthday:

years

I hereby consent to my name being flagged on the NHS Central Register for the purposes of future research.

Signature:

Date: / /

Coding Frames

To navigate throughout the D1 Illness Coding Frames A & B select the HAND tool and click in the lists to enlarge the view. Continue clicking to advance down the lists.

D1 ILLNESS CODING FRAME

A. *Alphabetical order***Code Diagnosis, symptom or condition**

8 Abcess – brain
 33 Abcess – breast
 39 Abcess – groin
 25 Abcess – larynx
 26 Abdominal hernia
 26 Abdominal rupture
 27 Abdominal trouble
 9 Absence – eye
 30 Absence – kidney
 36 Absence – limb
 1 Accoustic neuroma
 36 Ache – Arm
 35 Ache – back
 14 Ache – ear
 7 Ache – head
 27 Acid stomach
 39 Acne
 61 Addiction – alcohol
 60 Addiction – drug
 3 Addison’s disease
 25 Adenoid problems
 40 Adhesions (nes)
 1 After effect – cancer (nes)
 41 After effect – meningitis (nes)
 36 After effect – polio
 41 Age (old) (nes)
 4 Agoraphobia
 3 AIDS
 3 AIDS carrier
 61 Alcoholism
 23 Allergic asthma
 41 Allergic reaction (nes)
 24 Allergic rhinitis
 25 Allergy – animal fur (nes)
 23 Allergy – causing asthma
 41 Allergy – drugs (nes)
 25 Allergy – dust (nes)
 27 Allergy – food
 39 Allergy – skin
 41 Allergy – (nes)
 40 Alopecia
 8 Alzheimer’s disease
 38 Anaemia – pernicious
 38 Anaemia – sickle cell
 38 Anaemia – (nes)
 16 Angina
 39 Angio-oedema
 62 Anorexia nervosa
 4 Anxiety
 18 Aorta replacement

Code Diagnosis, symptom or condition

18 Aortic stenosis
 15 Apoplexy
 28 Appendix (grumbling)
 21 Arterial thrombosis
 21 Arteriosclerosis (nes)
 27 Artesia – biliary
 34 Arthritis – Rheumatoid
 34 Arthritis – (any site)
 21 Artificial arteries (nes)
 25 Asbestosis
 37 Aspergillosis
 23 Asthma – allergic
 23 Asthma – bronchial
 18 Asthma – cardiac
 23 Asthma – (nes)
 10 Astigmatism
 8 Ataxia – Friedreich’s
 37 Athlete’s foot
 18 Atrial fibrillation
 16 Attack – heart
 4 Attack – panic
 80 Auditory hallucinations
 4 Autism
 35 Back ache
 35 Back trouble
 25 Bad chest
 9 Bad eyesight
 36 Bad leg
 13 Balance problem – due to inner ear
 18 Balance problem – (nes)
 40 Baldness
 3 Beckwith-Wiedemann Syndrome
 32 Bed Wetting
 37 Behcet syndrome
 8 Bell’s Palsy
 27 Biliary artesia
 80 Bipolar affective disorder
 39 Birthmark
 6 Blackouts
 32 Bladder complaint
 32 Bladder problems
 32 Bladder restriction
 40 Bleeding – Nose
 10 Blindness – colour
 10 Blindness – night
 9 Blindness – (nes)
 21 Blocked artery (nes)
 21 Blood – Clot (nes)
 38 Blood – condition
 38 Blood – deficiency

Code	Diagnosis, symptom or condition	Code	Diagnosis, symptom or condition
17	Blood – pressure high	21	Claudication – intermittent
21	Blood – pressure low	36	Claw hand
17	Blood – pressure (nes)	29	Cleft palate
38	Blood – thickening	36	Club foot
9	Blurred vision	3	Coeliac disease
39	Boils	25	Cold (common)
28	Bowel – incontinent	28	Colitis – ulcerative
28	Bowel – inflamed	28	Colitis – (nes)
28	Bowel – irritable	36	Collapse – Knee cap
28	Bowel – polyp	25	Collapse – lung
8	Brain damage	10	Colobola
15	Brain haemorrhage	28	Colon trouble
4	Breakdown – nervous	1	Colostomy – for cancer
25	Breathless – (not anaemia, angina, hole in heart)	28	Colostomy – (nes)
36	Brittle bones	10	Colour blind
36	Broken – limb	4	Concussion syndrome
36	Broken – nose	4	Confused (mental)
36	Broken – rib	10	Conjunctivitis
25	Bronchial trouble	28	Constipation
22	Bronchiectasis	36	Contraction – Dupuytren's
22	Bronchitis	36	Contraction – Sinews
62	Bulimia	6	Convulsions
39	Bulosa	39	Corn
36	Bunion	10	Cornea – scarred
10	Buphthalmos	10	Corneal ulcer
39	Burned arm (nes)	16	Coronary thrombosis
36	Bursitis	37	Cough – Whooping
25	Byssinosis	25	Cough – (nes)
39	Callous	33	Cracked nipple
1	Cancer (any site)	36	Cramp – limb
37	Candida	28	Crohn's disease
99	Can't remember	25	Croup
39	Carbuncle	35	Curvature – spine
1	Carcinoma (any site)	3	Cushing's syndrome
18	Cardiac diffusion	1	Cyst (any site)
18	Cardiac problem	3	Cystic fibrosis
8	Carpal tunnel syndrome	1	Cystic hygroma
36	Cartilage problem	30	Cystic kidney
4	Catalepsy	31	Cystitis
9	Cataract	8	Damage – brain
25	Catarrh	30	Damage – kidney
80	Catatonic schizophrenia	25	Damage – lung
39	Cellulitis (nes)	35	Damage – spine (excl paralysis)
15	Cerebral embolism	33	Damage – testicles
15	Cerebral haemorrhage	11	Deaf and dumb
8	Cerebral palsy	11	Deafness – conductive
15	Cerebral thrombosis	11	Deafness – nerve
15	Cerebro-vascular accident	11	Deafness – (nes)
35	Cervical spondylitis	38	Deficiency – blood
25	Chest infection	3	Deficiency – hormone
18	Chest pains (nes)	4	Dementia – senile
25	Chest trouble (nes)	4	Depression
39	Chilblains	39	Dermatitis
18	Cholesterol – high	9	Detached retina
18	Cholesterol – too much in blood	36	Deviated septum
36	Chondrodystrophia	2	Diabetes
38	Christmas disease	28	Diarrhoea
22	Chronic bronchitis	27	Difficulty – swallowing
30	Chronic renal failure	36	Difficulty – walking (nes)
80	Chronic schizophrenia	18	Diffusion – cardiac
21	Circulation – poor	35	Disc trouble
27	Cirrhosis – liver	14	Discharge – ear

Code Diagnosis, symptom or condition

3 Disease – Addison's
 8 Disease – Alzheimer's
 38 Disease – Christmas
 3 Disease – Coeliac
 28 Disease – Crohn's
 8 Disease – degenerative brain
 3 Disease – Graves
 3 Disease – Hashimoto's
 18 Disease – heart
 28 Disease – Hirschsprung's
 1 Disease – Hodgkin's
 18 Disease – Ischaemic heart
 27 Disease – liver
 13 Disease – Meniere's
 8 Disease – motor neurone
 36 Disease – Paget's
 8 Disease – Parkinson's
 33 Disease – Pelvic inflammatory (Female)
 36 Disease – Perthe's
 21 Disease – Raynaud's
 36 Disease – Schlatter's
 35 Disease – Schuermann's
 36 Disease – Sever's
 38 Disease – Sickle cell
 34 Disease – Still's
 21 Disease – Takayasu's
 18 Disease – valvular heart
 37 Disease – venereal
 35 Dislocation – disc
 35 Dislocation – neck
 36 Dislocation – other site
 35 Dislocation – spine
 36 Disseminated lupus
 8 Disseminated sclerosis
 28 Diverticulitis
 18 Dizziness
 99 Don't know
 26 Double hernia
 30 Double kidney
 10 Double vision
 5 Down's syndrome
 60 Drug addiction
 10 Dry eye syndrome
 10 Duanes syndrome
 11 Dumb – and deaf
 40 Dumb – (nes)
 26 Duodenal ulcer
 36 Dupuytren's contraction
 3 Dwarfism
 4 Dyslexia
 33 Dysmenorrhoea
 27 Dyspepsia
 8 Dystrophy – muscular
 8 Dystrophy – myotonic
 13 Ear – causing balance problems
 14 Ear – drum – perforated (nes)
 14 Ear – glue
 12 Ear – noises in
 14 Earache
 20 Eczema – varicose
 39 Eczema – (nes)
 15 Embolism – cerebral

Code Diagnosis, symptom or condition

21 Embolism – pulmonary
 22 Emphysema
 8 Encephalomyelitis – myalgic
 28 Encopresis
 33 Endometriosis
 32 Eneuresis
 28 Enteritis
 39 Epidermolysis
 6 Epilepsy
 14 Eustachian tube – disorder of
 10 Eye – dry
 10 Eye – infection
 10 Eye – lazy
 10 Eye – light sensitive
 10 Eye – sty
 10 Eye – watery
 9 Eyesight – bad
 9 Eyesight – poor
 28 Faecal incontinence
 18 Failure – heart
 30 Failure – renal
 40 Fainting (nes)
 6 Febrile convulsions
 8 Feeling – loss of (in extremities)
 18 Fibrillation – atrial
 18 Fibrillation – ventricular
 3 Fibrosis – cystic
 25 Fibrosis – lung
 34 Fibrositis
 25 Fit – coughing
 6 Fit – Jacksonian
 6 Fit – (nes)
 36 Flat feet
 10 Floater-eye
 8 Fluid – on brain
 25 Fluid – on lung
 3 Fluid – retention
 27 Food allergy
 4 Forgetfulness
 35 Fracture (nes) – disc
 35 Fracture (nes) – neck
 36 Fracture (nes) – other site
 35 Fracture (nes) – spine
 8 Friedreich's ataxia
 36 Frozen shoulder
 37 Fungal infection of nail
 27 Gall bladder problems
 27 Gallstone
 21 Gangrene
 26 Gastric ulcer
 18 Giddiness
 29 Gingivitis
 37 Glandular fever
 10 Glaucoma
 3 Gilbert's syndrome
 14 Glue ear
 3 Goitre
 30 Good pasture's syndrome
 3 Gout
 6 Grand mal
 3 Graves
 1 Growth (any site)

Code Diagnosis, symptom or condition

8 Guillain-Barre syndrome
 27 Gullet – twisted
 33 Gynaecological problems
 38 Haemophilia
 15 Haemorrhage – cerebral
 10 Haemorrhage – eye
 19 Haemorrhoids
 40 Hair – falling out (nes)
 80 Hallucinations
 5 Handicap – mental
 8 Handicap – physical – spasticity
 36 Handicap – physical (nes)
 21 Hardening – arteries (nes)
 18 Hardening – arteries in heart
 9 Hardening – lens
 29 Hare lip
 3 Hashimoto’s disease
 24 Hayfever
 7 Headaches
 11 Hearing – poor
 80 Hearing voices
 16 Heart – attack
 27 Heart – burn
 18 Heart – complaint
 18 Heart – disease
 18 Heart – failure
 18 Heart – murmur
 18 Heart – trouble
 80 Hebephrenic schizophrenia
 15 Hemiplegia
 37 Hepatitis (viral)
 26 Hernia – abdominal
 26 Hernia – diaphragm
 26 Hernia – double
 26 Hernia – hiatus
 26 Hernia – inguinal
 26 Hernia – umbilical
 26 Hernia – (nes)
 37 Herpes
 26 Hiatus hernia
 17 High blood pressure
 18 High cholesterol
 36 Hip infection
 36 Hip replacement (nes)
 28 Hirschsprung’s disease
 3 HIV positive
 1 Hodgkin’s disease
 18 Hole in heart
 3 Hormone deficiency
 30 Horseshoe kidney
 36 Housemaid’s knee
 8 Huntington’s chorea
 8 Hydrocephalus
 4 Hyperactive child
 3 Hypercalcemia
 2 Hyperglycemia
 21 Hypersensitive to cold
 17 Hypertension
 80 Hypomania
 3 Hypopotassemia
 21 Hypotension
 1 Hysterectomy – for cancer

Code Diagnosis, symptom or condition

33 Hysterectomy – (nes)
 27 Ileostomy
 29 Impacted wisdom tooth
 4 Impediment – speech (nes)
 15 Impediment – speech, due to stroke
 39 Impetigo
 9 Implant – lens
 18 Implant – pacemaker
 33 Impotence
 32 Incontinence – bladder
 28 Incontinence – bowels
 28 Incontinence – faecal
 32 Incontinence – urine
 32 Incontinence – (nes)
 27 Indigestion
 25 Industrial respiratory disease
 25 Infection – chest
 14 Infection – ear
 10 Infection – eye
 37 Infection – fungal of nail
 36 Infection – hip
 25 Infection – throat
 31 Infection – urinary tract
 33 Infertility
 28 Inflammation – bowel
 27 Inflammation – duodenum
 35 Inflammation – spinal joint
 36 Inflammation – tendon
 39 Ingrown toenail
 8 Injury – brain
 10 Injury – eye
 36 Injury – limb
 35 Injury – neck (excl paralysis)
 35 Injury – spine (excl paralysis)
 40 Insomnia
 21 Intermittent claudication
 10 Iritis
 28 Irritable bowel
 39 Irritation of skin
 18 Ischaemic heart disease
 6 Jacksonian fit
 30 Kidney – cystic
 30 Kidney – horseshoe
 30 Kidney – stone
 30 Kidney – trouble
 36 Knee problem
 13 Labyrinthitis
 35 Laminectomy (nes)
 30 Laurence – Moon(-Biedl) syndrome
 10 Lazy eye
 39 Leaf rash
 9 Lens – hardening
 9 Lens – implant
 8 Leucodystrophy – metachromatic
 1 Leukaemia
 36 Ligament – torn
 36 Limp (nes)
 27 Liver disease
 27 Liver problems
 18 Loss of – balance (nes)
 13 Loss of – balance inner ear
 9 Loss of – eye

Code Diagnosis, symptom or condition

8 Loss of – feeling (in extremity)
 30 Loss of – kidney
 36 Loss of – limb
 25 Loss of – lung
 40 Loss of – sense of smell
 29 Loss of – sense of taste
 21 Low blood pressure
 35 Lumbago
 1 Lump (any site)
 25 Lung – collapsed
 25 Lung – complaint (nes)
 25 Lung – damaged (nes)
 25 Lung – farmer’s
 25 Lung – pigeon fancier’s
 25 Lung – problems (nes)
 1 Lymphoma
 3 Malacia
 37 Malaria
 36 Malformed jaw
 80 Mania
 80 Manic depression
 80 Manic depressive
 80 Manic depressive psychosis
 1 Mass (any site)
 1 Mastectomy (nes)
 33 Mastitis
 14 Mastoiditis
 8 ME
 13 Meniere’s disease
 33 Menopause
 5 Mental handicap
 80 Mental illness
 5 Mental retardation
 80 Mentally disturbed
 8 Metachromatic leucodystrophy
 8 Microcephaly
 7 Migraine
 80 Mild psychosis
 80 Mild schizophrenia
 18 Mitral stenosis
 5 Mongol
 80 Mood swings
 8 Motor neurone disease
 29 Mouth ulcer
 8 MS
 8 Multiple sclerosis
 18 Murmur – heart
 36 Muscle – torn
 36 Muscle – wastage (nes)
 8 Muscular dystrophy
 8 Myalgic encephalomyelitis
 8 Myasthenia gravis
 16 Myocardial infarction
 9 Myopia
 36 Myotonia (nes)
 8 Myotonic dystrophy
 3 Myxoedema (nes)
 8 Narcolepsy
 25 Nasal polyps
 1 Neoplasm (any site)
 30 Nephritis
 8 Nerve – removal (in limb)

Code Diagnosis, symptom or condition

8 Nerve – trapped
 4 Nerves (nes)
 4 Nervous breakdown
 27 Nervous stomach
 4 Nervous trouble
 8 Neuralgia – trigeminal
 8 Neuralgia – (nes)
 4 Neurasthenia
 8 Neuritis
 1 Neurofibromatosis
 80 Neuroleptic
 1 Neuroma – accoustic
 8 Neuropathy
 10 Night blindness
 33 Nipple – cracked
 11 Noise – deafness
 12 Noise – in ear
 98 None of these
 40 Nose bleeds
 99 Not known
 8 Numbness (in extremity)
 3 Obesity
 3 Oedema
 34 Osteo-arthritis
 36 Osteomyelitis
 36 Osteoporosis
 14 Otitis media
 11 Otosclerosis
 3 Overactive thyroid
 18 Pacemaker implant
 36 Paget’s disease
 35 Pain – back
 18 Pain – chest (nes)
 36 Pain – joint
 18 Palpitations
 8 Palsy – Bell’s
 8 Palsy – cerebral
 27 Pancreas problems
 4 Panic attacks
 8 Paralysis – agitans
 25 Paralysis – vocal cords
 8 Paralysis – (nes)
 80 Paranoia
 80 Paranoid schizophrenia
 8 Paraplegia
 8 Parkinson’s disease
 15 Partially paralysed – due to stroke
 8 Partially paralysed – (nes)
 9 Partially sighted
 33 Pelvic inflamm. disease (female)
 26 Peptic ulcer
 14 Perforated – eardrum (nes)
 18 Pericarditis
 33 Period problems
 38 Pernicious anaemia
 70 Personality disorder
 36 Perthe’s disease
 6 Petit mal
 25 Pharyngitis
 3 Phenylketonuria
 20 Phlebitis
 4 Phobia

Code Diagnosis, symptom or condition

36 Physically handicapped (nes)
 36 Pierre Robin syndrome
 25 Pigeon fancier's lung
 19 Piles
 39 Pilonidal sinusitis
 8 Pins and needles in limb
 25 Pleurisy
 25 Pneumoconiosis
 36 Polio (nes)
 21 Polyarteritis Nodosa
 38 Polycthaemia
 34 Polymyalgia rheumatica
 28 Polyp – bowel
 25 Polyp – nasal
 21 Poor circulation
 9 Poor eyesight
 11 Poor hearing
 4 Post traumatic stress disorder
 8 Post viral syndrome (ME)
 33 Premenstrual tension
 25 Problem – adenoid
 32 Problem – bladder
 18 Problem – cardiac
 36 Problem – cartilage
 14 Problem – ear (nes)
 27 Problem – gall bladder
 33 Problem – gynaecological
 14 Problem – inner ear (nes)
 27 Problem – liver
 25 Problem – lung (nes)
 14 Problem – middle ear
 27 Problem – pancreas
 33 Problem – period
 35 Prolapse – intervertebral disc
 33 Prolapse – womb
 33 Prolapse – (nes, if female)
 33 Prostate gland trouble
 39 Psoriasis
 80 Psychosis
 81 Psychosis – alcohol-induced
 81 Psychosis – drug-induced
 80 Psychotic related disorder
 80 Psychotic tendencies
 21 Pulmonary embolism
 38 Purpura (nes)
 30 Pyelonephritis
 39 Rash – leaf
 39 Rash – skin (nes)
 21 Raynaud's disease
 1 Removal – for cancer (nes)
 36 Removal – knee cap
 38 Removal – lymph gland (nes)
 8 Removal – nerve (in limb)
 38 Removal – spleen
 30 Renal failure
 30 Renal TB
 18 Replacement – aorta
 36 Replacement – hip (nes)
 8 Restless legs
 32 Restriction – bladder
 9 Restriction – vision
 5 Retardation – mental

Code Diagnosis, symptom or condition

3 Retention – fluid
 3 Retention – water
 9 Retina – detached
 9 Retina – scarred
 10 Retinitis pigmentosa
 34 Rheumatism
 34 Rheumatoid arthritis
 23 Rhinitis – allergic
 25 Rhinitis – (nes)
 3 Rickets
 37 Ringworm
 1 Rodent ulcer
 26 Rupture – abdominal
 26 Rupture – (nes)
 37 Sarcoidosis
 1 Sarcoma (any site)
 10 Scarred cornea
 9 Scarred retina
 80 Schizo-affective disorder
 80 Schizophrenia
 80 Schizophrenic affective disorder
 36 Schlatter's disease
 35 Schuermann's disease
 8 Sciatica
 21 Sclerosis – arterial (nes)
 8 Sclerosis – disseminated
 8 Sclerosis – multiple
 36 Sclerosis – systemic
 35 Scoliosis
 4 Senile dementia
 80 Severe depression
 36 Sever's disease
 8 Shingles
 9 Short sighted
 18 Sick sinus syndrome
 38 Sickle cell anaemia
 38 Sickle cell disease
 80 Simple schizophrenia
 39 Sinus – pilonidal
 18 Sinus – sick, syndrome
 25 Sinus – trouble
 25 Sinusitis
 36 Sjorgrens syndrome
 39 Skin – irritation (nes)
 39 Skin – rash (nes)
 39 Skin – ulcer
 40 Sleep walking
 40 Smell – no sense of
 25 Sore throat
 28 Spastic – colon
 8 Spastic – (nes)
 15 Speech impediment – due to stroke
 4 Speech impediment – (nes)
 8 Spina bifida
 35 Spondylitis
 35 Spondylosis
 10 Squint
 18 St Vitus dance
 4 Stammer
 18 Stenosis – aortic
 18 Stenosis – mitral
 39 Stevens – Johnson syndrome

Code	Diagnosis, symptom or condition
34	Still's disease
27	Stomach trouble (nes)
27	Stone – gall bladder
30	Stone – kidney
4	Stress
15	Stroke
10	Sty on eye
5	Subnormal
27	Swallowing – difficulty
41	Swollen glands (nes)
21	Swollen legs (nes)
3	Syndrome – Beckwith-Wiedemann
37	Syndrome – Behcet
8	Syndrome – Carpal tunnel
4	Syndrome – Concussion
3	Syndrome – Cushing's
5	Syndrome – Down's
10	Syndrome – dry eye
10	Syndrome – Duanes syndrome
3	Syndrome – Gilbert's
30	Syndrome – Good pasture's
8	Syndrome – Guillain-Barre
30	Syndrome – Laurence-Moon-Biedl)
36	Syndrome – Pierre Robin
8	Syndrome – post viral (ME)
18	Syndrome – sick sinus
36	Syndrome – Sjorgrens
39	Syndrome – Stevens-Johnson
33	Syndrome – Turner's
18	Syndrome – Wolff-Parkinson-White
21	Syndrome – Wright's
8	Syringomyelia
36	Systemic sclerosis
18	Tachycardia
21	Takayasu disease
29	Taste – no sense of
37	TB – abdomen
36	TB – hip
36	TB – limb
37	TB – pulmonary
30	TB – renal
29	Teeth
21	Telangiectasia (nes)
36	Tendinitis
36	Tennis elbow
36	Tenosynovitis
33	Testicles – damaged
37	Tetanus
38	Thalassaemia
25	Throat – (nes)
27	Throat – difficulty swallowing
25	Throat – infection
25	Throat – irritation
25	Throat – sore
21	Thrombosis – arterial
15	Thrombosis – cerebral
16	Thrombosis – coronary
21	Thrombosis – (nes)
37	Thrush
3	Thyroid
3	Thyrotoxicosis
12	Tinnitus
18	Tired heart

Code	Diagnosis, symptom or condition
41	Tiredness
29	Tongue ulcer
25	Tonsillitis
36	Torn ligament
36	Torn muscle
37	Toxoplasmosis (nes)
8	Trapped nerve
40	Travel sickness
27	Trouble – abdominal
35	Trouble – back
28	Trouble – colon
14	Trouble – ear (nes)
9	Trouble – eye (nes)
18	Trouble – heart
30	Trouble – kidney
4	Trouble – nervous
33	Trouble – prostate gland
25	Trouble – sinus
27	Trouble – stomach
10	Trouble – tear duct
27	Trouble – throat – difficulty swallowing
25	Trouble – throat – (nes)
32	Trouble – water (nes)
14	Tube – Eustachian (disorder)
30	Tube – kidney (damage)
1	Tumour (any site)
9	Tunnel vision
33	Turner's syndrome
37	Typhoid fever
10	Ulcer – corneal
26	Ulcer – duodenal
26	Ulcer – gastric
39	Ulcer – limb (nes)
25	Ulcer – Lung
29	Ulcer – mouth
26	Ulcer – peptic
1	Ulcer – rodent
39	Ulcer – skin
26	Ulcer – stomach
29	Ulcer – tongue
20	Ulcer – varicose
26	Ulcer – (nes)
3	Underactive thyroid
30	Uraemia
31	Urinary tract infection
31	Urine infection
33	Vaginitis
18	Valvular heart disease
20	Varicose eczema
20	Varicose ulcer
19	Varicose veins – Anus
20	Varicose veins – Lower Extremities
21	Varicose veins – Oesophagus
20	Varicose veins – (nes)
37	Venereal disease
18	Ventricular fibrillation
39	Verruca
13	Vertigo
13	Vestibulitis
9	Vision – blurred
10	Vision – double
9	Vision – restricted
9	Vision – tunnel
80	Voices

Code Diagnosis, symptom or condition

33 Vulvitis
 39 Wart
 36 Wastage – muscle
 3 Water – retention
 32 Water – trouble (nes)
 10 Watery eye
 32 Weak bladder
 25 Weak chest
 18 Weak heart
 36 Weak legs
 27 Weakness in intestines
 25 Wheezy (nes)
 37 Whooping cough
 1 Wilms tumour
 3 Wilson's disease
 18 Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome
 35 Worn disc
 21 Wright's syndrome

B. Numerical order**Code Diagnosis, symptom or condition**

1 Accoustic neuroma
 1 After effect – cancer (nes)
 1 Cancer (any site)
 1 Carcinoma (any site)
 1 Colostomy – for cancer
 1 Cyst (any site)
 1 Cystic hygroma
 1 Disease – Hodgkin's
 1 Growth (any site)
 1 Hodgkin's disease
 1 Hysterectomy – for cancer
 1 Leukaemia
 1 Lump (any site)
 1 Lymphoma
 1 Mass (any site)
 1 Mastectomy (nes)
 1 Neoplasm (any site)
 1 Neurofibromatosis
 1 Neuroma – accoustic
 1 Removal – for cancer (nes)
 1 Rodent ulcer
 1 Sarcoma (any site)
 1 Tumour (any site)
 1 Ulcer – rodent
 1 Wilms tumour
 2 Diabetes
 2 Hyperglycemia
 3 Addison's disease
 3 AIDS
 3 AIDS carrier
 3 Beckwith-Wiedemann Syndrome
 3 Coeliac disease
 3 Cushing's syndrome
 3 Cystic fibrosis
 3 Deficiency – hormone
 3 Disease – Addison's
 3 Disease – Coeliac
 3 Disease – Graves
 3 Disease – Hashimoto's

Code Diagnosis, symptom or condition

3 Dwarfism
 3 Fibrosis – cystic
 3 Fluid – retention
 3 Gilbert's syndrome
 3 Goitre
 3 Gout
 3 Graves
 3 Hashimoto's disease
 3 HIV positive
 3 Hormone deficiency
 3 Hypercalcemia
 3 Hypopotassaemia
 3 Malacia
 3 Myxoedema (nes)
 3 Obesity
 3 Oedema
 3 Overactive thyroid
 3 Phenylketonuria
 3 Retention – fluid
 3 Retention – water
 3 Rickets
 3 Syndrome – Beckwith-Wiedemann
 3 Syndrome – Cushing's
 3 Syndrome – Gilbert's
 3 Thyroid
 3 Thyrotoxicosis
 3 Underactive thyroid
 3 Water – retention
 3 Wilson's disease
 4 Agoraphobia
 4 Anxiety
 4 Attack – panic
 4 Autism
 4 Breakdown – nervous
 4 Catalepsy
 4 Concussion syndrome
 4 Confused (mental)
 4 Dementia – senile
 4 Depression
 4 Dyslexia
 4 Forgetfulness
 4 Hyperactive child
 4 Impediment – speech (nes)
 4 Nerves (nes)
 4 Nervous breakdown
 4 Nervous trouble
 4 Neurasthenia
 4 Panic attacks
 4 Phobia
 4 Post traumatic stress disorder
 4 Senile dementia
 4 Speech impediment – (nes)
 4 Stammer
 4 Stress
 4 Syndrome – Concussion
 4 Trouble – nervous
 5 Down's syndrome
 5 Handicap – mental
 5 Mental handicap
 5 Mental retardation
 5 Mongol
 5 Retardation – mental

Code Diagnosis, symptom or condition

5 Subnormal
 5 Syndrome – Down’s
 6 Blackouts
 6 Convulsions
 6 Epilepsy
 6 Febrile convulsions
 6 Fit – Jacksonian
 6 Fit – (nes)
 6 Grand mal
 6 Jacksonian fit
 6 Petit mal
 7 Ache – head
 7 Headaches
 7 Migraine
 8 Abscess – brain
 8 Alzheimer’s disease
 8 Ataxia – Friedreich’s
 8 Bell’s Palsy
 8 Brain damage
 8 Carpal tunnel syndrome
 8 Cerebral palsy
 8 Damage – brain
 8 Disease – Alzheimer’s
 8 Disease – degenerative brain
 8 Disease – motor neurone
 8 Disease – Parkinson’s
 8 Disseminated sclerosis
 8 Dystrophy – muscular
 8 Dystrophy – myotonic
 8 Encephalomyelitis – myalgic
 8 Feeling – loss of (in extremities)
 8 Fluid – on brain
 8 Friedreich’s ataxia
 8 Guillain-Barre syndrome
 8 Handicap – physical – spasticity
 8 Huntington’s chorea
 8 Hydrocephalus
 8 Injury – brain
 8 Leucodystrophy – metachromatic
 8 Loss of – feeling (in extremity)
 8 ME
 8 Metachromatic leucodystrophy
 8 Microcephaly
 8 Motor neurone disease
 8 MS
 8 Multiple sclerosis
 8 Muscular dystrophy
 8 Myalgic encephalomyelitis
 8 Myasthenia gravis
 8 Myotonic dystrophy
 8 Narcolepsy
 8 Nerve – removal (in limb)
 8 Nerve – trapped
 8 Neuralgia – trigeminal
 8 Neuralgia – (nes)
 8 Neuritis
 8 Neuropathy
 8 Numbness (in extremity)
 8 Palsy – Bell’s
 8 Palsy – cerebral
 8 Paralysis – agitans
 8 Paralysis – (nes)

Code Diagnosis, symptom or condition

8 Paraplegia
 8 Parkinson’s disease
 8 Partially paralysed – (nes)
 8 Pins and needles in limb
 8 Post viral syndrome (ME)
 8 Removal – nerve (in limb)
 8 Restless legs
 8 Sciatica
 8 Sclerosis – disseminated
 8 Sclerosis – multiple
 8 Shingles
 8 Spastic – (nes)
 8 Spina bifida
 8 Syndrome – Carpal tunnel
 8 Syndrome – Guillain-Barre
 8 Syndrome – post viral (ME)
 8 Syringomyelia
 8 Trapped nerve
 9 Absence – eye
 9 Bad eyesight
 9 Blindness – (nes)
 9 Blurred vision
 9 Cataract
 9 Detached retina
 9 Eyesight – bad
 9 Eyesight – poor
 9 Hardening – lens
 9 Implant – lens
 9 Lens – hardening
 9 Lens – implant
 9 Loss of – eye
 9 Myopia
 9 Partially sighted
 9 Poor eyesight
 9 Restriction – vision
 9 Retina – detached
 9 Retina – scarred
 9 Scarred retina
 9 Short sighted
 9 Trouble – eye (nes)
 9 Tunnel vision
 9 Vision – blurred
 9 Vision – restricted
 9 Vision – tunnel
 10 Astigmatism
 10 Blindness – colour
 10 Blindness – night
 10 Buphthalmos
 10 Colobola
 10 Colour blind
 10 Conjunctivitis
 10 Cornea – scarred
 10 Corneal ulcer
 10 Double vision
 10 Dry eye syndrome
 10 Duanes syndrome
 10 Eye – dry
 10 Eye – infection
 10 Eye – lazy
 10 Eye – light sensitive
 10 Eye – sty
 10 Eye – watery

Code Diagnosis, symptom or condition

10 Floater-eye
 10 Glaucoma
 10 Haemorrhage – eye
 10 Infection – eye
 10 Injury – eye
 10 Iritis
 10 Lazy eye
 10 Night blindness
 10 Retinitis pigmentosa
 10 Scarred cornea
 10 Squint
 10 Sty on eye
 10 Syndrome – dry eye
 10 Syndrome – Duane's syndrome
 10 Trouble – tear duct
 10 Ulcer – corneal
 10 Vision – double
 10 Watery eye
 11 Deaf and dumb
 11 Deafness – conductive
 11 Deafness – nerve
 11 Deafness – (nes)
 11 Dumb – and deaf
 11 Hearing – poor
 11 Noise – deafness
 11 Otosclerosis
 11 Poor hearing
 12 Ear – noises in
 12 Noise – in ear
 12 Tinnitus
 13 Balance problem – due to inner ear
 13 Disease – Meniere's
 13 Ear – causing balance problems
 13 Labyrinthitis
 13 Loss of – balance inner ear
 13 Meniere's disease
 13 Vertigo
 13 Vestibulitis
 14 Ache – ear
 14 Discharge – ear
 14 Ear – drum – perforated (nes)
 14 Ear – glue
 14 Earache
 14 Eustachian tube – disorder of
 14 Glue ear
 14 Infection – ear
 14 Mastoiditis
 14 Otitis media
 14 Perforated – eardrum (nes)
 14 Problem – ear (nes)
 14 Problem – inner ear (nes)
 14 Problem – middle ear
 14 Trouble – ear (nes)
 14 Tube – Eustachian (disorder)
 15 Apoplexy
 15 Brain haemorrhage
 15 Cerebral embolism
 15 Cerebral haemorrhage
 15 Cerebral thrombosis
 15 Cerebro-vascular accident
 15 Embolism – cerebral
 15 Haemorrhage – cerebral

Code Diagnosis, symptom or condition

15 Hemiplegia
 15 Impediment – speech, due to stroke
 15 Partially paralysed – due to stroke
 15 Speech impediment – due to stroke
 15 Stroke
 15 Thrombosis – cerebral
 16 Angina
 16 Attack – heart
 16 Coronary thrombosis
 16 Heart – attack
 16 Myocardial infarction
 16 Thrombosis – coronary
 17 Blood – pressure high
 17 Blood – pressure(nes)
 17 High blood pressure
 17 Hypertension
 18 Aorta replacement
 18 Aortic stenosis
 18 Asthma – cardiac
 18 Atrial fibrillation
 18 Balance problem – (nes)
 18 Cardiac diffusion
 18 Cardiac problem
 18 Chest pains (nes)
 18 Cholesterol – high
 18 Cholesterol – too much in blood
 18 Diffusion – cardiac
 18 Disease – heart
 18 Disease – Ischaemic heart
 18 Disease – valvular heart
 18 Dizziness
 18 Failure – heart
 18 Fibrillation – atrial
 18 Fibrillation – ventricular
 18 Giddiness
 18 Hardening – arteries in heart
 18 Heart – complaint
 18 Heart – disease
 18 Heart – failure
 18 Heart – murmur
 18 Heart – trouble
 18 High cholesterol
 18 Hole in heart
 18 Implant – pacemaker
 18 Ischaemic heart disease
 18 Loss of – balance (nes)
 18 Mitral stenosis
 18 Murmur – heart
 18 Pacemaker implant
 18 Pain – chest (nes)
 18 Palpitations
 18 Pericarditis
 18 Problem – cardiac
 18 Replacement – aorta
 18 Sick sinus syndrome
 18 Sinus – sick, syndrome
 18 St Vitus dance
 18 Stenosis – aortic
 18 Stenosis – mitral
 18 Syndrome – sick sinus
 18 Syndrome – Wolff-Parkinson-White
 18 Tachycardia

Code	Diagnosis, symptom or condition	Code	Diagnosis, symptom or condition
18	Tired heart	25	Asbestosis
18	Trouble – heart	25	Bad chest
18	Valvular heart disease	25	Breathless – (not anaemia, angina, hole in heart)
18	Ventricular fibrillation	25	Bronchial trouble
18	Weak heart	25	Byssinosis
18	Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome	25	Catarrh
19	Haemorrhoids	25	Chest infection
19	Piles	25	Chest trouble (nes)
19	Varicose veins – Anus	25	Cold (common)
20	Eczema – varicose	25	Collapse – lung
20	Phlebitis	25	Cough – (nes)
20	Ulcer – varicose	25	Croup
20	Varicose eczema	25	Damage – lung
20	Varicose ulcer	25	Fibrosis – lung
20	Varicose veins – Lower Extremities	25	Fit – coughing
20	Varicose veins – (nes)	25	Fluid – on lung
21	Arterial thrombosis	25	Industrial respiratory disease
21	Arteriosclerosis (nes)	25	Infection – chest
21	Artificial arteries (nes)	25	Infection – throat
21	Blocked artery (nes)	25	Loss of – lung
21	Blood – Clot (nes)	25	Lung – collapsed
21	Blood – pressure low	25	Lung – complaint (nes)
21	Circulation – poor	25	Lung – damaged (nes)
21	Claudication – intermittent	25	Lung – farmer’s
21	Disease – Raynaud’s	25	Lung – pigeon fancier’s
21	Disease – Takayasu’s	25	Lung – problems (nes)
21	Embolism – pulmonary	25	Nasal polyps
21	Gangrene	25	Paralysis – vocal cords
21	Hardening – arteries (nes)	25	Pharyngitis
21	Hypersensitive to cold	25	Pigeon fancier’s lung
21	Hypotension	25	Pleurisy
21	Intermittent claudication	25	Pneumoconiosis
21	Low blood pressure	25	Polyp – nasal
21	Polyarteritis Nodosa	25	Problem – adenoid
21	Poor circulation	25	Problem – lung (nes)
21	Pulmonary embolism	25	Rhinitis – (nes)
21	Raynaud’s disease	25	Sinus – trouble
21	Sclerosis – arterial (nes)	25	Sinusitis
21	Swollen legs (nes)	25	Sore throat
21	Syndrome – Wright’s	25	Throat – (nes)
21	Takayasu disease	25	Throat – infection
21	Telangiectasia (nes)	25	Throat – irritation
21	Thrombosis – arterial	25	Throat – sore
21	Thrombosis – (nes)	25	Tonsillitis
21	Varicose veins – Oesophagus	25	Trouble – sinus
21	Wright’s syndrome	25	Trouble – throat – (nes)
22	Bronchiectasis	25	Ulcer – Lung
22	Bronchitis	25	Weak chest
22	Chronic bronchitis	25	Wheezy (nes)
22	Emphysema	26	Abdominal hernia
23	Allergic asthma	26	Abdominal rupture
23	Allergy – causing asthma	26	Double hernia
23	Asthma – allergic	26	Duodenal ulcer
23	Asthma – bronchial	26	Gastric ulcer
23	Asthma – (nes)	26	Hernia – abdominal
23	Rhinitis – allergic	26	Hernia – diaphragm
24	Allergic rhinitis	26	Hernia – double
24	Hayfever	26	Hernia – hiatus
25	Abcess – larynx	26	Hernia – inguinal
25	Adenoid problems	26	Hernia – umbilical
25	Allergy – animal fur (nes)	26	Hernia – (nes)
25	Allergy – dust (nes)	26	Hiatus hernia

Code	Diagnosis, symptom or condition	Code	Diagnosis, symptom or condition
26	Peptic ulcer	28	Irritable bowel
26	Rupture – abdominal	28	Polyp – bowel
26	Rupture – (nes)	28	Spastic – colon
26	Ulcer – duodenal	28	Trouble – colon
26	Ulcer – gastric	29	Cleft palate
26	Ulcer – peptic	29	Gingivitis
26	Ulcer – stomach	29	Hare lip
26	Ulcer – (nes)	29	Impacted wisdom tooth
27	Abdominal trouble	29	Loss of – sense of taste
27	Acid stomach	29	Mouth ulcer
27	Allergy – food	29	Taste – no sense of
27	Artesia – biliary	29	Teeth
27	Biliary artesia	29	Tongue ulcer
27	Cirrhosis – liver	29	Ulcer – mouth
27	Difficulty – swallowing	29	Ulcer – tongue
27	Disease – liver	30	Absence – kidney
27	Dyspepsia	30	Chronic renal failure
27	Food allergy	30	Cystic kidney
27	Gall bladder problems	30	Damage – kidney
27	Gallstone	30	Double kidney
27	Gullet – twisted	30	Failure – renal
27	Heart – burn	30	Good pasture's syndrome
27	Ileostomy	30	Horseshoe kidney
27	Indigestion	30	Kidney – cystic
27	Inflammation – duodenum	30	Kidney – horseshoe
27	Liver disease	30	Kidney – stone
27	Liver problems	30	Kidney – trouble
27	Nervous stomach	30	Laurence-Moon (-Biedl) syndrome
27	Pancreas problems	30	Loss of – kidney
27	Problem – gall bladder	30	Nephritis
27	Problem – liver	30	Pyelonephritis
27	Problem – pancreas	30	Renal failure
27	Stomach trouble (nes)	30	Renal TB
27	Stone – gall bladder	30	Stone – kidney
27	Swallowing – difficulty	30	Syndrome – Good pasture's
27	Throat – difficulty swallowing	30	Syndrome – Laurence-Moon(-Biedl)
27	Trouble – abdominal	30	TB – renal
27	Trouble – stomach	30	Trouble – kidney
27	Trouble – throat – difficulty swallowing	30	Tube – kidney (damage)
27	Weakness in intestines	30	Uraemia
28	Appendix (grumbling)	31	Cystitis
28	Bowel – incontinent	31	Infection – urinary tract
28	Bowel – inflamed	31	Urinary tract infection
28	Bowel – irritable	31	Urine infection
28	Bowel – polyp	32	Bed Wetting
28	Colitis – ulcerative	32	Bladder complaint
28	Colitis – (nes)	32	Bladder problems
28	Colon trouble	32	Bladder restriction
28	Colostomy – (nes)	32	Eneuresis
28	Constipation	32	Incontinence – bladder
28	Crohn's disease	32	Incontinence – urine
28	Diarrhoea	32	Incontinence – (nes)
28	Disease – Crohn's	32	Problem – bladder
28	Disease – Hirschsprung's	32	Restriction – bladder
28	Diverticulitis	32	Trouble – water (nes)
28	Encopresis	32	Water – trouble (nes)
28	Enteritis	32	Weak bladder
28	Faecal incontinence	33	Abcess – breast
28	Hirschsprung's disease	33	Cracked nipple
28	Incontinence – bowels	33	Damage – testicles
28	Incontinence – faecal	33	Disease – Pelvic inflammatory (Female)
28	Inflammation – bowel	33	Dysmenorrhea

Code	Diagnosis, symptom or condition	Code	Diagnosis, symptom or condition
33	Endometriosis	36	Brittle bones
33	Gynaecological problems	36	Broken – limb
33	Hysterectomy – (nes)	36	Broken – nose
33	Impotence	36	Broken – rib
33	Infertility	36	Bunion
33	Mastitis	36	Bursitis
33	Menopause	36	Cartilage problem
33	Nipple – cracked	36	Chondrodystrophia
33	Pelvic inflamm. disease (female)	36	Claw hand
33	Period problems	36	Club foot
33	Premenstrual tension	36	Collapse – Knee cap
33	Problem – gynaecological	36	Contraction – Dupuytren’s
33	Problem – period	36	Contraction – Sinews
33	Prolapse – womb	36	Cramp – limb
33	Prolapse – (nes, if female)	36	Deviated septum
33	Prostate gland trouble	36	Difficulty – walking (nes)
33	Syndrome – Turner’s	36	Disease – Paget’s
33	Testicles – damaged	36	Disease – Perthe’s
33	Trouble – prostate gland	36	Disease – Schlatter’s
33	Turner’s syndrome	36	Disease – Sever’s
33	Vaginitis	36	Dislocation – other site
33	Vulvitis	36	Disseminated lupus
34	Arthritis – Rheumatoid	36	Dupuytren’s contraction
34	Arthritis – (any site)	36	Flat feet
34	Disease – Still’s	36	Fracture (nes) – other site
34	Fibrositis	36	Frozen shoulder
34	Osteo-arthritis	36	Handicap – physical (nes)
34	Polymyalgia rheumatica	36	Hip infection
34	Rheumatism	36	Hip replacement (nes)
34	Rheumatoid arthritis	36	Housemaid’s knee
34	Still’s disease	36	Infection – hip
35	Ache – back	36	Inflammation – tendon
35	Back ache	36	Injury – limb
35	Back trouble	36	Knee problem
35	Cervical spondylitis	36	Ligament – torn
35	Curvature – spine	36	Limp (nes)
35	Damage – spine (excl paralysis)	36	Loss of – limb
35	Disc trouble	36	Malformed jaw
35	Disease – Schuermann’s	36	Muscle – torn
35	Dislocation – disc	36	Muscle – wastage (nes)
35	Dislocation – neck	36	Myotonia (nes)
35	Dislocation – spine	36	Osteomyelitis
35	Fracture (nes) – disc	36	Osteoporosis
35	Fracture (nes) – neck	36	Paget’s disease
35	Fracture (nes) – spine	36	Pain – joint
35	Inflammation – spinal joint	36	Perthe’s disease
35	Injury – neck (excl paralysis)	36	Physically handicapped (nes)
35	Injury – spine (excl paralysis)	36	Pierre Robin syndrome
35	Laminectomy (nes)	36	Polio (nes)
35	Lumbago	36	Problem – cartilage
35	Pain – back	36	Removal – knee cap
35	Prolapse – intervertebral disc	36	Replacement – hip (nes)
35	Schuermann’s disease	36	Schlatter’s disease
35	Scoliosis	36	Sclerosis – systemic
35	Spondylitis	36	Sever’s disease
35	Spondylosis	36	Sjorgrens syndrome
35	Trouble – back	36	Syndrome – Pierre Robin
35	Worn disc	36	Syndrome – Sjorgrens
36	Absence – limb	36	Systemic sclerosis
36	Ache – Arm	36	TB – hip
36	After effect – polio	36	TB – limb
36	Bad leg	36	Tendinitis

Code Diagnosis, symptom or condition

36 Tennis elbow
 36 Tenosynovitis
 36 Torn ligament
 36 Torn muscle
 36 Wastage – muscle
 36 Weak legs
 37 Aspergillosis
 37 Athlete’s foot
 37 Behcet syndrome
 37 Candida
 37 Cough – Whooping
 37 Disease – venereal
 37 Fungal infection of nail
 37 Glandular fever
 37 Hepatitis (viral)
 37 Herpes
 37 Infection – fungal of nail
 37 Malaria
 37 Ringworm
 37 Sarcoidosis
 37 Syndrome – Behcet
 37 TB – abdomen
 37 TB – pulmonary
 37 Tetanus
 37 Thrush
 37 Toxoplasmosis (nes)
 37 Typhoid fever
 37 Venereal disease
 37 Whooping cough
 38 Anaemia – pernicious
 38 Anaemia – sickle cell
 38 Anaemia – (nes)
 38 Blood – condition
 38 Blood – deficiency
 38 Blood – thickening
 38 Christmas disease
 38 Deficiency – blood
 38 Disease – Christmas
 38 Disease – Sickle cell
 38 Haemophilia
 38 Pernicious anaemia
 38 Polycythaemia
 38 Purpura (nes)
 38 Removal – lymph gland (nes)
 38 Removal – spleen
 38 Sickle cell anaemia
 38 Sickle cell disease
 38 Thalassaemia
 39 Abscess – groin
 39 Acne
 39 Allergy – skin
 39 Angio-oedema
 39 Birthmark
 39 Boils
 39 Bulosa
 39 Burned arm (nes)
 39 Callous
 39 Carbuncle
 39 Cellulitis (nes)
 39 Chilblains
 39 Corn
 39 Dermatitis

Code Diagnosis, symptom or condition

39 Eczema – (nes)
 39 Epidermolysis
 39 Impetigo
 39 Ingrown toenail
 39 Irritation of skin
 39 Leaf rash
 39 Pilonidal sinusitis
 39 Psoriasis
 39 Rash – leaf
 39 Rash – skin (nes)
 39 Sinus – pilonidal
 39 Skin – irritation (nes)
 39 Skin – rash (nes)
 39 Skin – ulcer
 39 Stevens – Johnson syndrome
 39 Syndrome – Stevens-Johnson
 39 Ulcer – limb (nes)
 39 Ulcer – skin
 39 Verruca
 39 Wart
 40 Adhesions (nes)
 40 Alopecia
 40 Baldness
 40 Bleeding – Nose
 40 Dumb – (nes)
 40 Fainting (nes)
 40 Hair – falling out (nes)
 40 Insomnia
 40 Loss of – sense of smell
 40 Nose bleeds
 40 Sleep walking
 40 Smell – no sense of
 40 Travel sickness
 41 After effect – meningitis (nes)
 41 Age (old) (nes)
 41 Allergic reaction (nes)
 41 Allergy – drugs (nes)
 41 Allergy – (nes)
 41 Swollen glands (nes)
 41 Tiredness
 60 Addiction – drug
 60 Drug addiction
 61 Addiction – alcohol
 61 Alcoholism
 62 Anorexia nervosa
 62 Bulimia
 70 Personality disorder
 80 Auditory hallucinations
 80 Bipolar affective disorder
 80 Catatonic schizophrenia
 80 Chronic schizophrenia
 80 Hallucinations
 80 Hearing voices
 80 Hebephrenic schizophrenia
 80 Hypomania
 80 Mania
 80 Manic depression
 80 Manic depressive
 80 Manic depressive psychosis
 80 Mental illness
 80 Mentally disturbed
 80 Mild psychosis

Code Diagnosis, symptom or condition

80 Mild schizophrenia
80 Mood swings
80 Neuroleptic
80 Paranoia
80 Paranoid schizophrenia
80 Psychosis
80 Psychotic related disorder
80 Psychotic tendencies
80 Schizo-affective disorder
80 Schizophrenia
80 Schizophrenic affective disorder
80 Severe depression
80 Simple schizophrenia
80 Voices
81 Psychosis – alcohol-induced
81 Psychosis – drug-induced
98 None of these
99 Can't remember
99 Don't know
99 Not known

Use the D2 Medication Coding Frame Bookmarks to navigate throughout it.

D2 MEDICATION CODING FRAME

(based on British National Formulary, September 1996)

Drug group and type	Codes for named drugs	Unspecified drug: category only known
Homeopathic and herbal remedies	00.00.00.00 00.00.01.09 00.00.02.00 00.00.03.00 00.91.20.01 09.11.01.00 09.11.04.00 09.12.00.00 09.12.01.00	00.99.99.99
1: Gastro-intestinal system		
1.1 Antacids	01.00.10.01	
1.1.1 Aluminium-and magnesium containing antacids	01.01.01.00 01.01.01.01 01.01.01.02	
1.1.2 Sodium bicarbonate	01.01.02.00 01.01.04.00	
1.1.3 Calcium-and bismuth containing antacids	01.01.03.00 01.01.03.01 01.01.03.02	
1.2 Antispasmodics and other drugs altering gut motility	01.02.00.00 01.02.01.00 01.02.02.00	
1.3 Ulcer-healing drugs	01.03.00.00	
1.3.1 H2-receptor antagonists	01.03.01.00	
1.3.2 Selective antimuscarinics	01.03.02.00	
1.3.3 Chelates and complexes	01.03.03.00	
1.3.4 Prostaglandin analogues	01.03.04.00	
1.3.5 Proton pump inhibitors	01.03.05.00	
1.3.6 Other ulcer-healing drugs	01.03.06.00	
1.4 Antidiarrhoeal drugs	01.04.04.00	
1.4.1 Adsorbents and bulk-forming drugs	01.04.01.00 01.04.03.00	
1.4.2 Antimotility drugs	01.04.02.00	
1.5 Treatment of chronic diarrhoeas	01.05.00.00	
1.6 Laxatives		
1.6.1 Bulk-forming laxatives	01.06.01.00	
1.6.2 Stimulant laxatives	01.06.02.00	
1.6.3 Faecal softeners	01.06.03.00	
1.6.4 Osmotic laxatives	01.06.04.00	
1.6.5 Bowel cleansing solutions	01.06.05.00	
1.7 Preparations for haemorrhoids	01.07.00.00	
1.7.1 Soothing haemorrhoidal preparations	01.07.01.00	
1.7.2 Compound haemorrhoidal preparations with corticosteroids	01.07.02.00	
1.7.3 Rectal sclerosants	01.07.03.00	
1.9 Drugs affecting intestinal secretions		
1.9.1 Drugs acting on the gall bladder	01.09.01.00	
1.9.2 Drugs which increase gastric acidity	01.09.02.00	
1.9.3 Aprotinin		
1.9.4 Pancreatin	01.09.04.00	

Drug group and type	Codes for named drugs	Unspecified drug: category only known
2: Cardiovascular system		
2.1 Positive inotropic drugs		
2.1.1 Cardiac glycosides	02.01.01.00	
2.1.2 Phosphodiesterase inhibitors	02.01.02.00	
2.2 Diuretics		02.02.99.99
2.2.1 Thiazides and related diuretics	02.02.01.00	
2.2.2 Loop diuretics	02.02.02.00	
2.2.3 Potassium-sparing diuretics	02.02.03.00	
2.2.4 Potassium-sparing diuretics with other diuretics	02.02.04.00	
2.2.5 Osmotic diuretics	02.02.05.00	
2.2.6 Mercurial diuretics	02.02.06.00	
2.2.7 Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors	02.02.07.00	
2.2.8 Diuretics with potassium	02.02.08.00	
2.3 Anti-arrhythmic drugs		
2.3.2 Drugs for arrhythmias	02.03.02.00 02.03.02.01 02.03.02.02 00.20.30.02	
2.4 Beta-adrenoceptor blocking drugs	02.04.00.00	
2.5 Drugs affecting the renin-angiotensin system and some other antihypertensive drugs		
2.5.1 Vasodilator antihypertensive drugs	02.05.01.00	
2.5.2 Centrally acting antihypertensive drugs	02.05.02.00	
2.5.3 Adrenergic neurone blocking drugs	02.05.03.00	
2.5.4 Alpha-adrenoceptor blocking drugs	02.05.04.00	
2.5.5 Drugs affecting the renin-angiotensin system	02.05.05.00	
2.5.5.1 Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors	02.05.05.01	
2.5.5.2 Angiotensin-II receptor antagonists	02.05.05.02	
2.5.6 Ganglion-blocking drugs	02.05.06.00	
2.5.7 Tyrosine hydroxylase inhibitors	02.05.07.00	
2.6 Nitrates, calcium-channel blockers, and potassium-channel activators		
2.6.1 Nitrates	02.06.01.00	
2.6.2 Calcium-channel blockers	02.06.02.00	
2.6.3 Potassium-channel activators	02.06.03.00	
2.6.4 Peripheral and cerebral vasodilators	02.06.04.00	
2.7 Sympathomimetics		
2.7.1 Inotropic sympathomimetics	02.07.01.00	
2.7.2 Vasoconstrictor sympathomimetics	02.07.02.00	
2.7.3 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation	02.07.03.00	
2.8 Anticoagulants and protamine		
2.8.1 Parenteral anticoagulants	02.08.01.00 02.80.00.00	
2.8.2 Oral anticoagulants	02.08.02.00	
2.8.3 Protamine sulphate	02.08.03.00	
2.9 Antiplatelet drugs	02.09.00.00	
2.10 Fibrinolytic drugs	02.10.00.00	
2.11 Antifibrinolytic drugs and haemostatics	02.11.00.00	
2.12 Lipid-lowering drugs	02.12.00.00 02.12.02.00 02.12.06.00 02.10.20.00	
2.13 Local sclerosants	02.13.00.00	
3: Respiratory system		
3.1 Bronchodilators	03.01.00.00	
3.1.1 Adrenoceptor agonists		
3.1.1.1 Selective beta2-adrenoceptor stimulants	03.01.01.01	
3.1.1.2 Other adrenoceptor agonists	03.01.01.02	
3.1.2 Antimuscarinic bronchodilators	03.01.02.00	
3.1.3 Theophylline	03.01.03.00	
3.1.4 Compound bronchodilator preparations	03.01.04.00	
3.1.5 Peak flow meters, inhaler devices and nebulisers	03.01.05.00	

Drug group and type	Codes for named drugs	Unspecified drug: category only known
3.2 Corticosteroids	03.02.00.00	
3.3 Cromoglicate and related therapy	03.03.00.00	
3.3.2 Leukotriene receptor antagonists	03.11.00.00	
3.4 Antihistamines, hyposensitisation, and allergic emergencies		
3.4.1 Antihistamines	03.04.01.00 03.04.01.01 03.04.01.02	
3.4.2 Hyposensitisation	03.04.02.00	
3.4.3 Allergic emergencies	03.04.03.00	
3.5 Respiratory stimulants and pulmonary surfactants		
3.5.1 Respiratory stimulants	03.05.01.00	
3.5.2 Pulmonary surfactants		
3.7 Mucolytics	03.07.00.00	
3.8 Aromatic inhalations	03.08.00.00	
3.9 Cough preparations		
3.9.1 Cough suppressants	03.09.01.00	
3.9.2 Expectorant and demulcent cough preparations	03.09.02.00	
3.10 Systemic nasal decongestants	03.10.00.00	
4: Central nervous system		
4.1 Hypnotics and anxiolytics		
4.1.1 Hypnotics	04.01.01.00	
4.1.2 Anxiolytics	04.01.02.00	
4.1.3 Barbiturates	04.01.03.00	
4.2 Drugs used in psychoses and related disorders		
4.2.1 Antipsychotic drugs	04.02.01.00	
4.2.2 Antipsychotic depot injections	04.02.02.00	
4.2.3 Antimanic drugs	04.02.03.00	
4.3 Antidepressant drugs		04.03.99.99
4.3.1 Tricyclic and related antidepressant drugs	04.03.01.00	
4.3.2 Monoamine-oxidase inhibitors (MAOIs)	04.03.02.00	
4.3.3 Selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors	04.03.03.00 04.03.03.01 04.03.03.02	
4.3.4 Other antidepressant drugs	04.03.04.00	
4.4 Central nervous system stimulants	04.04.00.00	
4.5 Appetite suppressants		
4.5.1 Bulk-forming drugs	04.05.01.00 01.09.05.00	
4.5.2 Centrally acting appetite suppressants	04.05.02.00	
4.6 Drugs used in nausea and vertigo	04.06.00.00	04.06.99.99
4.7 Analgesics		04.07.99.99
4.7.1 Non-opioid analgesics	04.07.01.00 04.07.01.03	
4.7.2 Opioid analgesics	04.07.02.00	
4.7.3 Trigeminal neuralgia	04.07.03.00	
4.7.4 Antimigraine drugs		
4.7.4.1 Treatment of the acute migraine attack	04.07.04.01	
4.7.4.2 Prophylaxis of migraine	04.07.04.02	
4.8 Antiepileptics		
4.8.1 Control of epilepsy	04.08.01.00 00.40.80.01	
4.8.2 Drugs used in status epilepticus	04.08.02.00	
4.9 Drugs used in parkinsonism and related disorders		
4.9.1 Dopaminergic drugs used in parkinsonism	04.09.01.00	
4.9.2 Antimuscarinic drugs used in parkinsonism	04.09.02.00	
4.9.3 Drugs used in essential tremor, chorea, tics, and related disorders	04.09.03.00	
4.10 Drugs used in substance dependence	04.10.00.00 04.10.02.00 04.10.03.00	
4.11 Drugs for dementia	04.11.00.00	

Drug group and type	Codes for named drugs	Unspecified drug: category only known
5: Infections		
5.1 Antibacterial drugs		
5.1.1 Penicillins		
5.1.1.1 Benzylpenicillin and phenoxymethylpenicillin	05.01.01.01	
5.1.1.2 Penicillinase-resistant penicillins	05.01.01.02	
5.1.1.3 Broad-spectrum penicillins	05.01.01.03	
5.1.1.4 Antipseudomonal penicillins	05.01.01.04	
5.1.1.5 Mecillinams	05.01.01.05	
5.1.2 Cephalosporins, cephamycins and other beta-lactam antibiotics	05.01.02.00	
5.1.3 Tetracyclines	05.01.03.00	
5.1.4 Aminoglycosides	05.01.04.00	
5.1.5 Macrolides	05.01.05.00	
5.1.6 Clindamycin	05.01.06.00	
5.1.7 Some other antibiotics	05.01.07.00	
5.1.8 Sulphonamides and trimethoprim	05.01.08.00	
5.1.9 Antituberculous drugs	05.01.09.00	
5.1.10 Antileprotic drugs	05.01.10.00	
5.1.11 Metronidazole and tinidazole	05.01.11.00	
5.1.12 4-Quinolones	05.01.12.00	
5.1.13 Urinary-tract infections	05.01.13.00	
5.2 Antifungal drugs	05.02.00.00	
5.3 Antiviral drugs	05.03.00.00	
	05.03.02.01	
	05.03.02.02	
	05.03.02.03	
	05.03.03.00	
	05.03.04.00	
5.4 Antiprotozoal drugs	05.04.00.00	
5.4.1 Antimalarials	05.04.01.00	
5.4.2 Amoebicides	05.04.02.00	
5.4.3 Trichomonacides	05.04.03.00	
5.4.4 Antigiardial drugs	05.04.04.00	
5.4.5 Leishmaniacides	05.04.05.00	
5.4.8 Drugs for pneumocystic pneumonia	05.04.08.00	
5.5 Anthelmintics		
5.5.1 Drugs for threadworms	05.05.01.00	
5.5.2 Ascaricides	05.05.02.00	
5.5.3 Drugs for tapeworm infections	05.05.03.00	
5.5.4 Drugs for hookworms	05.05.04.00	
5.5.5 Schistosomicides	05.05.05.00	
5.5.6 Filaricides	05.05.06.00	
5.5.7 Drugs for guinea worms	05.05.07.00	
5.5.8 Drugs for strongyloidiasis	05.05.08.00	
6: Endocrine system		
6.1 Drugs used in diabetes		
6.1.1 Insulins	06.08.01.00	
6.1.1.2 Intermediate- and long-acting insulins	06.01.01.02	
6.1.1.3 Hypodermic equipment	06.01.01.03	
6.1.2 Oral antidiabetic drugs		
6.1.2.1 Sulphonylureas	06.01.02.01	
6.1.2.2 Biguanides	06.01.02.02	
6.1.2.3 Other antidiabetics	06.01.02.03	
6.1.4 Treatment of hypoglycaemia	06.01.04.00	
	19.07.00.00	
6.1.5 Treatment of diabetic nephropathy and neuropathy	06.01.06.00	
6.2 Thyroid and antithyroid drugs		
6.2.1 Thyroid hormones	06.02.01.00	
6.2.2 Antithyroid drugs	06.02.02.00	
6.3 Corticosteroids		
6.3.1 Replacement therapy	06.03.01.00	
6.3.2 Glucocorticoid therapy	06.03.04.00	

Drug group and type	Codes for named drugs	Unspecified drug: category only known
6.4 Sex hormones		
6.4.1 Female sex hormones		
6.4.1.1 Oestrogens and HRT	06.04.01.01 06.04.01.03 06.04.01.02	06.04.01.99
6.4.1.2 Progestogens	06.04.02.00 06.04.03.00	
6.4.2 Male sex hormones and antagonists		
6.4.3 Anabolic steroids		
6.5 Hypothalamic and pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens		
6.5.1 Hypothalamic and anterior pituitary hormones and anti-oestrogens	06.05.01.00	
6.5.2 Posterior pituitary hormones and antagonists	06.05.02.00	
6.6 Drugs affecting bone metabolism		
6.6.1 Calcitonin	06.06.01.00	
6.6.2 Bisphosphonates	06.06.02.00	
6.7 Other endocrine drugs		
6.7.1 Bromocriptine and other dopamine-receptor stimulants	06.07.01.00	
6.7.2 Danazol, gestrinome and gonadorelin analogues	06.07.02.00	
6.7.3 Metyrapone and trilostane	06.07.03.00 06.07.04.00	
7: Obstetrics, gynaecology, and urinary-tract disorders		
7.1 Drugs used in obstetrics		
7.1.1 Prostaglandins and oxytocics	07.01.01.00	
7.1.2 Mifepristone	07.01.02.00	
7.1.3 Myometrial relaxants	07.01.03.00	
7.2 Treatment of vaginal and vulval conditions		
7.2.1 Preparations for vaginal atrophy	07.02.01.00	
7.2.2 Anti-infective drugs	07.02.02.00	
7.3 Contraceptives		
7.3.1 Combined oral contraceptives	07.03.01.00	07.03.01.99
7.3.2 Progestogen-only contraceptives	07.03.02.00	
7.3.2.1 Oral progestogen-only contraceptives	07.03.02.01	
7.3.3 Spermicidal contraceptives	07.03.03.00	
7.3.4 Contraceptive devices	07.03.04.00	
7.4 Drugs for genito-urinary disorders		
7.4.1 Drugs for urinary retention	07.04.01.00 00.20.50.04	
7.4.2 Drugs for urinary frequency, enuresis, and incontinence	07.04.02.00	
7.4.3 Drugs used in urological pain	07.04.03.00	
7.4.4 Bladder instillations and urological surgery	07.04.04.00	
7.4.5 Drugs for impotence	07.04.05.00	
8: Malignant disease and immunosuppression		
8.1 Cytotoxic drugs	08.01.00.00	
8.1.1 Alkylating drugs	08.01.01.00	
8.1.2 Cytotoxic antibiotics	08.01.02.00	
8.1.3 Antimetabolites	08.01.03.00	
8.1.4 Vinca alkaloids and etoposide	08.01.04.00	
8.1.5 Other antineoplastic drugs	08.01.05.00	
8.2 Drugs affecting the immune response		
8.2.1 Cytotoxic immunosuppressants	08.02.01.00	
8.2.2 Corticosteroids and other immunosuppressants	08.02.02.00	
8.2.3 Immunostimulants	08.02.03.00	
8.2.4 Interferons	08.02.04.00	
8.2.5 Aldesleukin		
8.3 Sex hormones and hormone antagonists in malignant disease		
8.3.1 Oestrogens	08.03.01.00	
8.3.2 Progestogens	08.03.02.00	
8.3.3 Androgens		
8.3.4 Hormone antagonists	08.03.04.00	
8.3.4.1 Breast cancer	08.03.04.01	
8.3.4.2 Prostate cancer	08.03.04.02 08.03.04.06	
8.3.4.3 Gastro-enteropancreatic tumours	08.03.04.03	

Drug group and type	Codes for named drugs	Unspecified drug: category only known
9: Nutrition and blood		
9.1 Anaemias and some other blood disorders		
9.1.1 Iron-deficiency anaemias		
9.1.1.1 Oral iron	09.01.01.01	
9.1.1.2 Parenteral iron	09.01.01.02	
9.1.2 Megaloblastic anaemias	09.01.02.00	
9.1.3 Hypoplastic and haemolytic anaemias	09.01.03.00	
9.1.6 Drugs used in neutropenia	09.01.06.00	
9.2 Fluids and electrolytes	09.02.00.00	
9.2.1 Oral administration		
9.2.1.1 Oral potassium	09.02.01.01	
9.2.1.2 Oral sodium and water	09.02.01.02	
9.2.1.3 Oral bicarbonate	09.02.01.03	
9.2.2 Intravenous administration	09.02.02.00	
9.2.3 Plasma and plasma substitutes	09.02.03.00	
9.3 Intravenous nutrition	09.03.00.00	
9.4 Oral nutrition		
9.4.1 Foods for special diets	09.04.01.00	
9.4.2 Enteral nutrition	09.04.02.00	
9.5 Minerals		
9.5.1 Calcium and magnesium		
9.5.1.1 Calcium supplements	09.05.01.01	
9.5.1.2 Hypercalcaemia	09.05.01.02	
9.5.1.3 Magnesium	09.05.01.03	
	09.05.04.05	
9.5.2 Phosphorus		
9.5.2.1 Phosphate supplements	09.05.02.01	
9.5.2.2 Phosphate-binding agents	09.05.02.02	
9.5.3 Fluoride	09.05.03.00	
9.5.4 Zinc	09.05.04.00	
Selenium	09.05.04.07	
	09.05.05.00	
Copper	09.05.04.08	
9.6 Vitamins		
9.6.1 Vitamin A	09.06.01.00	
	09.09.00.00	
9.6.2 Vitamin B group	09.06.02.00	
9.6.3 Vitamin C	09.06.03.00	
9.6.4 Vitamin D	09.06.04.00	
9.6.5 Vitamin E	09.06.05.00	
9.6.6 Vitamin K	09.06.06.00	
9.6.7 Multivitamin preparations	09.06.07.00	
	09.06.08.00	
9.7 Bitters and tonics	09.07.00.00	
9.8 Metabolic disorders	09.08.03.00	
	09.08.04.00	
9.8.1 Wilson's disease, carnitine deficiency, and Gaucher's disease	09.08.01.00	
10: Musculoskeletal and joint diseases	10.00.00.00	
10.1 Drugs used in rheumatic diseases and gout		
10.1.1 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs	10.01.01.00	
	10.01.01.02	
10.1.2 Corticosteroids	10.01.02.02	
10.1.3 Drugs which suppress the rheumatic disease process	10.01.03.00	
10.1.4 Drugs for the treatment of gout	10.01.04.00	
10.2 Drugs used in neuromuscular disorders		
10.2.1 Drugs which enhance neuromuscular transmission	10.02.01.00	
10.2.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants	10.02.02.00	
10.3 Drugs for the relief of soft-tissue inflammation		10.03.99.99
10.3.1 Enzymes	10.03.01.00	
10.3.2 Rubefacients and other topical antirheumatics	10.03.02.00	
	10.03.02.01	
	10.03.02.02	

Drug group and type	Codes for named drugs	Unspecified drug: category only known
11: Eye		
11.3 Anti-infective eye preparations		
11.3.1 Antibacterials	11.03.01.00	
11.3.3 Antivirals	11.03.03.00	
11.4 Corticosteroids and other anti-inflammatory preparations		
11.4.1 Corticosteroids	11.04.01.00	
11.4.2 Other anti-inflammatory preparations	11.04.02.00	
11.5 Mydriatics and cycloplegics	11.05.00.00	
11.6 Treatment of glaucoma	11.06.00.00	
	11.06.03.00	
11.7 Local anaesthetics	11.07.00.00	
11.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic preparations		
11.8.1 Preparations for tear deficiency	11.08.01.00	
11.8.2 Other preparations	11.08.02.00	
11.9 Contact lenses	11.09.00.00	
12: Ear, nose, and oropharynx		
12.1 Drugs acting on the ear		
12.1.1 Otitis externa	12.01.01.00	
12.1.2 Otitis media	12.01.02.00	
12.1.3 Removal of ear wax	12.01.03.00	
12.2 Drugs acting on the nose		
12.2.1 Drugs used in nasal allergy	12.02.01.00	
12.2.2 Topical nasal decongestants	12.02.02.00	
12.2.3 Anti-infective nasal preparations	12.02.03.00	
12.3 Drugs acting on the oropharynx		
12.3.1 Drugs for oral ulceration and inflammation	12.03.01.00	
12.3.2 Oropharyngeal anti-infective drugs	12.03.02.00	
12.3.3 Lozenges and sprays	12.03.03.00	
12.3.4 Mouthwashes, gargles, and dentifrices	12.03.04.00	
12.3.5 Treatment of dry mouth	12.03.05.00	
13: Skin		
13.2 Emollient and barrier preparations	13.02.00.00	
13.2.1 Emollients	13.02.01.00	
13.2.1.1 Emollient bath additives	13.02.01.01	
	13.02.01.02	
13.2.2 Barrier preparations	13.02.02.00	
13.2.3 Dusting powders	13.02.03.00	
13.3 Topical local anaesthetics and antipruritics	13.03.00.00	
13.4 Topical corticosteroids	13.04.00.00	
	13.04.01.01	
13.5 Preparations for eczema and psoriasis	13.05.00.00	
13.5.1 Preparations for eczema	13.05.01.00	
13.5.2 Preparations for psoriasis	13.05.02.00	
13.6 Preparations for acne	13.06.00.00	
13.6.1 Topical preparations for acne	13.06.01.00	
	13.06.01.02	
13.7 Preparations for warts and calluses	13.07.00.00	
13.8 Sunscreens and camouflagers	13.08.00.00	
13.8.1 Sunscreening preparations	13.08.01.00	
13.9 Shampoos and some other scalp preparations	13.09.00.00	
13.10 Anti-infective skin preparations		
13.10.1 Antibacterial preparations		
13.10.1.1 Antibacterial preparations only used topically	13.10.01.01	
13.10.1.2 Antibacterial preparations also used systemically	13.10.01.02	
13.10.2 Antifungal preparations	13.10.02.00	
13.10.3 Antiviral preparations	13.10.03.00	
13.10.4 Parasitocidal preparations	13.10.04.00	
13.10.5 Preparations for minor cuts and abrasions	13.10.05.00	

Drug group and type	Codes for named drugs	Unspecified drug: category only known
13.11 Disinfectants and cleansers		
13.11.1 Alcohols and saline	13.11.01.00	
13.11.2 Chlorhexidine salts	13.11.02.00	
13.11.3 Cationic surfactants and soaps	13.11.03.00	
13.11.4 Chlorine and iodine	13.11.04.00	
13.11.5 Phenolics	13.11.05.00	
13.11.6 Astringents, oxidisers, and dyes	13.11.06.00	
13.11.7 Desloughing agents	13.11.07.00	
13.12 Antiperspirants	13.12.00.00	
13.13 Wound management products	13.13.00.00	
	13.13.05.00	
	13.13.08.00	
13.14 Surgical absorbents	13.14.00.00	
14: Immunological products and vaccines		
14.4 Vaccines and antisera	14.04.00.00	
	14.04.02.04	
	14.04.03.00	
	14.04.04.00	
	14.04.05.00	
	14.04.06.00	
	14.04.09.00	
	14.04.21.00	
14.5 Immunoglobulins	14.05.00.00	
	14.05.01.00	
15: Anaesthesia		
15.1 General anaesthesia		
15.1.1 Intravenous anaesthetics	15.01.01.00	
15.1.2 Inhalational anaesthetics	15.01.02.00	
15.1.3 Antimuscarinic drugs	15.01.03.00	
15.1.4 Sedative and analgesic peri-operative drugs		
15.1.4.1 Anxiolytics and neuroleptics	15.01.04.01	
15.1.4.2 Non-opioid analgesics	15.01.04.02	
15.1.4.3 Opioid analgesics	15.01.04.03	
15.1.5 Muscle relaxants	15.01.05.00	
15.1.7 Antagonists for central and respiratory depression	15.01.07.00	
15.2 Local anaesthesia	15.02.00.00	
	15.02.01.00	
Emergency treatment of poisoning	16.03.00.00	
	19.02.07.00	

Navigate through this list by selecting the HAND tool and clicking on the BLUE title 'List of tables' to move to the head of the list for Appendix E.

To advance down the list place the HAND tool to the left of the E Table numbers and click once when an arrow appears on it.

Only the links to Tables in Appendix E are operative.

List of tables

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Chapter 2 Sample design		E.5 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for probable psychosis by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.11–2.13	183
2.1 Regional stratifiers used and number of PSUs selected	5	E.6 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for prevalence of hazardous drinking by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.14–2.16	185
2.2 Households eligible for interview	7	E.7 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for CIS-R symptoms by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.17–2.19	188
Chapter 3 The questionnaire		E.8 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for lifetime experience of drug use by sex and age: Main report table 2.20	191
3.1 ICD-10 categories of disorder and their coverage in the survey	11	E.9 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for drugs used in last year by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.21–2.23	195
3.2 Instruments used to assess mental disorder in the survey	12	E.10 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for drug dependence by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.24–2.26	203
3.3 Time periods used for different sections of the SCAN interview	16	E.11 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for number of disorders by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.27–2.29	211
Chapter 4 Fieldwork procedures		E.12 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.1	214
4.1 Number of quotas allocated to each month of fieldwork	19	E.13 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for prevalence of longstanding physical complaints by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.4	222
4.2 Response of adults at initial interview stage	20	E.14 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by probable psychotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.6	225
4.3 Reasons for refusing to participate	22	E.15 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for qualifications, intellectual functioning, social class and employment status by probable psychotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.7	226
4.4 Reasons for non-contact	22	E.16 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for housing tenure, number of accommodation moves and type of locality by probable psychotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.8	227
4.5 Response at the second-stage	23	E.17 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by level of alcohol problem and sex: Main report table 4.10	228
Chapter 5 Data processing			
5.1 Weights for over-sampling in Scotland	25		
5.2 Results of the post-stratification	25		
Appendix A			
A2.1 Alternative estimates of psychosis prevalence	33		
A3.1 Making assessments of probable personality disorder from the SCID-II self-completion questionnaire for screening for second-stage interview	34		
Appendix E			
E.1 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for CIS-R symptoms by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.1–2.3	165		
E.2 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for CIS-R scores by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.4–2.6	173		
E.3 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for neurotic disorders by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.7–2.9	177		
E.4 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for personality disorders by sex and age: Main report table 2.10	181		

List of tables *continued*

	<i>Page</i>
E.18 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by drug dependence and sex: Main report table 4.14	231
E.19 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for treatment received for mental or emotional problems by number of neurotic disorders Main report table 5.1	233
E.20 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for treatment received for mental and emotional problems by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 5.2	234
E.21 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for health care services used for mental or emotional problems by number of neurotic disorders: Main report table 5.6	235
E.22 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for health care services used for mental and emotional problems by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 5.7	236
E.23 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for treatment received for mental or emotional problems by probable psychotic disorder: Main report table 5.11	239
E.24 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for health care services used for mental or emotional problems by probable psychotic disorder: Main report table 5.14	239
E.25 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for treatment received for mental or emotional problems by level of alcohol problem: Main report table 5.18	240
E.26 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for health care services used for mental or emotional problems by level of alcohol problem: Main report table 5.21	241
E.27 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for treatment received for mental or emotional problems by drug dependence: Main report table 5.25	242
E.28 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for health care services used for mental or emotional problems by drug dependence: Main report table 5.28	243

List of figures

	<i>Page</i>
Chapter 3 The questionnaire	
3.1 Calculation of symptom score for Anxiety from the CIS-R	13
3.2 Algorithm for GAD	13
3.3 Topics covered by AUDIT questionnaire	15
3.4 Topics included in the assessment of drug dependence	16
Chapter 4 Fieldwork procedures	
4.1 Flow chart showing the organisation of the sampling and interviewing procedures	21

Standard Errors and Design Factors for Key Survey Estimates

The percentages quoted in the text of this report represent summary information about a variable (eg presence of a mental disorder) based on a sample of people interviewed in this study. However, extrapolation from these sample statistics is required in order to make inferences about the distribution of that particular variable in the population. This is done by calculating confidence intervals around the statistic in question. These confidence intervals indicate the range within which the 'true' (or population) percentage is likely to lie. Where 95% confidence intervals are calculated, this simply indicates that one is '95% confident' that the population percentage lies within this range. (More accurately, it indicates that if repeated samples were drawn from the population, the percentage would lie within this range in 95% of the samples).

Confidence intervals are calculated on the basis of the sampling error, which is described below. The upper 95% confidence intervals are calculated by adding the sampling error multiplied by 1.96 to the sample percentage or mean. The lower confidence interval is described by subtracting the same value. 99% confidence intervals can also be calculated by replacing the value 1.96 by the value 2.58.

The sampling error is a measure of the degree to which a percentage (or other summary statistic) would vary if repeatedly calculated in a series of samples. It is used in the calculation of confidence intervals and statistical significance tests. In this survey simple random sampling did not take place, a multi-stage stratified sampling design was used. In addition, the data was weighted firstly to take account of differing selection probabilities and, secondly, to compensate for non-response using post-stratification. To take account of the complex sample design and weighting procedures used in this survey, sampling errors were calculated using STATA and the sampling errors associated with key estimates are shown in Tables E.1 to E.28 below. However, this does not affect the interpretation of the sampling errors or their use in the calculation of confidence intervals.

The effect of a complex sampling design on the precision of survey estimates is usually quantified by

means of the design factor (deft). For any survey estimate, the deft is calculated as the ratio of the standard error allowing for the full complexity of the survey design to the standard error assuming a simple random sample. The standard error based on a simple random sample multiplied by the deft gives the standard error of a complex design.

$$se(p) = \text{deft} \times se(p)_{\text{sys}}$$

where:

$$se(p)_{\text{sys}} = \sqrt{\frac{p(1-p)}{N}}$$

The formula to measure whether the differences between the percentages is likely to be due entirely to sampling error for a complex design is:

$$se(p_1-p_2) = \sqrt{\frac{\text{deft}_1^2 * p_1(100-p_1)}{n_1} + \frac{\text{deft}_2^2 * p_2(100-p_2)}{n_2}}$$

where p_1 and p_2 are observed percentages for the two subsamples and n_1 and n_2 are the subsample sizes. The 95% confidence interval for the difference between two percentages is then given by;

$$(p_1-p_2) \pm 1.96 \times se(p_1-p_2)$$

If this confidence interval includes zero then the observed difference is considered to be a result of chance variation in the sample. If the interval does not include zero then it is unlikely (less than 5% probability) that the observed differences could have occurred by chance. The standard errors of survey measures which are not presented in the following tables for sample subgroups may be estimated by applying an appropriate value of deft to the sampling error. The choice of an appropriate value of deft will vary according to whether the basic survey measure is included in the tables. Since most deft values are relatively small (1.1 or less) the absolute effect of adjusting standard errors to take account of the survey's complex design will be small. In most cases it will result in an increase of less than 10% over the standard error assuming simple random sampling. Whether it is considered necessary to use deft or to use the basic estimates of standard errors assuming a simple random sample is a matter of judgement and depends chiefly on how the survey results will be used.

Table E.1 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for CIS-R symptoms by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.1–2.3

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
All adults	Fatigue	27.31	8580	0.67	1.38	26.01	28.62
	Sleep Problems	28.92	8580	0.61	1.25	27.73	30.12
	Irritability	20.12	8580	0.54	1.26	19.06	21.19
	Worry	19.04	8580	0.52	1.23	18.02	20.06
	Depression	10.97	8580	0.41	1.23	10.15	11.78
	Depressive ideas	9.47	8580	0.38	1.19	8.73	10.20
	Anxiety	8.57	8580	0.36	1.19	7.86	9.27
	Obsessions	5.59	8580	0.28	1.14	5.03	6.15
	Concentration and forgetfulness	9.79	8580	0.41	1.27	8.99	10.59
	Somatic symptoms	6.87	8580	0.30	1.09	6.28	7.45
	Compulsions	3.02	8580	0.20	1.08	2.63	3.41
	Phobias	4.68	8580	0.25	1.10	4.18	5.17
	Worry – Physical health	6.97	8580	0.30	1.07	6.39	7.55
	Panic	1.98	8580	0.16	1.06	1.67	2.30
Women	Fatigue	32.11	4728	0.93	1.37	30.29	33.92
	Sleep Problems	34.20	4728	0.80	1.15	32.64	35.76
	Irritability	22.21	4728	0.70	1.16	20.83	23.58
	Worry	21.42	4728	0.78	1.31	19.89	22.96
	Depression	11.64	4728	0.59	1.27	10.47	12.80
	Depressive ideas	11.07	4728	0.54	1.19	10.01	12.14
	Anxiety	9.29	4728	0.46	1.09	8.39	10.19
	Obsessions	6.96	4728	0.43	1.18	6.10	7.81
	Concentration and forgetfulness	10.65	4728	0.55	1.23	9.57	11.73
	Somatic symptoms	8.29	4728	0.42	1.06	7.46	9.12
	Compulsions	3.62	4728	0.29	1.08	3.04	4.20
	Phobias	5.88	4728	0.36	1.06	5.17	6.59
	Worry – Physical health	7.30	4728	0.40	1.06	6.51	8.09
	Panic	2.04	4728	0.20	0.99	1.64	2.44
Men	Fatigue	22.50	3852	0.74	1.10	21.05	23.96
	Sleep Problems	23.63	3852	0.79	1.15	22.09	25.18
	Irritability	18.04	3852	0.75	1.21	16.57	19.51
	Worry	16.65	3852	0.62	1.03	15.44	17.87
	Depression	10.29	3852	0.56	1.13	9.20	11.38
	Depressive ideas	7.86	3852	0.51	1.17	6.86	8.85
	Anxiety	7.85	3852	0.46	1.07	6.95	8.76
	Obsessions	4.22	3852	0.34	1.04	3.56	4.88
	Concentration and forgetfulness	8.93	3852	0.56	1.21	7.84	10.02
	Somatic symptoms	5.44	3852	0.41	1.12	4.63	6.24
	Compulsions	2.42	3852	0.24	0.98	1.94	2.89
	Phobias	3.47	3852	0.30	1.03	2.87	4.07
	Worry – Physical health	6.64	3852	0.42	1.05	5.81	7.47
	Panic	1.93	3852	0.24	1.08	1.46	2.40
16- to 19-year-olds	Fatigue	24.04	334	2.31	0.99	19.50	28.57
	Sleep Problems	28.99	334	2.47	0.99	24.15	33.83
	Irritability	23.79	334	2.39	1.03	19.10	28.49
	Worry	18.86	334	2.19	1.02	14.57	23.15
	Depression	11.98	334	1.77	0.99	8.52	15.44
	Depressive ideas	12.74	334	1.78	0.97	9.25	16.23
	Anxiety	6.60	334	1.33	0.97	4.00	9.20
	Obsessions	5.91	334	1.26	0.97	3.45	8.38
	Concentration and forgetfulness	7.95	334	1.43	0.96	5.16	10.75
	Somatic symptoms	3.46	334	1.11	1.11	1.28	5.65
	Compulsions	4.07	334	1.13	1.04	1.86	6.27
	Phobias	6.39	334	1.31	0.98	3.82	8.95
	Worry – Physical health	5.85	334	1.30	1.01	3.31	8.40
	Panic	2.14	334	0.78	0.98	0.61	3.67

Table E.1 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for CIS-R symptoms by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.1–2.3
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
20- to 24-year-olds	Fatigue	23.63	460	2.30	1.16	19.12	28.15
	Sleep Problems	28.03	460	2.00	0.95	24.11	31.96
	Irritability	23.22	460	2.17	1.10	18.98	27.47
	Worry	19.95	460	2.02	1.08	16.00	23.91
	Depression	9.58	460	1.47	1.07	6.69	12.47
	Depressive ideas	9.71	460	1.36	0.98	7.05	12.36
	Anxiety	6.17	460	1.08	0.96	4.05	8.29
	Obsessions	6.56	460	1.16	1.01	4.28	8.84
	Concentration and forgetfulness	8.36	460	1.43	1.11	5.56	11.16
	Somatic symptoms	5.42	460	1.04	0.98	3.39	7.46
	Compulsions	3.68	460	0.76	0.87	2.18	5.17
	Phobias	6.07	460	1.28	1.14	3.57	8.58
	Worry – Physical health	6.21	460	1.20	1.06	3.86	8.56
Panic	0.89	460	0.39	0.90	0.12	1.66	
25- to 29-year-olds	Fatigue	29.64	730	1.76	1.04	26.19	33.08
	Sleep Problems	29.23	730	1.88	1.12	25.54	32.92
	Irritability	25.28	730	1.65	1.03	22.04	28.52
	Worry	22.05	730	1.63	1.06	18.86	25.24
	Depression	11.06	730	1.18	1.01	8.75	13.37
	Depressive ideas	11.01	730	1.29	1.11	8.48	13.53
	Anxiety	9.03	730	1.08	1.01	6.92	11.14
	Obsessions	7.47	730	1.11	1.14	5.29	9.65
	Concentration and forgetfulness	9.26	730	1.14	1.06	7.02	11.50
	Somatic symptoms	7.13	730	0.96	1.01	5.25	9.01
	Compulsions	3.17	730	0.67	1.03	1.87	4.48
	Phobias	5.12	730	0.75	0.92	3.65	6.59
	Worry – Physical health	5.50	730	0.84	1.00	3.85	7.15
Panic	1.94	730	0.46	0.91	1.03	2.85	
30- to 34-year-olds	Fatigue	28.08	953	1.68	1.15	24.79	31.37
	Sleep Problems	26.32	953	1.49	1.05	23.40	29.25
	Irritability	23.83	953	1.43	1.04	21.02	26.64
	Worry	21.45	953	1.48	1.11	18.55	24.35
	Depression	10.87	953	1.05	1.04	8.82	12.92
	Depressive ideas	9.99	953	1.04	1.07	7.95	12.03
	Anxiety	9.28	953	0.99	1.05	7.34	11.21
	Obsessions	6.12	953	0.79	1.02	4.57	7.67
	Concentration and forgetfulness	11.27	953	1.09	1.07	9.13	13.42
	Somatic symptoms	7.20	953	0.93	1.11	5.38	9.03
	Compulsions	3.89	953	0.60	0.96	2.71	5.07
	Phobias	5.40	953	0.82	1.12	3.80	7.00
	Worry – Physical health	6.40	953	0.87	1.09	4.70	8.10
Panic	2.25	953	0.59	1.23	1.09	3.41	
35- to 39-year-olds	Fatigue	28.66	1006	1.56	1.10	25.60	31.73
	Sleep Problems	28.13	1006	1.47	1.03	25.26	31.01
	Irritability	25.37	1006	1.53	1.11	22.38	28.36
	Worry	20.84	1006	1.37	1.07	18.16	23.53
	Depression	12.65	1006	1.26	1.20	10.19	15.12
	Depressive ideas	11.24	1006	1.04	1.05	9.20	13.29
	Anxiety	8.50	1006	0.87	0.99	6.79	10.21
	Obsessions	6.48	1006	0.74	0.96	5.02	7.94
	Concentration and forgetfulness	10.57	1006	1.06	1.10	8.49	12.66
	Somatic symptoms	7.86	1006	0.90	1.06	6.09	9.62
	Compulsions	3.09	1006	0.53	0.97	2.05	4.13
	Phobias	5.39	1006	0.67	0.94	4.08	6.70
	Worry – Physical health	6.28	1006	0.82	1.07	4.67	7.88
Panic	2.17	1006	0.47	1.02	1.25	3.08	

Table E.1 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for CIS-R symptoms by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.1–2.3
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
40- to 44-year-olds	Fatigue	30.53	842	1.69	1.06	27.22	33.84
	Sleep Problems	29.16	842	1.76	1.12	25.71	32.60
	Irritability	22.30	842	1.59	1.11	19.18	25.41
	Worry	21.66	842	1.55	1.09	18.63	24.69
	Depression	13.73	842	1.29	1.09	11.20	16.26
	Depressive ideas	11.25	842	1.14	1.05	9.02	13.49
	Anxiety	10.94	842	1.22	1.13	8.55	13.33
	Obsessions	5.99	842	0.91	1.11	4.21	7.77
	Concentration and forgetfulness	11.36	842	1.11	1.02	9.17	13.54
	Somatic symptoms	8.98	842	1.01	1.03	6.99	10.97
	Compulsions	3.13	842	0.64	1.06	1.89	4.38
	Phobias	4.99	842	0.70	0.93	3.61	6.36
	Worry – Physical health	8.12	842	1.00	1.06	6.17	10.08
Panic	2.77	842	0.59	1.04	1.62	3.92	
45- to 49-year-olds	Fatigue	29.11	723	1.76	1.04	25.66	32.56
	Sleep Problems	31.42	723	1.75	1.01	28.00	34.84
	Irritability	21.03	723	1.65	1.09	17.79	24.27
	Worry	21.34	723	1.77	1.16	17.88	24.81
	Depression	12.27	723	1.41	1.15	9.51	15.04
	Depressive ideas	9.48	723	1.22	1.12	7.10	11.86
	Anxiety	10.69	723	1.21	1.05	8.32	13.06
	Obsessions	5.76	723	1.01	1.16	3.79	7.74
	Concentration and forgetfulness	10.61	723	1.32	1.15	8.03	13.19
	Somatic symptoms	9.90	723	1.31	1.18	7.34	12.46
	Compulsions	2.14	723	0.54	1.01	1.07	3.20
	Phobias	3.85	723	0.75	1.04	2.39	5.31
	Worry – Physical health	7.49	723	1.08	1.10	5.37	9.62
Panic	3.11	723	0.70	1.08	1.74	4.47	
50- to 54-year-olds	Fatigue	31.70	822	1.85	1.14	28.07	35.33
	Sleep Problems	29.26	822	1.74	1.10	25.84	32.68
	Irritability	19.80	822	1.44	1.04	16.98	22.63
	Worry	21.80	822	1.58	1.09	18.71	24.88
	Depression	11.02	822	1.07	0.98	8.93	13.11
	Depressive ideas	10.17	822	1.03	0.98	8.14	12.20
	Anxiety	12.09	822	1.18	1.04	9.77	14.40
	Obsessions	4.32	822	0.79	1.12	2.77	5.88
	Concentration and forgetfulness	13.49	822	1.40	1.17	10.75	16.23
	Somatic symptoms	8.38	822	0.97	1.00	6.48	10.27
	Compulsions	2.68	822	0.52	0.92	1.66	3.69
	Phobias	5.66	822	0.91	1.13	3.88	7.44
	Worry – Physical health	8.46	822	1.06	1.09	6.39	10.53
Panic	1.95	822	0.46	0.95	1.06	2.84	
55- to 59-year-olds	Fatigue	26.75	703	1.79	1.07	23.25	30.25
	Sleep Problems	31.61	703	1.69	0.96	28.31	34.92
	Irritability	16.32	703	1.46	1.05	13.46	19.18
	Worry	16.26	703	1.54	1.10	13.24	19.27
	Depression	10.45	703	1.10	0.96	8.29	12.62
	Depressive ideas	8.59	703	1.18	1.11	6.28	10.90
	Anxiety	8.77	703	1.19	1.11	6.44	11.09
	Obsessions	4.10	703	0.81	1.08	2.51	5.68
	Concentration and forgetfulness	9.17	703	1.12	1.03	6.97	11.37
	Somatic symptoms	6.39	703	0.93	1.01	4.56	8.22
	Compulsions	2.92	703	0.65	1.03	1.64	4.19
	Phobias	3.44	703	0.71	1.04	2.04	4.83
	Worry – Physical health	8.16	703	1.09	1.05	6.03	10.30
Panic	2.42	703	0.53	0.91	1.39	3.45	

Table E.1 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for CIS-R symptoms by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.1–2.3
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
60- to 64-year-olds	Fatigue	25.61	739	1.61	1.00	22.45	28.77
	Sleep Problems	29.28	739	1.81	1.08	25.73	32.83
	Irritability	13.31	739	1.27	1.02	10.82	15.80
	Worry	15.52	739	1.32	0.99	12.92	18.11
	Depression	10.22	739	1.04	0.93	8.18	12.26
	Depressive ideas	7.41	739	0.87	0.90	5.71	9.11
	Anxiety	7.22	739	0.98	1.03	5.29	9.15
	Obsessions	5.38	739	0.82	0.99	3.77	7.00
	Concentration and forgetfulness	8.74	739	1.15	1.10	6.49	10.99
	Somatic symptoms	5.85	739	0.98	1.13	3.93	7.77
	Compulsions	2.83	739	0.66	1.07	1.54	4.11
	Phobias	2.76	739	0.60	0.99	1.59	3.93
	Worry – Physical health	8.38	739	0.98	0.96	6.45	10.30
Panic	1.38	739	0.42	0.98	3.96	7.43	
65- to 69-year-olds	Fatigue	21.26	668	1.61	1.02	18.11	24.42
	Sleep Problems	28.18	668	1.91	1.09	24.44	31.92
	Irritability	8.38	668	1.18	1.10	6.07	10.68
	Worry	10.22	668	1.17	1.00	7.93	12.51
	Depression	8.30	668	1.14	1.06	6.08	10.53
	Depressive ideas	3.30	668	0.74	1.07	1.84	4.75
	Anxiety	4.48	668	0.81	1.02	2.88	6.07
	Obsessions	3.04	668	0.73	1.10	1.60	4.48
	Concentration and forgetfulness	6.15	668	1.04	1.12	4.11	8.18
	Somatic symptoms	4.06	668	0.78	1.02	2.52	5.59
	Compulsions	1.73	668	0.56	1.12	0.63	2.83
	Phobias	2.46	668	0.66	1.10	1.17	3.75
	Worry – Physical health	5.70	668	0.89	0.99	3.96	7.43
Panic	0.79	668	0.32	0.92	0.17	1.42	
70- to 74-year-olds	Fatigue	21.81	600	1.93	1.15	18.02	25.60
	Sleep Problems	28.28	600	1.71	0.93	24.92	31.64
	Irritability	5.55	600	1.01	1.08	3.56	7.54
	Worry	8.74	600	1.11	0.96	6.57	10.91
	Depression	5.40	600	0.84	0.91	3.74	7.05
	Depressive ideas	3.79	600	0.81	1.04	2.19	5.38
	Anxiety	4.67	600	0.71	0.83	3.27	6.06
	Obsessions	3.97	600	0.77	0.97	2.46	5.49
	Concentration and forgetfulness	6.08	600	1.03	1.06	4.06	8.10
	Somatic symptoms	3.84	600	0.72	0.92	2.43	5.26
	Compulsions	2.19	600	0.59	0.98	1.04	3.35
	Phobias	2.39	600	0.63	1.01	1.15	3.63
	Worry – Physical health	7.28	600	1.14	1.07	5.05	9.52
Panic	0.91	600	0.42	1.08	0.09	1.72	
White	Fatigue	27.34	8031	0.68	1.37	26.00	28.67
	Sleep Problems	28.88	8031	0.63	1.26	27.64	30.13
	Irritability	20.07	8031	0.55	1.23	18.99	21.16
	Worry	18.78	8031	0.52	1.20	17.76	19.80
	Depression	10.77	8031	0.41	1.19	9.96	11.57
	Depressive ideas	9.18	8031	0.37	1.16	8.45	9.92
	Anxiety	8.48	8031	0.37	1.18	7.76	9.20
	Obsessions	5.46	8031	0.29	1.13	4.90	6.02
	Concentration and forgetfulness	9.62	8031	0.40	1.23	8.83	10.42
	Somatic symptoms	6.74	8031	0.29	1.05	6.16	7.31
	Compulsions	2.99	8031	0.21	1.09	2.59	3.40
	Phobias	4.72	8031	0.27	1.12	4.20	5.24
	Worry – Physical health	6.69	8031	0.29	1.03	6.12	7.25
Panic	2.01	8031	0.16	1.03	1.69	2.32	

Table E.1 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for CIS-R symptoms by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.1–2.3
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
Black	Fatigue	24.63	185	3.25	1.02	18.25	31.01
	Sleep Problems	26.28	185	3.45	1.06	19.51	33.04
	Irritability	17.08	185	2.64	0.95	11.90	22.26
	Worry	17.78	185	2.92	1.04	12.06	23.49
	Depression	12.06	185	2.51	1.05	7.13	16.99
	Depressive ideas	13.23	185	2.79	1.12	7.75	18.70
	Anxiety	8.32	185	2.08	1.02	4.23	12.40
	Obsessions	5.98	185	1.71	0.98	2.62	9.34
	Concentration and forgetfulness	11.08	185	2.34	1.01	6.49	15.67
	Somatic symptoms	10.33	185	2.55	1.14	5.33	15.33
	Compulsions	4.45	185	1.56	1.02	1.40	7.50
	Phobias	3.72	185	1.16	0.83	1.46	5.99
	Worry – Physical health	10.26	185	2.29	1.02	5.77	14.74
Panic	0.54	185	0.41	0.75	-0.26	1.33	
South Asian	Fatigue	25.63	142	3.31	0.90	19.14	32.12
	Sleep Problems	29.35	142	4.58	1.19	20.38	38.32
	Irritability	20.81	142	4.09	1.20	12.79	28.83
	Worry	25.92	142	3.96	1.07	18.15	33.69
	Depression	13.06	142	3.20	1.13	6.79	19.33
	Depressive ideas	14.11	142	3.81	1.30	6.64	21.57
	Anxiety	7.79	142	1.93	0.85	4.01	11.57
	Obsessions	11.13	142	2.97	1.12	5.31	16.95
	Concentration and forgetfulness	10.99	142	4.02	1.52	3.12	18.86
	Somatic symptoms	7.52	142	2.24	1.01	3.13	11.90
	Compulsions	3.22	142	1.58	1.06	0.12	6.32
	Phobias	4.38	142	1.94	1.12	0.59	8.18
	Worry – Physical health	10.75	142	2.80	1.07	5.26	16.24
Panic	0.21	142	0.20	0.52	-0.19	0.61	
Other	Fatigue	34.60	156	4.14	1.08	26.48	42.72
	Sleep Problems	33.77	156	4.00	1.05	25.93	41.62
	Irritability	26.36	156	3.96	1.12	18.60	34.11
	Worry	23.83	156	3.90	1.14	16.18	31.48
	Depression	17.12	156	3.41	1.13	10.44	23.81
	Depressive ideas	12.29	156	3.07	1.16	6.29	18.30
	Anxiety	12.61	156	3.16	1.18	6.43	18.80
	Obsessions	4.57	156	1.76	1.05	1.11	8.03
	Concentration and forgetfulness	14.63	156	3.02	1.07	8.70	20.55
	Somatic symptoms	9.03	156	2.06	0.90	4.99	13.07
	Compulsions	3.38	156	1.51	1.04	0.42	6.34
	Phobias	4.36	156	1.61	0.98	1.20	7.52
	Worry – Physical health	11.70	156	2.50	0.97	6.81	16.59
Panic	3.76	156	1.82	1.19	0.20	7.32	
Northern and Yorkshire	Fatigue	28.35	963	2.35	1.62	23.74	32.96
	Sleep Problems	31.90	963	1.87	1.24	28.24	35.56
	Irritability	21.05	963	1.79	1.36	17.54	24.56
	Worry	18.24	963	1.63	1.31	15.04	21.44
	Depression	14.05	963	1.86	1.66	10.41	17.69
	Depressive ideas	9.21	963	1.29	1.39	6.68	11.75
	Anxiety	9.24	963	1.25	1.34	6.78	11.69
	Obsessions	5.57	963	0.90	1.22	3.80	7.34
	Concentration and forgetfulness	10.04	963	1.38	1.42	7.35	12.74
	Somatic symptoms	6.92	963	0.96	1.17	5.04	8.80
	Compulsions	3.61	963	0.62	1.03	2.40	4.82
	Phobias	4.91	963	0.85	1.22	3.24	6.57
	Worry – Physical health	6.94	963	0.99	1.21	4.99	8.88
Panic	2.75	963	0.52	0.99	1.72	3.77	

Table E.1 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for CIS-R symptoms by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.1–2.3
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
Trent	Fatigue	25.05	751	2.06	1.30	21.01	29.09
	Sleep Problems	26.42	751	1.54	0.96	23.40	29.44
	Irritability	18.99	751	1.14	0.80	16.74	21.23
	Worry	15.53	751	1.24	0.93	13.11	17.95
	Depression	10.60	751	1.13	1.01	8.38	12.81
	Depressive ideas	10.71	751	1.34	1.18	8.09	13.33
	Anxiety	7.06	751	1.17	1.25	4.76	9.35
	Obsessions	5.85	751	0.90	1.05	4.07	7.62
	Concentration and forgetfulness	10.21	751	1.22	1.10	7.82	12.60
	Somatic symptoms	6.31	751	0.98	1.10	4.40	8.22
	Compulsions	2.98	751	0.84	1.35	1.33	4.62
	Phobias	3.26	751	0.71	1.09	1.88	4.65
	Worry – Physical health	6.43	751	0.94	1.04	4.60	8.27
	Panic	0.94	751	0.38	1.08	0.19	1.68
West Midlands	Fatigue	22.35	739	2.21	1.44	18.02	26.69
	Sleep Problems	29.58	739	1.94	1.15	25.79	33.38
	Irritability	19.77	739	1.64	1.12	16.54	22.99
	Worry	19.30	739	1.91	1.31	15.56	23.05
	Depression	8.77	739	1.34	1.29	6.15	11.39
	Depressive ideas	7.71	739	1.10	1.12	5.55	9.87
	Anxiety	6.68	739	1.40	1.52	3.94	9.42
	Obsessions	4.55	739	0.85	1.11	2.89	6.21
	Concentration and forgetfulness	8.16	739	1.26	1.25	5.69	10.63
	Somatic symptoms	7.16	739	1.25	1.32	4.71	9.62
	Compulsions	3.94	739	0.73	1.02	2.51	5.38
	Phobias	4.42	739	0.68	0.89	3.10	5.75
	Worry – Physical health	6.20	739	1.15	1.30	3.94	8.45
	Panic	0.84	739	0.27	0.82	0.30	1.37
North West	Fatigue	30.75	991	2.24	1.53	26.36	35.14
	Sleep Problems	33.83	991	2.29	1.53	29.34	38.33
	Irritability	23.46	991	1.87	1.39	19.80	27.12
	Worry	20.58	991	1.71	1.33	17.23	23.92
	Depression	12.09	991	1.10	1.06	9.94	14.24
	Depressive ideas	11.47	991	1.20	1.19	9.11	13.83
	Anxiety	10.99	991	1.01	1.01	9.02	12.96
	Obsessions	5.83	991	0.84	1.13	4.19	7.48
	Concentration and forgetfulness	12.71	991	1.44	1.36	9.88	15.54
	Somatic symptoms	6.65	991	0.90	1.14	4.89	8.42
	Compulsions	3.57	991	0.62	1.06	2.35	4.79
	Phobias	5.15	991	0.77	1.09	3.64	6.65
	Worry – Physical health	8.16	991	0.88	1.02	6.43	9.89
	Panic	1.96	991	0.46	1.04	1.06	2.85
Eastern	Fatigue	26.30	829	2.36	1.54	21.67	30.93
	Sleep Problems	29.77	829	2.07	1.30	25.71	33.82
	Irritability	20.62	829	1.84	1.31	17.01	24.23
	Worry	20.45	829	1.89	1.35	16.75	24.15
	Depression	11.46	829	1.53	1.38	8.46	14.46
	Depressive ideas	8.47	829	1.16	1.20	6.19	10.76
	Anxiety	8.73	829	1.29	1.31	6.21	11.26
	Obsessions	5.57	829	0.96	1.20	3.70	7.45
	Concentration and forgetfulness	9.55	829	1.29	1.26	7.03	12.08
	Somatic symptoms	7.23	829	0.77	0.85	5.72	8.73
	Compulsions	2.98	829	0.62	1.06	1.76	4.20
	Phobias	4.67	829	0.79	1.07	3.13	6.21
	Worry – Physical health	7.47	829	0.82	0.90	5.86	9.08
	Panic	2.45	829	0.52	0.98	1.42	3.48

Table E.1 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for CIS-R symptoms by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.1–2.3
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
London	Fatigue	30.59	881	1.82	1.17	27.03	34.15
	Sleep Problems	27.99	881	1.76	1.16	24.54	31.44
	Irritability	21.47	881	1.94	1.40	17.67	25.26
	Worry	19.87	881	1.60	1.19	16.74	23.00
	Depression	11.14	881	1.14	1.07	8.90	13.37
	Depressive ideas	10.80	881	1.20	1.15	8.45	13.15
	Anxiety	9.49	881	1.05	1.06	7.44	11.55
	Obsessions	6.84	881	0.88	1.04	5.11	8.57
	Concentration and forgetfulness	9.88	881	1.35	1.35	7.23	12.53
	Somatic symptoms	7.88	881	1.11	1.22	5.71	10.05
	Compulsions	3.52	881	0.56	0.90	2.42	4.61
	Phobias	6.16	881	1.02	1.25	4.17	8.15
	Worry – Physical health	8.40	881	1.04	1.11	6.36	10.43
	Panic	2.35	881	0.57	1.11	1.24	3.46
South East	Fatigue	27.16	1302	1.69	1.37	23.85	30.47
	Sleep Problems	26.34	1302	1.64	1.34	23.13	29.55
	Irritability	16.50	1302	1.24	1.21	14.06	18.93
	Worry	18.02	1302	1.15	1.08	15.76	20.27
	Depression	8.86	1302	0.93	1.18	7.03	10.69
	Depressive ideas	8.80	1302	0.85	1.08	7.14	10.46
	Anxiety	6.89	1302	0.76	1.08	5.41	8.38
	Obsessions	6.02	1302	0.85	1.29	4.36	7.68
	Concentration and forgetfulness	9.62	1302	0.96	1.18	7.74	11.51
	Somatic symptoms	5.84	1302	0.66	1.02	4.54	7.13
	Compulsions	2.18	1302	0.49	1.21	1.23	3.14
	Phobias	4.44	1302	0.60	1.05	3.26	5.62
	Worry – Physical health	6.89	1302	0.69	0.98	5.54	8.24
	Panic	1.70	1302	0.38	1.06	0.95	2.45
South West	Fatigue	27.62	791	1.96	1.23	23.79	31.46
	Sleep Problems	27.84	791	1.60	1.01	24.69	30.98
	Irritability	20.91	791	1.49	1.03	17.99	23.83
	Worry	20.35	791	1.55	1.08	17.32	23.38
	Depression	11.44	791	1.24	1.10	9.00	13.87
	Depressive ideas	8.22	791	1.21	1.24	5.84	10.60
	Anxiety	10.27	791	1.14	1.05	8.04	12.50
	Obsessions	4.55	791	0.84	1.14	2.89	6.20
	Concentration and forgetfulness	7.74	791	0.92	0.96	5.95	9.54
	Somatic symptoms	8.35	791	0.69	0.70	7.01	9.70
	Compulsions	2.43	791	0.55	1.01	1.35	3.50
	Phobias	4.37	791	0.56	0.77	3.27	5.47
	Worry – Physical health	5.46	791	0.83	1.02	3.84	7.07
	Panic	1.69	791	0.38	0.83	0.95	2.44
Wales	Fatigue	28.86	412	2.08	0.93	24.79	32.93
	Sleep Problems	30.73	412	2.72	1.20	25.39	36.06
	Irritability	20.01	412	2.62	1.33	14.88	25.15
	Worry	19.80	412	2.51	1.28	14.87	24.73
	Depression	12.75	412	1.88	1.14	9.07	16.42
	Depressive ideas	11.81	412	1.72	1.08	8.44	409.88
	Anxiety	10.48	412	1.36	0.90	7.82	410.24
	Obsessions	6.26	412	1.12	0.93	4.07	410.17
	Concentration and forgetfulness	11.88	412	2.25	1.41	7.48	16.28
	Somatic symptoms	6.18	412	0.89	0.75	4.45	7.92
	Compulsions	2.62	412	0.87	1.10	0.91	4.32
	Phobias	5.00	412	0.95	0.88	3.15	6.86
	Worry – Physical health	7.87	412	1.40	1.05	5.12	10.61
	Panic	2.64	412	1.05	1.33	0.58	4.71

Table E.1 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for CIS-R symptoms by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.1–2.3
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
Scotland	Fatigue	24.77	921	1.84	1.29	21.17	28.37
	Sleep Problems	25.75	921	1.99	1.38	21.85	29.66
	Irritability	19.15	921	1.42	1.09	16.37	21.93
	Worry	18.71	921	1.83	1.42	15.12	22.29
	Depression	9.82	921	1.10	1.12	7.66	11.97
	Depressive ideas	8.11	921	0.96	1.06	6.24	9.98
	Anxiety	6.83	921	1.10	1.33	4.67	8.99
	Obsessions	4.37	921	0.78	1.16	2.84	5.91
	Concentration and forgetfulness	8.42	921	1.10	1.20	6.26	10.58
	Somatic symptoms	6.09	921	0.85	1.08	4.42	7.75
	Compulsions	2.19	921	0.50	1.04	1.21	3.18
	Phobias	3.94	921	0.74	1.16	2.48	5.39
	Worry – Physical health	5.53	921	0.68	0.90	4.21	6.86
	Panic	2.78	921	0.63	1.16	1.55	4.02

Table E.2 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for CIS-R scores by sex, age and region: Main report tables 2.4–2.6

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
All adults	0–5	67.82	8580	0.68	1.35	66.48	69.15
	6–11	16.95	8580	0.51	1.25	15.96	17.94
	Under 12	84.77	8580	0.49	1.26	83.81	85.73
	12–17	7.86	8580	0.35	1.19	7.18	8.54
	18 and over	7.37	8580	0.33	1.17	6.72	8.01
	12 and over	15.23	8580	0.49	1.26	14.27	16.19
Women	0–5	62.52	4728	0.91	1.30	60.73	64.32
	6–11	19.38	4728	0.68	1.18	18.05	20.70
	Under 12	81.90	4728	0.73	1.30	80.47	83.33
	12–17	9.51	4728	0.53	1.24	8.47	10.56
	18 and over	8.58	4728	0.47	1.16	7.65	9.51
	12 and over	18.10	4728	0.73	1.30	16.67	19.53
Men	0–5	73.12	3852	0.83	1.17	71.48	74.75
	6–11	14.52	3852	0.62	1.09	13.31	15.74
	Under 12	87.64	3852	0.60	1.14	86.46	88.83
	12–17	6.21	3852	0.43	1.10	5.37	7.05
	18 and over	6.15	3852	0.41	1.07	5.34	6.96
	12 and over	12.36	3852	0.60	1.14	11.17	13.54
16- to 19-year-olds	0–5	67.79	334	2.51	0.98	62.88	72.70
	6–11	18.90	334	2.16	1.01	14.66	23.13
	Under 12	86.69	334	1.96	1.05	82.85	90.52
	12–17	6.18	334	1.44	1.09	3.36	8.99
	18 and over	7.13	334	1.42	1.01	4.35	9.92
	12 and over	13.31	334	1.96	1.05	9.48	17.15
20- to 24-year-olds	0–5	67.89	460	2.25	1.03	63.47	72.31
	6–11	17.24	460	1.78	1.01	13.76	20.72
	Under 12	85.13	460	1.80	1.08	81.61	88.65
	12–17	9.18	460	1.55	1.15	6.15	12.22
	18 and over	5.69	460	1.07	0.99	3.60	7.78
	12 and over	14.87	460	1.80	1.08	11.35	18.39
25- to 29-year-olds	0–5	63.55	730	1.94	1.09	59.74	67.36
	6–11	19.10	730	1.53	1.05	16.10	22.10
	Under 12	82.66	730	1.48	1.06	79.75	85.56
	12–17	9.83	730	1.14	1.04	7.59	12.07
	18 and over	7.52	730	0.97	0.99	5.62	9.41
	12 and over	17.34	730	1.48	1.06	14.44	20.25
30- to 34-year-olds	0–5	65.87	953	1.72	1.12	62.50	69.25
	6–11	18.42	953	1.42	1.13	15.63	21.21
	Under 12	84.30	953	1.35	1.15	81.64	86.95
	12–17	7.67	953	0.97	1.12	5.77	9.57
	18 and over	8.04	953	0.97	1.10	6.14	9.93
	12 and over	15.70	953	1.35	1.15	13.05	18.36
35- to 39-year-olds	0–5	66.37	1006	1.62	1.09	63.20	69.54
	6–11	17.02	1006	1.31	1.11	14.44	19.59
	Under 12	83.39	1006	1.26	1.07	80.92	85.85
	12–17	7.76	1006	0.86	1.02	6.08	9.45
	18 and over	8.85	1006	0.93	1.04	7.02	10.68
	12 and over	16.61	1006	1.26	1.07	14.15	19.08

Table E.2 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for CIS-R scores by sex, age and region: Main report
continued tables 2.4–2.6

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
40- to 44-year-olds	0–5	63.78	842	1.90	1.15	60.07	67.50
	6–11	18.24	842	1.51	1.13	15.29	21.19
	Under 12	82.02	842	1.35	1.02	79.37	84.67
	12–17	8.88	842	1.03	1.05	6.86	10.89
	18 and over	9.10	842	1.03	1.04	7.09	11.12
	12 and over	17.98	842	1.35	1.02	15.33	20.63
45- to 49-year-olds	0–5	65.95	723	2.02	1.14	62.00	69.91
	6–11	16.68	723	1.51	1.09	13.73	19.63
	Under 12	82.63	723	1.49	1.06	79.71	85.56
	12–17	8.91	723	1.15	1.09	6.65	11.16
	18 and over	8.46	723	1.13	1.10	6.24	10.68
	12 and over	17.37	723	1.49	1.06	14.44	20.29
50- to 54-year-olds	0–5	64.18	822	1.99	1.19	60.28	68.08
	6–11	17.56	822	1.59	1.19	14.45	20.67
	Under 12	81.74	822	1.44	1.07	78.92	84.56
	12–17	9.51	822	1.10	1.08	7.34	11.67
	18 and over	8.76	822	0.97	0.98	6.86	10.65
	12 and over	18.26	822	1.44	1.07	15.44	21.08
55- to 59-year-olds	0–5	70.25	703	1.73	1.00	66.86	73.65
	6–11	15.59	703	1.48	1.08	12.69	18.49
	Under 12	85.85	703	1.36	1.03	83.18	88.51
	12–17	6.75	703	0.94	1.00	4.90	8.60
	18 and over	7.40	703	1.02	1.03	5.41	9.40
	12 and over	14.15	703	1.36	1.03	11.49	16.82
60- to 64-year-olds	0–5	72.62	739	1.77	1.08	69.16	76.08
	6–11	14.28	739	1.38	1.07	11.58	16.98
	Under 12	86.90	739	1.23	0.99	84.49	89.31
	12–17	6.42	739	0.91	1.01	4.63	8.21
	18 and over	6.68	739	0.91	0.99	4.90	8.45
	12 and over	13.10	739	1.23	0.99	10.69	15.51
65- to 69-year-olds	0–5	78.01	668	1.57	0.98	74.93	81.09
	6–11	13.29	668	1.32	1.00	10.71	15.86
	Under 12	91.29	668	1.17	1.07	89.01	93.58
	12–17	5.04	668	0.89	1.05	3.30	6.78
	18 and over	3.66	668	0.80	1.10	2.09	5.23
	12 and over	8.71	668	1.17	1.07	6.42	10.99
70- to 74-year-olds	0–5	77.97	600	1.56	0.92	74.91	81.02
	6–11	13.60	600	1.37	0.98	10.92	16.29
	Under 12	91.57	600	1.11	0.98	89.40	93.74
	12–17	5.42	600	0.96	1.04	3.53	7.31
	18 and over	3.01	600	0.66	0.95	1.72	4.31
	12 and over	8.43	600	1.11	0.98	6.26	10.60
White	0–5	67.92	8031	0.70	1.35	66.54	69.31
	6–11	16.98	8031	0.53	1.27	15.94	18.02
	Under 12	84.90	8031	0.48	1.20	83.97	85.84
	12–17	7.92	8031	0.36	1.18	7.23	8.62
	18 and over	7.17	8031	0.32	1.12	6.54	7.81
	12 and over	15.10	8031	0.48	1.20	14.16	16.03

Table E.2 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for CIS-R scores by sex, age and region: Main report
continued tables 2.4–2.6

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
Black	0–5	69.25	185	3.94	1.16	61.53	76.97
	6–11	16.97	185	2.81	1.02	11.46	22.48
	Under 12	86.22	185	2.74	1.08	80.85	91.58
	12–17	4.75	185	1.60	1.02	1.62	7.88
	18 and over	9.03	185	2.39	1.13	4.34	13.73
	12 and over	13.78	185	2.74	1.08	8.42	19.15
South Asian	0–5	67.23	142	4.67	1.18	58.07	76.39
	6–11	13.55	142	3.04	1.05	7.60	19.51
	Under 12	80.78	142	4.28	1.29	72.38	89.18
	12–17	9.57	142	2.64	1.07	4.39	14.75
	18 and over	9.65	142	2.84	1.14	4.07	15.22
	12 and over	19.22	142	4.28	1.29	10.82	27.62
Other	0–5	58.30	156	4.47	1.13	49.53	67.07
	6–11	22.69	156	3.88	1.15	15.08	30.30
	Under 12	80.99	156	3.57	1.13	73.99	87.99
	12–17	8.76	156	2.28	1.00	4.30	13.22
	18 and over	10.25	156	2.65	1.09	5.04	15.45
	12 and over	19.01	156	3.57	1.13	12.01	26.01
Northern and Yorkshire	0–5	65.78	963	2.48	1.62	60.93	70.64
	6–11	18.83	963	1.71	1.36	15.48	22.18
	Under 12	84.61	963	1.63	1.40	81.42	87.81
	12–17	7.58	963	0.94	1.11	5.73	9.43
	18 and over	7.81	963	1.21	1.40	5.44	10.18
	12 and over	15.39	963	1.63	1.40	12.19	18.58
Trent	0–5	69.45	751	2.12	1.26	65.29	73.61
	6–11	17.15	751	2.13	1.55	12.97	21.32
	Under 12	86.59	751	1.59	1.28	83.48	89.71
	12–17	6.06	751	0.82	0.94	4.46	7.66
	18 and over	7.35	751	1.09	1.14	5.21	9.48
	12 and over	13.41	751	1.59	1.28	10.29	16.52
West Midlands	0–5	69.41	739	2.12	1.25	65.25	73.58
	6–11	17.56	739	1.55	1.10	14.53	20.59
	Under 12	86.97	739	1.36	1.10	84.31	89.63
	12–17	7.81	739	0.87	0.88	6.12	9.51
	18 and over	5.22	739	1.00	1.22	3.26	7.18
	12 and over	13.03	739	1.36	1.10	10.37	15.69
North West	0–5	63.54	991	2.30	1.50	59.03	68.05
	6–11	16.93	991	1.56	1.31	13.87	20.00
	Under 12	80.47	991	1.67	1.32	77.21	83.74
	12–17	10.61	991	1.11	1.14	8.42	12.79
	18 and over	8.92	991	1.05	1.16	6.87	10.97
	12 and over	19.53	991	1.67	1.32	16.26	22.79
Eastern	0–5	68.43	829	2.33	1.44	63.87	72.99
	6–11	16.36	829	1.27	0.99	13.86	18.85
	Under 12	84.79	829	1.68	1.35	81.49	88.08
	12–17	7.50	829	1.11	1.22	5.32	9.68
	18 and over	7.71	829	1.20	1.29	5.37	10.06
	12 and over	15.21	829	1.68	1.35	11.92	18.51

Table E.2 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for CIS-R scores by sex, age and region: Main report
continued tables 2.4–2.6

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
London	0–5	67.25	881	1.98	1.25	63.37	71.14
	6–11	15.55	881	1.52	1.24	12.57	18.52
	Under 12	82.80	881	1.74	1.37	79.39	86.22
	12–17	8.37	881	1.34	1.43	5.75	10.99
	18 and over	8.83	881	1.10	1.15	6.67	10.98
	12 and over	17.20	881	1.74	1.37	13.78	20.61
South East	0–5	67.70	1302	1.81	1.40	64.15	71.25
	6–11	19.25	1302	1.30	1.19	16.71	21.79
	Under 12	86.95	1302	0.98	1.05	85.03	88.87
	12–17	7.61	1302	0.84	1.15	5.96	9.27
	18 and over	5.44	1302	0.63	1.01	4.19	6.68
	12 and over	13.05	1302	0.98	1.05	11.13	14.97
South West	0–5	69.24	791	1.55	0.94	66.21	72.27
	6–11	15.16	791	1.53	1.20	12.16	18.16
	Under 12	84.40	791	1.52	1.18	81.41	87.39
	12–17	8.23	791	1.23	1.26	5.82	10.65
	18 and over	7.37	791	0.97	1.04	5.46	9.27
	12 and over	15.60	791	1.52	1.18	12.61	18.59
England	0–5	67.45	7247	0.75	1.36	65.99	68.92
	6–11	17.21	7247	0.56	1.25	16.12	18.30
	Under 12	84.66	7247	0.54	1.27	83.61	85.72
	12–17	8.02	7247	0.38	1.18	7.29	8.76
	18 and over	7.31	7247	0.36	1.18	6.60	8.02
	12 and over	15.34	7247	0.54	1.27	14.28	16.39
Wales	0–5	67.00	412	2.84	1.22	61.44	72.55
	6–11	15.25	412	1.80	1.01	11.72	18.77
	Under 12	82.24	412	2.41	1.28	77.52	86.97
	12–17	7.53	412	1.91	1.47	3.79	11.28
	18 and over	10.23	412	1.65	1.10	7.00	13.46
	12 and over	17.76	412	2.41	1.28	13.03	22.48
Scotland	0–5	71.71	921	2.00	1.34	67.80	75.63
	6–11	15.35	921	1.50	1.26	12.42	18.29
	Under 12	87.07	921	1.27	1.15	84.58	89.55
	12–17	6.50	921	0.97	1.19	4.60	8.40
	18 and over	6.43	921	0.82	1.01	4.83	8.03
	12 and over	12.93	921	1.27	1.15	10.45	15.42

Table E.3 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for neurotic disorders by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.7–2.9

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
All adults	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	8.77	8580	0.36	1.19	8.06	9.49
	Generalised anxiety disorder	4.44	8580	0.24	1.10	3.96	4.92
	Depressive episode	2.58	8580	0.18	1.03	2.23	2.92
	All Phobias	1.76	8580	0.14	0.99	1.48	2.03
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	1.11	8580	0.12	1.07	0.87	1.35
	Panic disorder	0.70	8580	0.09	1.02	0.52	0.88
	Any neurotic disorder	16.43	8580	0.51	1.27	15.44	17.43
Women	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	10.75	4728	0.59	1.30	9.60	11.90
	Generalised anxiety disorder	4.60	4728	0.30	0.99	4.01	5.19
	Depressive episode	2.80	4728	0.24	0.98	2.34	3.26
	All Phobias	2.18	4728	0.21	1.00	1.77	2.60
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	1.35	4728	0.20	1.18	0.96	1.74
	Panic disorder	0.71	4728	0.12	0.97	0.48	0.95
	Any neurotic disorder	19.41	4728	0.75	1.31	17.93	20.88
Men	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	6.79	3852	0.43	1.07	5.94	7.63
	Generalised anxiety disorder	4.28	3852	0.37	1.13	3.55	5.00
	Depressive episode	2.35	3852	0.26	1.05	1.85	2.85
	All Phobias	1.34	3852	0.18	0.98	0.98	1.69
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	0.87	3852	0.15	1.01	0.57	1.16
	Panic disorder	0.69	3852	0.14	1.01	0.43	0.96
	Any neurotic disorder	16.43	8580	0.51	1.27	15.44	17.43
16- to 19-year-olds	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	8.32	334	1.69	1.11	5.02	11.63
	Generalised anxiety disorder	1.36	334	0.58	0.92	0.22	2.50
	Depressive episode	1.68	334	0.69	0.97	0.34	3.03
	All Phobias	1.27	334	0.64	1.04	0.03	2.52
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	0.89	334	0.48	0.93	-0.05	1.83
	Panic disorder	0.54	334	0.33	0.81	-0.09	1.18
	Any neurotic disorder	13.31	334	1.96	1.05	9.48	17.15
20- to 24-year-olds	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	9.38	460	1.48	1.09	6.48	12.29
	Generalised anxiety disorder	1.49	460	0.48	0.85	0.54	2.44
	Depressive episode	2.22	460	0.54	0.79	1.15	3.28
	All Phobias	1.64	460	0.55	0.93	0.56	2.72
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	1.90	460	0.72	1.13	0.49	3.32
	Panic disorder	0.37	460	0.32	1.13	-0.26	0.99
	Any neurotic disorder	15.76	460	1.84	1.08	12.14	19.37
25- to 29-year-olds	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	10.99	730	1.25	1.08	8.54	13.44
	Generalised anxiety disorder	3.89	730	0.70	0.98	2.51	5.26
	Depressive episode	2.40	730	0.54	0.96	1.34	3.47
	All Phobias	1.78	730	0.45	0.93	0.89	2.67
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	1.16	730	0.41	1.03	0.36	1.97
	Panic disorder	0.94	730	0.35	0.99	0.25	1.63
	Any neurotic disorder	18.12	730	1.51	1.06	15.15	21.08
30- to 34-year-olds	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	8.81	953	0.98	1.07	6.89	10.74
	Generalised anxiety disorder	4.54	953	0.72	1.07	3.12	5.96
	Depressive episode	2.15	953	0.45	0.96	1.26	3.04
	All Phobias	1.99	953	0.49	1.07	1.04	2.94
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	1.07	953	0.30	0.89	0.49	1.65
	Panic disorder	0.73	953	0.31	1.11	0.13	1.33
	Any neurotic disorder	16.92	953	1.43	1.18	14.11	19.73
35- to 39-year-olds	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	8.87	1006	0.93	1.03	7.05	10.68
	Generalised anxiety disorder	5.32	1006	0.71	1.00	3.94	6.71
	Depressive episode	3.74	1006	0.71	1.18	2.36	5.13
	All Phobias	2.57	1006	0.51	1.02	1.57	3.56
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	1.30	1006	0.35	0.98	0.61	1.98
	Panic disorder	0.57	1006	0.19	0.79	0.21	0.94
	Any neurotic disorder	17.24	1006	1.27	1.06	14.76	19.72

Table E.3 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for neurotic disorders by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.7–2.9
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
40- to 44-year-olds	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	10.79	842	1.08	1.01	8.68	12.90
	Generalised anxiety disorder	6.08	842	0.93	1.13	4.25	7.91
	Depressive episode	2.79	842	0.60	1.06	1.61	3.97
	All Phobias	2.06	842	0.48	0.99	1.11	3.00
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	1.33	842	0.43	1.09	0.49	2.18
	Panic disorder	0.51	842	0.27	1.08	-0.01	1.03
	Any neurotic disorder	19.53	842	1.43	1.05	16.73	22.34
45- to 49-year-olds	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	9.14	723	1.15	1.07	6.89	11.39
	Generalised anxiety disorder	7.07	723	1.00	1.05	5.10	9.04
	Depressive episode	3.60	723	0.72	1.04	2.18	5.02
	All Phobias	2.51	723	0.61	1.04	1.33	3.70
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	1.27	723	0.44	1.06	0.41	2.14
	Panic disorder	1.00	723	0.40	1.08	0.22	1.78
	Any neurotic disorder	19.63	723	1.63	1.10	16.44	22.82
50- to 54-year-olds	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	9.47	822	1.12	1.09	7.28	11.66
	Generalised anxiety disorder	6.58	822	0.86	1.00	4.89	8.27
	Depressive episode	3.24	822	0.54	0.88	2.17	4.31
	All Phobias	2.01	822	0.50	1.01	1.04	2.99
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	0.69	822	0.23	0.81	0.23	1.15
	Panic disorder	1.18	822	0.37	0.99	0.44	1.91
	Any neurotic disorder	19.82	822	1.50	1.08	16.88	22.77
55- to 59-year-olds	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	6.80	703	0.98	1.03	4.88	8.72
	Generalised anxiety disorder	4.96	703	0.84	1.02	3.31	6.60
	Depressive episode	3.42	703	0.69	1.01	2.07	4.78
	All Phobias	1.32	703	0.48	1.11	0.38	2.25
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	1.40	703	0.44	0.98	0.55	2.25
	Panic disorder	1.36	703	0.38	0.86	0.62	2.10
	Any neurotic disorder	15.55	703	1.41	1.03	12.78	18.32
60- to 64-year-olds	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	7.94	739	1.06	1.06	5.87	10.02
	Generalised anxiety disorder	4.18	739	0.71	0.96	2.80	5.56
	Depressive episode	2.43	739	0.61	1.07	1.24	3.63
	All Phobias	1.41	739	0.47	1.09	0.48	2.33
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	1.31	739	0.39	0.92	0.55	2.07
	Panic disorder	0.20	739	0.15	0.89	-0.09	0.49
	Any neurotic disorder	14.64	739	1.34	1.03	12.02	17.27
65- to 69-year-olds	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	6.03	668	0.98	1.07	4.10	7.96
	Generalised anxiety disorder	2.60	668	0.61	1.00	1.40	3.81
	Depressive episode	0.61	668	0.23	0.76	0.16	1.07
	All Phobias	0.69	668	0.32	0.99	0.07	1.32
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	0.24	668	0.18	0.94	-0.11	0.59
	Panic disorder	0.38	668	0.24	1.01	-0.09	0.85
	Any neurotic disorder	10.22	668	1.21	1.03	7.85	12.60
70- to 74-year-olds	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	5.51	600	0.91	0.98	3.72	7.29
	Generalised anxiety disorder	2.34	600	0.54	0.88	1.27	3.40
	Depressive episode	1.13	600	0.33	0.76	0.49	1.77
	All Phobias	0.41	600	0.25	0.95	-0.08	0.90
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	0.21	600	0.15	0.81	-0.09	0.50
	Panic disorder	0.39	600	0.28	1.09	-0.16	0.94
	Any neurotic disorder	9.44	600	1.11	0.93	7.26	11.61
White	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	8.70	8031	0.37	1.19	7.97	9.43
	Generalised anxiety disorder	4.47	8031	0.25	1.10	3.97	4.96
	Depressive episode	2.50	8031	0.17	0.97	2.17	2.83
	All Phobias	1.77	8031	0.15	1.00	1.48	2.05
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	1.03	8031	0.11	1.00	0.81	1.25
	Panic disorder	0.71	8031	0.09	0.99	0.53	0.89
	Any neurotic disorder	16.34	8031	0.49	1.20	15.37	17.31

Table E.3 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for neurotic disorders by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.7–2.9
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
Black	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	7.39	185	2.03	1.05	3.41	11.38
	Generalised anxiety disorder	3.76	185	1.59	1.13	0.65	6.87
	Depressive episode	2.70	185	1.13	0.95	0.48	4.92
	All Phobias	1.88	185	0.87	0.87	0.17	3.59
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	1.77	185	0.99	1.02	-0.18	3.71
	Panic disorder	0.28	185	0.30	0.77	-0.30	0.86
	Any neurotic disorder	14.13	185	2.73	1.06	8.79	19.48
South Asian	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	10.02	142	2.69	1.07	4.74	15.30
	Generalised anxiety disorder	4.16	142	1.31	0.78	1.59	6.74
	Depressive episode	3.71	142	1.27	0.80	1.22	6.20
	All Phobias	1.87	142	1.07	0.94	-0.23	3.97
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	3.96	142	2.13	1.30	-0.22	8.14
	Panic disorder	0.00	142	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Any neurotic disorder	19.22	142	4.28	1.29	10.82	27.62
Other	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	13.36	156	2.67	0.98	8.13	18.59
	Generalised anxiety disorder	3.99	156	1.75	1.11	0.56	7.42
	Depressive episode	3.23	156	1.61	1.14	0.07	6.40
	All Phobias	1.18	156	1.00	1.15	-0.77	3.13
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	0.00	156	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Panic disorder	1.65	156	1.21	1.18	-0.72	4.01
	Any neurotic disorder	20.41	156	3.64	1.12	13.28	27.54
Northern and Yorkshire	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	8.67	963	1.17	1.29	6.38	10.95
	Generalised anxiety disorder	4.88	963	0.91	1.31	3.09	6.66
	Depressive episode	3.23	963	0.61	1.07	2.03	4.43
	All Phobias	2.01	963	0.41	0.91	1.20	2.82
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	1.00	963	0.37	1.15	0.27	1.72
	Panic disorder	0.96	963	0.29	0.93	0.39	1.53
	Any neurotic disorder	17.00	963	1.66	1.37	13.75	20.25
Trent	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	7.58	751	1.05	1.08	5.52	9.63
	Generalised anxiety disorder	3.94	751	0.78	1.09	2.42	5.47
	Depressive episode	2.36	751	0.49	0.89	1.39	3.32
	All Phobias	1.39	751	0.45	1.06	0.50	2.27
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	0.77	751	0.29	0.91	0.20	1.33
	Panic disorder	0.54	751	0.27	1.00	0.02	1.07
	Any neurotic disorder	14.46	751	1.70	1.32	11.13	17.79
West Midlands	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	8.73	739	0.78	0.75	7.20	10.26
	Generalised anxiety disorder	3.54	739	1.04	1.52	1.51	5.57
	Depressive episode	1.76	739	0.59	1.22	0.60	2.91
	All Phobias	1.42	739	0.46	1.06	0.52	2.33
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	0.87	739	0.31	0.91	0.26	1.48
	Panic disorder	0.15	739	0.10	0.72	-0.05	0.35
	Any neurotic disorder	14.54	739	1.45	1.12	11.69	17.38
North West	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	11.03	991	1.26	1.27	8.56	13.51
	Generalised anxiety disorder	6.30	991	0.75	0.97	4.84	7.76
	Depressive episode	2.80	991	0.46	0.89	1.89	3.71
	All Phobias	2.66	991	0.53	1.03	1.62	3.69
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	1.75	991	0.37	0.90	1.02	2.49
	Panic disorder	0.30	991	0.12	0.71	0.06	0.54
	Any neurotic disorder	20.28	991	1.74	1.36	16.87	23.69
Eastern	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	9.89	829	1.27	1.22	7.40	12.37
	Generalised anxiety disorder	3.66	829	0.62	0.95	2.45	4.87
	Depressive episode	2.83	829	0.62	1.07	1.63	4.04
	All Phobias	1.62	829	0.48	1.09	0.68	2.56
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	1.13	829	0.39	1.05	0.38	1.89
	Panic disorder	0.99	829	0.31	0.89	0.39	1.59
	Any neurotic disorder	16.93	829	1.70	1.31	13.60	20.26

Table E.3 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for neurotic disorders by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.7–2.9
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
London	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	8.44	881	1.31	1.40	5.87	11.02
	Generalised anxiety disorder	5.27	881	0.75	0.99	3.80	6.73
	Depressive episode	3.61	881	0.77	1.22	2.11	5.11
	All Phobias	2.14	881	0.46	0.94	1.25	3.04
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	1.56	881	0.54	1.29	0.50	2.62
	Panic disorder	0.87	881	0.38	1.22	0.12	1.61
	Any neurotic disorder	18.20	881	1.80	1.38	14.67	21.73
South East	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	7.88	1302	0.71	0.95	6.48	9.28
	Generalised anxiety disorder	3.70	1302	0.57	1.08	2.60	4.81
	Depressive episode	1.97	1302	0.36	0.93	1.27	2.67
	All Phobias	1.17	1302	0.26	0.89	0.65	1.69
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	0.77	1302	0.26	1.08	0.26	1.28
	Panic disorder	0.74	1302	0.18	0.74	0.40	1.09
	Any neurotic disorder	14.15	1302	1.01	1.05	12.16	16.14
South West	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	9.49	791	1.43	1.37	6.69	12.29
	Generalised anxiety disorder	4.19	791	0.80	1.12	2.63	5.75
	Depressive episode	1.35	791	0.31	0.76	0.74	1.95
	All Phobias	1.90	791	0.46	0.95	0.99	2.80
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	0.91	791	0.24	0.70	0.44	1.37
	Panic disorder	0.62	791	0.32	1.13	0.00	1.24
	Any neurotic disorder	16.68	791	1.65	1.24	13.45	19.92
Wales	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	9.76	412	1.91	1.30	6.02	13.50
	Generalised anxiety disorder	5.04	412	0.86	0.80	3.35	6.73
	Depressive episode	3.71	412	0.76	0.82	2.21	5.20
	All Phobias	2.02	412	0.72	1.04	0.61	3.44
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	1.69	412	0.73	1.15	0.25	3.13
	Panic disorder	0.57	412	0.41	1.11	-0.24	1.37
	Any neurotic disorder	19.00	412	2.38	1.23	14.33	23.66
Scotland	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	6.82	921	0.87	1.05	5.11	8.52
	Generalised anxiety disorder	3.79	921	0.64	1.01	2.55	5.04
	Depressive episode	2.49	921	0.43	0.84	1.65	3.34
	All Phobias	1.36	921	0.37	0.97	0.63	2.09
	Obsessive compulsive disorder	0.82	921	0.31	1.05	0.21	1.43
	Panic disorder	1.21	921	0.45	1.25	0.33	2.10
	Any neurotic disorder	14.05	921	1.27	1.11	11.57	16.54

Table E.4 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for personality disorders by sex and age: Main report table 2.10

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
All adults	Avoidant	0.84	626	0.30	0.83	0.25	1.43
	Dependent	0.11	626	0.08	0.65	-0.06	0.27
	Obsessive-Compulsive	1.92	626	0.65	1.18	0.65	3.19
	Paranoid	0.74	626	0.26	0.75	0.23	1.25
	Schizotypal	0.06	626	0.03	0.33	0.00	0.12
	Schizoid	0.84	626	0.37	1.03	0.10	1.57
	Histrionic	0.00	626	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Narcissistic	0.00	626	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Borderline	0.71	626	0.25	0.75	0.22	1.21
	Antisocial	0.58	626	0.20	0.65	0.19	0.97
Any personality disorder	4.39	626	0.84	1.03	2.74	6.05	
Women	Avoidant	0.70	355	0.31	0.70	0.09	1.30
	Dependent	0.02	355	0.03	0.35	-0.03	0.07
	Obsessive-Compulsive	1.28	355	0.59	0.99	0.12	2.43
	Paranoid	0.31	355	0.17	0.59	-0.03	0.65
	Schizotypal	0.11	355	0.06	0.36	-0.02	0.23
	Schizoid	0.80	355	0.59	1.25	-0.36	1.95
	Histrionic	0.00	355	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Narcissistic	0.00	355	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Borderline	0.41	355	0.20	0.58	0.02	0.80
	Antisocial	0.19	355	0.14	0.60	-0.08	0.47
Any personality disorder	3.36	355	0.91	0.95	1.57	5.15	
Men	Avoidant	0.98	271	0.51	0.84	-0.01	1.97
	Dependent	0.19	271	0.17	0.62	-0.13	0.52
	Obsessive-Compulsive	2.57	271	1.14	1.18	0.34	4.80
	Paranoid	1.17	271	0.61	0.92	-0.01	2.36
	Schizotypal	0.02	271	0.02	0.27	-0.03	0.06
	Schizoid	0.88	271	0.48	0.84	-0.06	1.81
	Histrionic	0.00	271	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Narcissistic	0.00	271	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Borderline	1.01	271	0.57	0.94	-0.11	2.13
	Antisocial	0.97	271	0.38	0.63	0.23	1.71
Any personality disorder	5.43	271	1.41	1.02	2.67	8.19	
16- to 34-year-olds	Avoidant	0.56	167	0.27	0.47	0.02	1.10
	Dependent	0.27	167	0.24	0.58	-0.19	0.74
	Obsessive-Compulsive	1.13	167	0.86	1.05	-0.56	2.83
	Paranoid	0.61	167	0.29	0.48	0.04	1.19
	Schizotypal	0.06	167	0.06	0.31	-0.06	0.17
	Schizoid	0.68	167	0.47	0.74	-0.24	1.61
	Histrionic	0.00	167	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Narcissistic	0.00	167	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Borderline	0.32	167	0.17	0.39	-0.02	0.66
	Antisocial	0.67	167	0.34	0.53	0.01	1.33
Any personality disorder	3.43	167	1.23	0.87	1.02	5.84	

Table E.4 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for personality disorders by sex and age: Main report
continued table 2.10

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
35- to 54-year-olds	Avoidant	1.59	284	0.73	0.98	0.17	3.02
	Dependent	0.00	284	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Obsessive-Compulsive	1.68	284	0.94	1.23	-0.17	3.53
	Paranoid	1.29	284	0.58	0.86	0.16	2.42
	Schizotypal	0.06	284	0.05	0.32	-0.03	0.15
	Schizoid	0.09	284	0.07	0.40	-0.05	0.22
	Histrionic	0.00	284	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Narcissistic	0.00	284	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Borderline	1.53	284	0.62	0.85	0.32	2.74
	Antisocial	0.88	284	0.42	0.76	0.06	1.70
Any personality disorder	4.35	284	1.21	1.00	1.98	6.72	
55- to 74-year-olds	Avoidant	0.08	175	0.07	0.31	-0.05	0.21
	Dependent	0.04	175	0.05	0.34	-0.06	0.15
	Obsessive-Compulsive	3.39	175	1.65	1.20	0.16	6.61
	Paranoid	0.08	175	0.10	0.45	-0.11	0.27
	Schizotypal	0.07	175	0.08	0.38	-0.08	0.23
	Schizoid	2.19	175	1.31	1.18	-0.39	4.76
	Histrionic	0.00	175	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Narcissistic	0.00	175	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Borderline	0.00	175	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Antisocial	0.00	175	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
Any personality disorder	5.79	175	2.11	1.19	1.66	9.92	

Table E.5 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for probable psychosis by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.11–2.13

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
All adults	Probable psychosis	0.53	8580	0.08	1.00	0.38	0.68
	No probable psychosis	99.47	8580	0.08	1.00	99.32	99.62
Women	Probable psychosis	0.49	4728	0.09	0.92	0.31	0.68
	No probable psychosis	99.51	4728	0.09	0.92	99.32	99.69
Men	Probable psychosis	0.57	3852	0.11	0.94	0.34	0.79
	No probable psychosis	99.43	3852	0.11	0.94	99.21	99.66
16- to 19-year-olds	Probable psychosis	0.21	334	0.21	0.83	-0.20	0.62
	No probable psychosis	99.79	334	0.21	0.83	99.38	100.20
20- to 24-year-olds	Probable psychosis	0.19	460	0.20	1.00	-0.21	0.58
	No probable psychosis	99.81	460	0.20	1.00	99.42	100.21
25- to 29-year-olds	Probable psychosis	0.11	730	0.10	0.85	-0.09	0.32
	No probable psychosis	99.89	730	0.10	0.85	99.68	100.09
30- to 34-year-olds	Probable psychosis	0.85	953	0.32	1.07	0.23	1.48
	No probable psychosis	99.15	953	0.32	1.07	98.52	99.77
35- to 39-year-olds	Probable psychosis	0.80	1006	0.29	1.04	0.23	1.37
	No probable psychosis	99.20	1006	0.29	1.04	98.63	99.77
40- to 44-year-olds	Probable psychosis	0.97	842	0.33	0.98	0.32	1.62
	No probable psychosis	99.03	842	0.33	0.98	98.38	99.68
45- to 49-year-olds	Probable psychosis	0.57	723	0.20	0.71	0.18	0.96
	No probable psychosis	99.43	723	0.20	0.71	99.04	99.82
50- to 54-year-olds	Probable psychosis	0.66	822	0.28	0.98	0.11	1.20
	No probable psychosis	99.34	822	0.28	0.98	98.80	99.89
55- to 59-year-olds	Probable psychosis	0.50	703	0.26	0.99	-0.02	1.01
	No probable psychosis	99.50	703	0.26	0.99	98.99	100.02
60- to 63-year-olds	Probable psychosis	0.40	739	0.22	0.95	-0.03	0.84
	No probable psychosis	99.60	739	0.22	0.95	99.16	100.03
65- to 69-year-olds	Probable psychosis	0.33	668	0.17	0.75	0.00	0.66
	No probable psychosis	99.67	668	0.17	0.75	99.34	100.00
70- to 74-year-olds	Probable psychosis	0.28	600	0.21	0.99	-0.14	0.70
	No probable psychosis	99.72	600	0.21	0.99	99.30	100.14
White	Probable psychosis	0.51	8031	0.08	1.01	0.35	0.67
	No probable psychosis	99.49	8031	0.08	1.01	99.33	99.65
Black	Probable psychosis	1.77	185	0.92	0.95	-0.04	3.58
	No probable psychosis	98.23	185	0.92	0.95	96.42	100.04
South Asian	Probable psychosis	0.00	142	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No probable psychosis	100.00	142	0.00	-	100.00	100.00
Other	Probable psychosis	0.00	156	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No probable psychosis	100.00	156	0.00	-	100.00	100.00

Table E.5 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for probable psychosis by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.11–2.13
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
Northern and Yorkshire	Probable psychosis	0.86	963	0.41	1.37	0.06	1.66
	No probable psychosis	99.14	963	0.41	1.37	98.34	99.94
Trent	Probable psychosis	0.97	751	0.32	0.89	0.34	1.59
	No probable psychosis	99.03	751	0.32	0.89	98.41	99.66
West Midlands	Probable psychosis	0.35	739	0.23	1.04	-0.10	0.79
	No probable psychosis	99.65	739	0.23	1.04	99.21	100.10
North West	Probable psychosis	0.64	991	0.23	0.92	0.18	1.09
	No probable psychosis	99.36	991	0.23	0.92	98.91	99.82
Eastern	Probable psychosis	0.40	829	0.20	0.93	0.00	0.81
	No probable psychosis	99.60	829	0.20	0.93	99.19	100.00
London	Probable psychosis	0.36	881	0.19	0.92	0.00	0.72
	No probable psychosis	99.64	881	0.19	0.92	99.28	100.00
South East	Probable psychosis	0.52	1302	0.19	0.94	0.15	0.88
	No probable psychosis	99.48	1302	0.19	0.94	99.12	99.85
South West	Probable psychosis	0.14	791	0.10	0.74	-0.06	0.33
	No probable psychosis	99.86	791	0.10	0.74	99.67	100.06
Wales	Probable psychosis	0.50	412	0.30	0.87	-0.10	1.09
	No probable psychosis	99.50	412	0.30	0.87	98.91	100.10
Scotland	Probable psychosis	0.54	921	0.18	0.74	0.19	0.89
	No probable psychosis	99.46	921	0.18	0.74	99.11	99.81

Table E.6 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for prevalence of hazardous drinking by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.14–2.16

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
All adults	Score: 0–7	73.52	8538	0.52	1.08	72.51	74.54
	Score: 8–15	22.90	8538	0.49	1.08	21.93	23.86
	Score: 16–40	3.58	8538	0.24	1.17	3.12	4.04
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	26.48	8538	0.52	1.08	25.46	27.49
Women	Score: 0–7	84.53	4705	0.54	1.02	83.47	85.58
	Score: 8–15	13.96	4705	0.53	1.04	12.26	15.66
	Score: 16–40	1.52	4705	0.21	1.16	1.11	1.92
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	15.47	4705	0.54	1.02	14.42	16.53
Men	Score: 0–7	62.50	3833	0.87	1.11	60.80	64.20
	Score: 8–15	31.85	3833	0.83	1.11	30.22	33.49
	Score: 16–40	5.65	3833	0.41	1.10	4.84	6.46
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	37.50	3833	0.87	1.11	35.80	39.20
16- to 19-year-olds	Score: 0–7	61.07	334	2.84	1.06	55.49	66.64
	Score: 8–15	32.48	334	2.75	1.07	27.09	37.87
	Score: 16–40	6.45	334	1.36	1.01	3.78	9.12
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	38.93	334	2.84	1.06	33.36	44.51
20- to 24-year-olds	Score: 0–7	55.46	458	2.55	1.10	50.46	60.45
	Score: 8–15	35.42	458	2.43	1.09	30.66	40.18
	Score: 16–40	9.13	458	1.40	1.04	6.38	11.88
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	44.54	458	2.55	1.10	39.55	49.54
25- to 29-year-olds	Score: 0–7	61.84	729	1.98	1.10	57.96	65.71
	Score: 8–15	31.69	729	1.89	1.10	27.99	35.40
	Score: 16–40	6.47	729	1.03	1.13	4.46	8.48
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	38.16	729	1.98	1.10	34.29	42.04
30- to 34-year-olds	Score: 0–7	71.58	949	1.54	1.05	68.56	74.61
	Score: 8–15	24.25	949	1.51	1.08	21.30	27.20
	Score: 16–40	4.17	949	0.78	1.20	2.64	5.69
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	28.42	949	1.54	1.05	25.39	31.44
35- to 39-year-olds	Score: 0–7	71.43	1003	1.51	1.06	68.47	74.40
	Score: 8–15	24.44	1003	1.43	1.05	21.64	27.23
	Score: 16–40	4.13	1003	0.75	1.20	2.65	5.60
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	28.57	1003	1.51	1.06	25.60	31.53
40- to 44-year-olds	Score: 0–7	75.17	837	1.55	1.03	72.14	78.20
	Score: 8–15	22.22	837	1.56	1.09	19.16	25.29
	Score: 16–40	2.60	837	0.57	1.03	1.50	3.71
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	24.83	837	1.55	1.03	21.80	27.86
45- to 49-year-olds	Score: 0–7	75.96	720	1.54	0.97	72.94	78.98
	Score: 8–15	22.19	720	1.46	0.94	19.32	25.06
	Score: 16–40	1.85	720	0.48	0.95	0.91	2.79
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	24.04	720	1.54	0.97	21.02	27.06
50- to 54-year-olds	Score: 0–7	78.78	821	1.48	1.03	75.88	81.67
	Score: 8–15	19.21	821	1.43	1.04	16.41	22.00
	Score: 16–40	2.01	821	0.49	1.01	1.04	2.98
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	21.22	821	1.48	1.03	18.33	24.12

Table E.6 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for prevalence of hazardous drinking by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.14–2.16
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
55- to 59-year-olds	Score: 0–7	80.38	702	1.47	0.98	77.49	83.27
	Score: 8–15	18.06	702	1.49	1.02	15.14	20.97
	Score: 16–40	1.57	702	0.50	1.06	0.60	2.54
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	19.62	702	1.47	0.98	16.73	22.51
60- to 64-year-olds	Score: 0–7	85.94	734	1.36	1.06	83.27	88.62
	Score: 8–15	13.11	734	1.29	1.04	10.58	15.65
	Score: 16–40	0.94	734	0.36	1.01	0.23	1.65
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	14.06	734	1.36	1.06	11.38	16.73
65- to 69-year-olds	Score: 0–7	85.48	663	1.48	1.08	82.58	88.39
	Score: 8–15	13.45	663	1.40	1.05	10.71	16.19
	Score: 16–40	1.06	663	0.45	1.12	0.19	1.94
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	14.52	663	1.48	1.08	11.61	17.42
70- to 74-year-olds	Score: 0–7	90.75	588	1.22	1.02	88.36	93.14
	Score: 8–15	8.73	588	1.16	1.00	6.46	11.01
	Score: 16–40	0.52	588	0.31	1.06	-0.10	1.13
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	9.25	588	1.22	1.02	6.86	11.64
White	Score: 0–7	72.74	8003	0.53	1.06	71.71	73.78
	Score: 8–15	23.66	8003	0.49	1.04	22.69	24.63
	Score: 16–40	3.59	8003	0.24	1.17	3.11	4.07
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	27.26	8003	0.53	1.06	26.22	28.29
Black	Score: 0–7	82.09	185	2.98	1.05	76.25	87.93
	Score: 8–15	15.30	185	2.66	1.00	10.08	20.52
	Score: 16–40	2.61	185	1.20	1.02	0.26	4.97
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	17.91	185	2.98	1.05	12.07	23.75
South Asian	Score: 0–7	92.36	142	1.95	0.87	88.55	96.18
	Score: 8–15	5.94	142	1.82	0.91	2.38	9.51
	Score: 16–40	1.69	142	1.05	0.97	-0.37	3.76
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	7.64	142	1.95	0.87	3.82	11.45
Other	Score: 0–7	79.68	156	3.66	1.13	72.50	86.85
	Score: 8–15	13.72	156	2.88	1.04	8.08	19.36
	Score: 16–40	6.60	156	2.37	1.19	1.95	11.26
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	20.32	156	3.66	1.13	13.15	27.50
Northern and Yorkshire	Score: 0–7	68.56	960	1.35	0.90	65.90	71.21
	Score: 8–15	26.82	960	1.17	0.82	24.53	29.11
	Score: 16–40	4.62	960	0.94	1.39	2.77	6.47
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	31.44	960	1.35	0.90	28.79	34.10
Trent	Score: 0–7	74.47	747	1.88	1.18	70.78	78.16
	Score: 8–15	24.12	747	1.73	1.10	20.73	27.51
	Score: 16–40	1.41	747	0.48	1.10	0.48	2.35
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	25.53	747	1.88	1.18	21.84	29.22
West Midlands	Score: 0–7	73.34	738	2.01	1.23	69.40	77.27
	Score: 8–15	21.67	738	1.87	1.23	17.99	25.34
	Score: 16–40	5.00	738	1.10	1.37	2.84	7.15
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	26.66	738	2.01	1.23	22.73	30.60

Table E.6 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for prevalence of hazardous drinking by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.14–2.16
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
North West	Score: 0–7	67.93	985	1.80	1.21	64.41	71.45
	Score: 8–15	28.83	985	1.67	1.16	25.55	32.11
	Score: 16–40	3.24	985	0.56	1.00	2.14	4.34
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	32.07	985	1.80	1.21	28.55	35.59
Eastern	Score: 0–7	79.55	822	1.23	0.88	77.13	81.96
	Score: 8–15	18.09	822	1.24	0.92	15.67	20.52
	Score: 16–40	2.36	822	0.49	0.93	1.40	3.32
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	20.45	822	1.23	0.88	18.04	22.87
London	Score: 0–7	74.97	877	1.70	1.16	71.65	78.30
	Score: 8–15	21.00	877	1.70	1.23	17.68	24.33
	Score: 16–40	4.02	877	0.74	1.12	2.57	5.48
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	25.03	877	1.70	1.16	21.70	28.35
South East	Score: 0–7	76.61	1298	1.14	0.97	74.38	78.83
	Score: 8–15	19.63	1298	0.87	0.79	17.93	21.33
	Score: 16–40	3.76	1298	0.65	1.23	2.49	5.03
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	23.39	1298	1.14	0.97	21.17	25.62
South West	Score: 0–7	75.84	784	2.10	1.37	71.73	79.95
	Score: 8–15	21.72	784	2.06	1.40	17.68	25.77
	Score: 16–40	2.44	784	0.53	0.97	1.39	3.48
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	24.16	784	2.10	1.37	20.05	28.27
Wales	Score: 0–7	69.65	408	2.47	1.09	64.80	74.50
	Score: 8–15	27.39	408	2.20	0.99	23.08	31.69
	Score: 16–40	2.96	408	0.96	1.14	1.09	4.84
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	30.35	408	2.47	1.09	25.50	35.20
Scotland	Score: 0–7	72.19	919	1.42	0.96	69.41	74.97
	Score: 8–15	22.59	919	1.57	1.14	19.51	25.67
	Score: 16–40	5.22	919	0.75	1.02	3.75	6.69
	Hazardous drinking (Score 8+)	27.81	919	1.42	0.96	25.03	30.59

Table E.7 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for alcohol dependence by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.17–2.19

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
All adults	Score 0–3: No dependence	92.62	8536	0.32	1.13	92.00	93.25
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	6.93	8536	0.32	1.15	6.31	7.55
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.37	8536	0.08	1.20	0.21	0.52
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.08	8536	0.02	0.75	0.03	0.12
Women	Score 0–3: No dependence	97.11	4705	0.27	1.09	96.59	97.63
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	2.79	4705	0.26	1.10	2.28	3.31
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.06	4705	0.03	0.80	0.01	0.12
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.03	4705	0.02	0.74	-0.01	0.07
Men	Score 0–3: No dependence	88.12	3831	0.59	1.12	86.97	89.27
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	11.08	3831	0.57	1.13	9.96	12.20
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.67	3831	0.16	1.17	0.37	0.98
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.12	3831	0.04	0.72	0.04	0.20
16- to 19-year-olds	Score 0–3: No dependence	86.18	334	1.75	0.92	82.75	89.61
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	12.40	334	1.74	0.96	8.99	15.82
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	1.42	334	0.77	1.18	-0.08	2.93
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.00	334	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
20- to 24-year-olds	Score 0–3: No dependence	84.71	458	1.71	1.02	81.36	88.07
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	14.96	458	1.70	1.02	11.63	18.30
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.32	458	0.18	0.68	-0.03	0.68
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.00	458	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
25- to 29-year-olds	Score 0–3: No dependence	86.08	729	1.44	1.12	83.26	88.89
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	13.67	729	1.44	1.13	10.85	16.48
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.25	729	0.19	1.00	-0.11	0.62
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.00	729	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
30- to 34-year-olds	Score 0–3: No dependence	92.90	948	0.88	1.05	91.18	94.62
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	6.57	948	0.85	1.05	4.91	8.24
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.39	948	0.23	1.15	-0.07	0.84
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.14	948	0.10	0.82	-0.05	0.34
35- to 39-year-olds	Score 0–3: No dependence	89.72	1003	1.07	1.12	87.63	91.82
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	9.61	1003	1.04	1.12	7.57	11.65
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.53	1003	0.28	1.23	-0.02	1.08
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.13	1003	0.09	0.82	-0.05	0.32
40- to 44-year-olds	Score 0–3: No dependence	93.46	837	0.92	1.08	91.65	95.27
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	5.63	837	0.86	1.08	3.94	7.32
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.71	837	0.35	1.20	0.02	1.39
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.20	837	0.11	0.68	0.00	0.41
45- to 49-year-olds	Score 0–3: No dependence	96.18	720	0.71	1.00	94.78	97.57
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	3.59	720	0.71	1.02	2.20	4.98
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.15	720	0.11	0.74	-0.06	0.37
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.08	720	0.08	0.78	-0.08	0.25
50- to 54-year-olds	Score 0–3: No dependence	95.50	821	0.74	1.02	94.05	96.94
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	4.06	821	0.71	1.03	2.67	5.46
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.30	821	0.18	0.93	-0.05	0.66
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.14	821	0.10	0.74	-0.05	0.32

Table E.7 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for alcohol dependence by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.17–2.19
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
55- to 59-year-olds	Score 0–3: No dependence	95.84	701	0.82	1.09	94.23	97.44
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	4.16	701	0.82	1.09	2.56	5.77
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.00	701	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.00	701	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
60- to 64-year-olds	Score 0–3: No dependence	98.36	734	0.46	0.98	97.46	99.27
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	1.45	734	0.44	1.00	0.59	2.31
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.10	734	0.10	0.89	-0.10	0.30
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.09	734	0.09	0.79	-0.08	0.26
65- to 69-year-olds	Score 0–3: No dependence	98.26	663	0.54	1.06	97.20	99.32
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	1.74	663	0.54	1.06	0.68	2.80
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.00	663	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.00	663	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
70- to 74-year-olds	Score 0–3: No dependence	99.10	588	0.40	1.02	98.33	99.88
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	0.90	588	0.40	1.02	0.12	1.67
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.00	588	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.00	588	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
White	Score 0–3: No dependence	92.46	8002	0.34	1.14	91.79	93.12
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	7.10	8002	0.33	1.15	6.45	7.75
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.37	8002	0.08	1.22	0.21	0.53
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.07	8002	0.02	0.76	0.03	0.12
Black	Score 0–3: No dependence	94.03	185	1.89	1.08	90.33	97.72
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	5.97	185	1.89	1.08	2.28	9.67
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.00	185	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.00	185	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
South Asian	Score 0–3: No dependence	97.48	142	1.37	1.04	94.80	100.16
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	2.52	142	1.37	1.04	-0.16	5.20
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.00	142	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.00	142	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
Other	Score 0–3: No dependence	91.81	156	2.61	1.18	86.70	96.92
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	6.85	156	2.28	1.13	2.37	11.32
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	1.34	156	1.32	1.43	-1.24	3.93
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.00	156	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
Northern and Yorkshire	Score 0–3: No dependence	91.94	960	1.13	1.28	89.73	94.16
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	7.40	960	1.11	1.31	5.22	9.58
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.45	960	0.25	1.15	-0.04	0.94
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.21	960	0.12	0.81	-0.03	0.44
Trent	Score 0–3: No dependence	94.47	747	0.79	0.95	92.91	96.03
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	5.20	747	0.80	0.98	3.64	6.75
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.33	747	0.27	1.29	-0.20	0.86
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.00	747	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
West Midlands	Score 0–3: No dependence	92.94	738	0.99	1.05	90.99	94.89
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	6.90	738	0.96	1.03	5.01	8.79
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.17	738	0.16	1.09	-0.15	0.48
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.00	738	0.00	-	0.00	0.00

Table E.7 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for alcohol dependence by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.17–2.19
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
North West	Score 0–3: No dependence	91.03	985	1.23	1.35	88.62	93.45
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	8.44	985	1.27	1.43	5.95	10.92
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.41	985	0.19	0.95	0.03	0.79
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.12	985	0.08	0.74	-0.04	0.28
Eastern	Score 0–3: No dependence	94.51	822	1.01	1.27	92.53	96.48
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	4.77	822	0.86	1.15	3.09	6.46
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.66	822	0.34	1.20	0.00	1.33
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.06	822	0.06	0.70	-0.06	0.18
London	Score 0–3: No dependence	91.97	876	0.86	0.94	90.28	93.66
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	7.54	876	0.89	0.99	5.80	9.27
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.38	876	0.17	0.84	0.04	0.72
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.12	876	0.08	0.71	-0.04	0.27
South East	Score 0–3: No dependence	92.30	1298	0.87	1.17	90.60	94.00
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	7.42	1298	0.84	1.16	5.77	9.07
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.28	1298	0.17	1.19	-0.06	0.62
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.00	1298	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
South West	Score 0–3: No dependence	94.80	784	0.97	1.22	92.89	96.70
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	5.04	784	0.94	1.21	3.19	6.90
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.16	784	0.11	0.78	-0.06	0.38
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.00	784	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
Wales	Score 0–3: No dependence	90.76	408	1.53	1.06	87.77	93.75
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	9.07	408	1.48	1.04	6.17	11.97
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.00	408	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.17	408	0.16	0.80	-0.15	0.49
Scotland	Score 0–3: No dependence	91.56	918	0.92	1.00	89.76	93.35
	Score 4–19: Mild dependence	7.61	918	0.95	1.08	5.75	9.46
	Score 20–34: Moderate dependence	0.69	918	0.48	1.77	-0.26	1.64
	Score 35–60: Severe dependence	0.14	918	0.08	0.68	-0.02	0.31

Table E.8 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for lifetime experience of drug use by sex and age: Main report table 2.20

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
All adults	Cannabis	24.14	8542	0.55	1.18	23.07	25.21
	Amphetamines	7.29	8542	0.34	1.22	6.62	7.96
	Cocaine	4.37	8542	0.27	1.24	3.84	4.91
	Crack	0.64	8542	0.10	1.20	0.44	0.85
	Ecstasy	4.09	8542	0.27	1.25	3.56	4.61
	Heroin	0.72	8542	0.10	1.10	0.52	0.92
	Acid	4.06	8542	0.25	1.19	3.56	4.55
	Magic mushrooms	5.24	8542	0.27	1.13	4.71	5.77
	Methadone	0.55	8542	0.09	1.09	0.38	0.73
	Tranquillisers	2.85	8542	0.20	1.10	2.46	3.24
	Amyl nitrite	4.24	8542	0.27	1.24	3.71	4.77
	Anabolic steroids	0.45	8542	0.08	1.13	0.29	0.62
	Volatile substances	1.26	8542	0.14	1.19	0.98	1.54
	Any drug	26.54	8542	0.56	1.16	25.45	27.63
Women	Cannabis	18.76	4704	0.69	1.21	17.41	20.11
	Amphetamines	5.00	4704	0.37	1.16	4.28	5.73
	Cocaine	2.79	4704	0.29	1.22	2.21	3.36
	Crack	0.23	4704	0.07	0.98	0.10	0.37
	Ecstasy	2.85	4704	0.33	1.37	2.20	3.50
	Heroin	0.34	4704	0.10	1.12	0.16	0.53
	Acid	2.10	4704	0.24	1.17	1.62	2.57
	Magic mushrooms	3.09	4704	0.29	1.14	2.53	3.66
	Methadone	0.29	4704	0.10	1.26	0.09	0.48
	Tranquillisers	2.83	4704	0.25	1.04	2.33	3.32
	Amyl nitrite	2.44	4704	0.25	1.11	1.95	2.93
	Anabolic steroids	0.10	4704	0.05	1.07	0.00	0.20
	Volatile substances	0.69	4704	0.13	1.08	0.43	0.94
	Any drug	21.32	4704	0.71	1.19	19.93	22.71
Men	Cannabis	29.53	3838	0.77	1.05	28.02	31.04
	Amphetamines	9.58	3838	0.56	1.19	8.47	10.68
	Cocaine	5.96	3838	0.45	1.17	5.09	6.84
	Crack	1.05	3838	0.20	1.19	0.67	1.43
	Ecstasy	5.32	3838	0.44	1.21	4.47	6.18
	Heroin	1.10	3838	0.18	1.10	0.74	1.47
	Acid	6.02	3838	0.45	1.18	5.13	6.90
	Magic mushrooms	7.39	3838	0.44	1.04	6.53	8.25
	Methadone	0.82	3838	0.15	1.04	0.53	1.12
	Tranquillisers	2.87	3838	0.30	1.11	2.28	3.46
	Amyl nitrite	6.04	3838	0.47	1.22	5.12	6.96
	Anabolic steroids	0.81	3838	0.16	1.09	0.50	1.12
	Volatile substances	1.84	3838	0.24	1.12	1.36	2.32
	Any drug	31.77	3838	0.77	1.03	30.26	33.29
16- to 19-year-olds	Cannabis	35.92	334	2.56	0.97	30.90	40.94
	Amphetamines	10.42	334	1.67	1.00	7.16	13.69
	Cocaine	5.68	334	1.22	0.96	3.29	8.08
	Crack	1.22	334	0.55	0.92	0.13	2.31
	Ecstasy	8.15	334	1.48	0.99	5.25	11.06
	Heroin	1.37	334	0.62	0.97	0.16	2.58
	Acid	4.02	334	0.91	0.85	2.23	5.81
	Magic mushrooms	5.85	334	1.22	0.95	3.46	8.24
	Methadone	0.98	334	0.55	1.01	-0.09	2.06
	Tranquillisers	2.83	334	0.94	1.04	0.98	4.68
	Amyl nitrite	5.33	334	1.26	1.02	2.87	7.79
	Anabolic steroids	0.45	334	0.39	1.07	-0.32	1.22
	Volatile substances	2.00	334	0.84	1.09	0.35	3.65
	Any drug	37.21	334	2.59	0.98	32.13	42.30

Table E.8 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for lifetime experience of drug use by sex and age: Main report
continued table 2.20

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
20- to 24-year-olds	Cannabis	51.78	458	2.58	1.10	46.73	56.84
	Amphetamines	19.52	458	1.90	1.03	15.79	23.25
	Cocaine	12.55	458	1.69	1.09	9.24	15.86
	Crack	2.00	458	0.69	1.05	0.65	3.35
	Ecstasy	14.36	458	1.57	0.96	11.28	17.43
	Heroin	1.42	458	0.56	1.02	0.32	2.53
	Acid	10.66	458	1.54	1.07	7.64	13.68
	Magic mushrooms	10.09	458	1.52	1.08	7.11	13.06
	Methadone	0.59	458	0.35	0.98	-0.10	1.28
	Tranquillisers	4.59	458	1.07	1.09	2.49	6.68
	Amyl nitrite	10.46	458	1.56	1.09	7.41	13.52
	Anabolic steroids	1.50	458	0.67	1.17	0.19	2.80
	Volatile substances	2.97	458	0.86	1.09	1.27	4.66
	Any drug	52.39	458	2.59	1.11	47.32	57.47
25- to 29-year-olds	Cannabis	46.32	728	2.16	1.17	42.10	50.55
	Amphetamines	17.42	728	1.62	1.15	14.24	20.60
	Cocaine	13.34	728	1.42	1.13	10.55	16.13
	Crack	1.06	728	0.45	1.19	0.18	1.94
	Ecstasy	13.30	728	1.56	1.24	10.25	16.35
	Heroin	1.49	728	0.51	1.14	0.49	2.50
	Acid	11.22	728	1.37	1.17	8.55	13.90
	Magic mushrooms	13.72	728	1.52	1.19	10.75	16.69
	Methadone	1.01	728	0.37	1.00	0.28	1.74
	Tranquillisers	4.39	728	0.92	1.21	2.59	6.19
	Amyl nitrite	12.09	728	1.44	1.19	9.26	14.92
	Anabolic steroids	1.15	728	0.41	1.03	0.35	1.94
	Volatile substances	3.72	728	0.86	1.23	2.03	5.41
	Any drug	49.03	728	2.18	1.18	44.75	53.31
30- to 34-year-olds	Cannabis	37.31	950	1.66	1.06	34.06	40.56
	Amphetamines	11.49	950	1.09	1.06	9.35	13.64
	Cocaine	5.95	950	0.80	1.04	4.39	7.52
	Crack	0.98	950	0.38	1.20	0.23	1.73
	Ecstasy	6.02	950	0.80	1.03	4.46	7.58
	Heroin	0.44	950	0.20	0.92	0.05	0.83
	Acid	5.53	950	0.77	1.04	4.02	7.03
	Magic mushrooms	9.24	950	0.95	1.01	7.37	11.11
	Methadone	0.68	950	0.24	0.90	0.21	1.15
	Tranquillisers	2.47	950	0.53	1.04	1.44	3.50
	Amyl nitrite	7.57	950	1.01	1.18	5.59	9.56
	Anabolic steroids	0.84	950	0.33	1.11	0.19	1.48
	Volatile substances	2.84	950	0.54	1.00	1.78	3.90
	Any drug	41.35	950	1.67	1.04	38.07	44.62
35- to 39-year-olds	Cannabis	29.10	1004	1.55	1.08	26.06	32.13
	Amphetamines	7.00	1004	0.87	1.08	5.30	8.70
	Cocaine	3.98	1004	0.64	1.03	2.73	5.22
	Crack	0.82	1004	0.32	1.12	0.19	1.44
	Ecstasy	2.76	1004	0.62	1.21	1.54	3.99
	Heroin	1.15	1004	0.38	1.13	0.40	1.89
	Acid	3.97	1004	0.67	1.09	2.65	5.29
	Magic mushrooms	7.32	1004	0.91	1.10	5.55	9.10
	Methadone	1.03	1004	0.37	1.16	0.31	1.76
	Tranquillisers	3.63	1004	0.68	1.15	2.29	4.96
	Amyl nitrite	4.84	1004	0.68	1.00	3.52	6.16
	Anabolic steroids	0.47	1004	0.24	1.10	0.00	0.93
	Volatile substances	0.87	1004	0.34	1.17	0.19	1.54
	Any drug	31.63	1004	1.57	1.07	28.55	34.71

Table E.8 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for lifetime experience of drug use by sex and age: Main report
continued table 2.20

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
40- to 44-year-olds	Cannabis	22.63	838	1.62	1.12	19.47	25.80
	Amphetamines	6.07	838	0.89	1.08	4.33	7.81
	Cocaine	3.39	838	0.68	1.09	2.05	4.73
	Crack	0.35	838	0.18	0.89	-0.01	0.70
	Ecstasy	0.94	838	0.34	1.02	0.28	1.60
	Heroin	0.94	838	0.37	1.12	0.21	1.67
	Acid	3.02	838	0.58	0.99	1.88	4.16
	Magic mushrooms	4.98	838	0.79	1.05	3.44	6.52
	Methadone	0.37	838	0.19	0.89	0.01	0.73
	Tranquillisers	2.98	838	0.62	1.06	1.76	4.19
	Amyl nitrite	3.06	838	0.65	1.09	1.79	4.33
	Anabolic steroids	0.24	838	0.17	1.00	-0.09	0.57
	Volatile substances	0.74	838	0.30	1.02	0.15	1.33
	Any drug	25.48	838	1.67	1.11	22.21	28.75
45- to 49-year-olds	Cannabis	18.50	721	1.56	1.08	15.45	21.55
	Amphetamines	3.38	721	0.62	0.93	2.16	4.60
	Cocaine	1.59	721	0.46	0.98	0.70	2.49
	Crack	0.37	721	0.18	0.81	0.01	0.72
	Ecstasy	0.56	721	0.24	0.86	0.09	1.03
	Heroin	0.75	721	0.26	0.81	0.24	1.27
	Acid	3.50	721	0.75	1.10	2.03	4.97
	Magic mushrooms	2.57	721	0.68	1.15	1.24	3.89
	Methadone	0.77	721	0.33	1.01	0.12	1.41
	Tranquillisers	2.50	721	0.55	0.94	1.43	3.58
	Amyl nitrite	1.18	721	0.40	0.99	0.40	1.96
	Anabolic steroids	0.07	721	0.07	0.71	-0.07	0.20
	Volatile substances	0.43	721	0.20	0.82	0.04	0.81
	Any drug	21.70	721	1.58	1.03	18.60	24.80
50- to 54-year-olds	Cannabis	12.56	822	1.19	1.02	10.24	14.89
	Amphetamines	2.94	822	0.63	1.06	1.71	4.17
	Cocaine	0.92	822	0.33	0.99	0.28	1.56
	Crack	0.06	822	0.06	0.69	-0.06	0.17
	Ecstasy	0.06	822	0.06	0.69	-0.06	0.17
	Heroin	0.31	822	0.20	1.04	-0.08	0.71
	Acid	1.94	822	0.50	1.03	0.97	2.92
	Magic mushrooms	1.45	822	0.47	1.12	0.53	2.37
	Methadone	0.55	822	0.32	1.24	-0.07	1.18
	Tranquillisers	3.23	822	0.68	1.11	1.89	4.57
	Amyl nitrite	0.94	822	0.31	0.93	0.32	1.56
	Anabolic steroids	0.06	822	0.06	0.71	-0.06	0.18
	Volatile substances	0.00	822	0.00	.	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	15.07	822	1.31	1.05	12.50	17.64
55- to 59-year-olds	Cannabis	5.55	701	0.94	1.08	3.71	7.39
	Amphetamines	1.15	701	0.45	1.13	0.25	2.04
	Cocaine	0.73	701	0.34	1.05	0.07	1.39
	Crack	0.25	701	0.25	1.33	-0.24	0.74
	Ecstasy	0.00	701	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Heroin	0.00	701	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Acid	0.07	701	0.07	0.67	-0.06	0.19
	Magic mushrooms	0.26	701	0.20	1.01	-0.12	0.64
	Methadone	0.00	701	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	2.14	701	0.54	0.98	1.09	3.19
	Amyl nitrite	0.35	701	0.27	1.22	-0.18	0.88
	Anabolic steroids	0.00	701	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.25	701	0.25	1.33	-0.24	0.74
	Any drug	8.23	701	1.11	1.07	6.05	10.40

Table E.8 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for lifetime experience of drug use by sex and age: Main report
continued table 2.20

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
60- to 64-year-olds	Cannabis	4.12	734	0.76	1.03	2.63	5.60
	Amphetamines	0.51	734	0.21	0.81	0.09	0.93
	Cocaine	0.10	734	0.10	0.84	-0.09	0.29
	Crack	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Heroin	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Acid	0.17	734	0.12	0.79	-0.07	0.40
	Magic mushrooms	0.52	734	0.25	0.94	0.03	1.01
	Methadone	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	1.17	734	0.38	0.95	0.43	1.91
	Amyl nitrite	0.17	734	0.12	0.79	-0.07	0.40
	Anabolic steroids	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	5.49	734	0.86	1.02	3.80	7.18
65- to 69-year-olds	Cannabis	0.75	661	0.32	0.95	0.13	1.37
	Amphetamines	0.46	661	0.33	1.25	-0.19	1.10
	Cocaine	0.17	661	0.16	1.02	-0.15	0.50
	Crack	0.17	661	0.16	1.02	-0.15	0.50
	Ecstasy	0.17	661	0.16	1.02	-0.15	0.50
	Heroin	0.17	661	0.16	1.02	-0.15	0.50
	Acid	0.17	661	0.16	1.02	-0.15	0.50
	Magic mushrooms	0.07	661	0.07	0.69	-0.07	0.21
	Methadone	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	1.37	661	0.50	1.10	0.39	2.36
	Amyl nitrite	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Anabolic steroids	0.10	661	0.10	0.80	-0.09	0.29
	Volatile substances	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	2.41	661	0.66	1.10	1.12	3.69
70- to 74-year-olds	Cannabis	1.20	591	0.46	1.02	0.30	2.10
	Amphetamines	0.24	591	0.16	0.80	-0.08	0.56
	Cocaine	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Crack	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Heroin	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Acid	0.22	591	0.21	1.08	-0.19	0.63
	Magic mushrooms	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Methadone	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	1.27	591	0.44	0.96	0.40	2.14
	Amyl nitrite	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Anabolic steroids	0.23	591	0.16	0.82	-0.09	0.54
	Volatile substances	0.00	591	0.00	.	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	3.04	591	0.69	0.98	1.69	4.40

Table E.9 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for drugs used in last year by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.21–2.23

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
All adults	Cannabis	9.65	8542	0.37	1.17	8.92	10.38
	Amphetamines	1.91	8542	0.17	1.13	1.58	2.24
	Cocaine	1.92	8542	0.18	1.19	1.58	2.27
	Crack	0.18	8542	0.05	1.18	0.07	0.28
	Ecstasy	2.05	8542	0.17	1.12	1.71	2.38
	Heroin	0.16	8542	0.06	1.29	0.05	0.27
	LSD	0.42	8542	0.09	1.24	0.25	0.59
	Magic mushrooms	0.65	8542	0.11	1.31	0.42	0.87
	Methadone	0.10	8542	0.05	1.32	0.01	0.19
	Tranquillisers	0.57	8542	0.09	1.06	0.40	0.74
	Amyl nitrite	0.58	8542	0.09	1.08	0.40	0.75
	Anabolic steroids	0.12	8542	0.05	1.35	0.02	0.22
	Volatile substances	0.08	8542	0.04	1.36	0.00	0.16
	Any drug	10.54	8542	0.39	1.17	9.78	11.31
Women	Cannabis	6.96	4704	0.48	1.29	6.02	7.90
	Amphetamines	1.12	4704	0.18	1.15	0.78	1.47
	Cocaine	1.01	4704	0.21	1.46	0.59	1.43
	Crack	0.10	4704	0.04	0.95	0.02	0.19
	Ecstasy	1.26	4704	0.25	1.52	0.77	1.74
	Heroin	0.10	4704	0.06	1.29	-0.01	0.22
	LSD	0.12	4704	0.05	1.01	0.02	0.21
	Magic mushrooms	0.42	4704	0.13	1.35	0.17	0.67
	Methadone	0.02	4704	0.02	0.75	-0.01	0.06
	Tranquillisers	0.45	4704	0.09	0.92	0.28	0.63
	Amyl nitrite	0.25	4704	0.08	1.04	0.10	0.40
	Anabolic steroids	0.00	4704	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.03	4704	0.02	0.80	-0.01	0.07
	Any drug	7.73	4704	0.50	1.29	6.75	8.72
Men	Cannabis	12.34	3838	0.56	1.06	11.24	13.44
	Amphetamines	2.70	3838	0.29	1.10	2.14	3.27
	Cocaine	2.84	3838	0.30	1.11	2.26	3.42
	Crack	0.25	3838	0.10	1.22	0.06	0.44
	Ecstasy	2.84	3838	0.32	1.21	2.20	3.47
	Heroin	0.22	3838	0.09	1.24	0.03	0.40
	Acid	0.72	3838	0.16	1.17	0.41	1.03
	Magic mushrooms	0.87	3838	0.19	1.24	0.50	1.23
	Methadone	0.17	3838	0.09	1.31	0.00	0.35
	Tranquillisers	0.70	3838	0.15	1.08	0.41	0.98
	Amyl nitrite	0.90	3838	0.16	1.06	0.58	1.22
	Anabolic steroids	0.24	3838	0.10	1.28	0.04	0.44
	Volatile substances	0.13	3838	0.08	1.39	-0.03	0.29
	Any drug	13.35	3838	0.58	1.05	12.22	14.48
16- to 19-year-olds	Cannabis	25.43	334	2.26	0.95	21.01	29.85
	Amphetamines	6.71	334	1.40	1.02	3.96	9.45
	Cocaine	3.69	334	1.06	1.03	1.61	5.77
	Crack	0.45	334	0.39	1.07	-0.32	1.22
	Ecstasy	6.00	334	1.24	0.95	3.57	8.44
	Heroin	0.83	334	0.54	1.08	-0.22	1.88
	LSD	2.01	334	0.65	0.85	0.73	3.29
	Magic mushrooms	2.30	334	0.87	1.06	0.60	4.00
	Methadone	0.45	334	0.39	1.07	-0.32	1.22
	Tranquillisers	0.99	334	0.51	0.94	-0.01	1.99
	Amyl nitrite	1.23	334	0.51	0.84	0.24	2.23
	Anabolic steroids	0.45	334	0.39	1.07	-0.32	1.22
	Volatile substances	0.08	334	0.09	0.55	-0.09	0.25
	Any drug	27.74	334	2.31	0.94	23.21	32.26

Table E.9 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for drugs used in last year by sex, age, ethnicity and region:
continued Main report tables 2.21–2.23

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
20- to 24-year-olds	Cannabis	32.38	458	2.20	1.01	28.06	36.69
	Amphetamines	6.25	458	1.18	1.04	3.94	8.55
	Cocaine	7.01	458	1.26	1.06	4.54	9.49
	Crack	0.60	458	0.33	0.91	-0.04	1.24
	Ecstasy	9.19	458	1.33	0.98	6.59	11.79
	Heroin	0.45	458	0.33	1.05	-0.20	1.09
	LSD	2.14	458	0.68	1.00	0.81	3.47
	Magic mushrooms	2.79	458	0.81	1.05	1.21	4.37
	Methadone	0.27	458	0.26	1.08	-0.24	0.77
	Tranquillisers	1.04	458	0.49	1.03	0.08	1.99
	Amyl nitrite	2.01	458	0.70	1.07	0.63	3.39
	Anabolic steroids	0.44	458	0.42	1.35	-0.38	1.26
	Volatile substances	0.82	458	0.50	1.20	-0.17	1.81
	Any drug	32.74	458	2.22	1.01	28.38	37.09
25- to 29-year-olds	Cannabis	23.75	728	1.76	1.11	20.31	27.20
	Amphetamines	5.10	728	0.90	1.10	3.34	6.85
	Cocaine	5.18	728	1.06	1.29	3.10	7.27
	Crack	0.15	728	0.11	0.74	-0.06	0.36
	Ecstasy	5.54	728	0.95	1.12	3.68	7.41
	Heroin	0.09	728	0.08	0.78	-0.08	0.25
	LSD	1.06	728	0.40	1.04	0.29	1.84
	Magic mushrooms	1.95	728	0.61	1.19	0.76	3.14
	Methadone	0.09	728	0.08	0.78	-0.08	0.25
	Tranquillisers	0.99	728	0.32	0.88	0.36	1.63
	Amyl nitrite	1.48	728	0.47	1.04	0.57	2.40
	Anabolic steroids	0.42	728	0.25	1.04	-0.07	0.90
	Volatile substances	0.08	728	0.08	0.74	-0.07	0.22
	Any drug	25.24	728	1.82	1.13	21.68	28.80
30- to 34-year-olds	Cannabis	11.99	950	1.15	1.09	9.74	14.24
	Amphetamines	2.59	950	0.54	1.05	1.53	3.66
	Cocaine	2.87	950	0.60	1.11	1.69	4.04
	Crack	0.24	950	0.15	0.92	-0.04	0.53
	Ecstasy	2.08	950	0.43	0.93	1.24	2.93
	Heroin	0.05	950	0.06	0.74	-0.06	0.16
	LSD	0.07	950	0.07	0.81	-0.07	0.20
	Magic mushrooms	0.30	950	0.17	0.97	-0.04	0.63
	Methadone	0.05	950	0.06	0.74	-0.06	0.16
	Tranquillisers	0.26	950	0.14	0.83	-0.01	0.53
	Amyl nitrite	0.86	950	0.29	0.98	0.28	1.43
	Anabolic steroids	0.07	950	0.07	0.81	-0.07	0.20
	Volatile substances	0.00	950	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	13.35	950	1.20	1.08	11.00	15.70
35- to 39-year-olds	Cannabis	7.32	1004	0.94	1.14	5.49	9.15
	Amphetamines	0.78	1004	0.32	1.17	0.14	1.41
	Cocaine	1.47	1004	0.49	1.28	0.52	2.43
	Crack	0.30	1004	0.25	1.43	-0.19	0.78
	Ecstasy	1.12	1004	0.35	1.04	0.44	1.80
	Heroin	0.36	1004	0.26	1.35	-0.14	0.86
	LSD	0.00	1004	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Magic mushrooms	0.37	1004	0.20	1.02	-0.01	0.75
	Methadone	0.29	1004	0.25	1.44	-0.19	0.78
	Tranquillisers	1.04	1004	0.36	1.13	0.33	1.75
	Amyl nitrite	0.26	1004	0.19	1.16	-0.11	0.62
	Anabolic steroids	0.00	1004	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.00	1004	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	8.23	1004	0.98	1.12	6.32	10.14

Table E.9 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for drugs used in last year by sex, age, ethnicity and region:
continued Main report tables 2.21–2.23

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
40- to 44-year-olds	Cannabis	3.86	838	0.80	1.21	2.28	5.43
	Amphetamines	0.68	838	0.27	0.95	0.15	1.20
	Cocaine	1.03	838	0.41	1.17	0.24	1.83
	Crack	0.00	838	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	0.23	838	0.17	0.99	-0.09	0.56
	Heroin	0.00	838	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	LSD	0.00	838	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Magic mushrooms	0.00	838	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Methadone	0.00	838	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.28	838	0.15	0.84	-0.02	0.58
	Amyl nitrite	0.14	838	0.14	1.05	-0.12	0.41
	Anabolic steroids	0.00	838	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.00	838	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	4.65	838	0.84	1.16	3.00	6.30
45- to 49-year-olds	Cannabis	3.95	721	0.79	1.08	2.41	5.49
	Amphetamines	0.00	721	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Cocaine	0.17	721	0.12	0.80	-0.07	0.41
	Crack	0.07	721	0.07	0.71	-0.07	0.20
	Ecstasy	0.00	721	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Heroin	0.15	721	0.11	0.75	-0.06	0.37
	LSD	0.00	721	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Magic mushrooms	0.00	721	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Methadone	0.00	721	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.00	721	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Amyl nitrite	0.34	721	0.24	1.12	-0.14	0.82
	Anabolic steroids	0.00	721	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.00	721	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	4.37	721	0.82	1.07	2.77	5.97
50- to 54-year-olds	Cannabis	0.83	822	0.31	0.97	0.23	1.43
	Amphetamines	0.31	822	0.22	1.15	-0.13	0.74
	Cocaine	0.13	822	0.12	0.97	-0.11	0.36
	Crack	0.00	822	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	0.00	822	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Heroin	0.00	822	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Acid	0.00	822	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Magic mushrooms	0.08	822	0.08	0.86	-0.09	0.24
	Methadone	0.00	822	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.55	822	0.27	1.03	0.03	1.07
	Amyl nitrite	0.00	822	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Anabolic steroids	0.06	822	0.06	0.71	-0.06	0.18
	Volatile substances	0.00	822	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	1.59	822	0.44	1.01	0.73	2.46
55- to 59-year-olds	Cannabis	1.00	701	0.35	0.92	0.32	1.68
	Amphetamines	0.00	701	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Cocaine	0.20	701	0.15	0.88	-0.09	0.49
	Crack	0.25	701	0.25	1.33	-0.24	0.74
	Ecstasy	0.00	701	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Heroin	0.00	701	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	LSD	0.00	701	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Magic mushrooms	0.00	701	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Methadone	0.00	701	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.40	701	0.27	1.11	-0.12	0.92
	Amyl nitrite	0.35	701	0.27	1.22	-0.18	0.88
	Anabolic steroids	0.00	701	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.00	701	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	1.65	701	0.51	1.06	0.65	2.65

Table E.9 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for drugs used in last year by sex, age, ethnicity and region:
continued Main report tables 2.21–2.23

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
60- to 64-year-olds	Cannabis	0.50	734	0.27	1.02	-0.02	1.02
	Amphetamines	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Cocaine	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Crack	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Heroin	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	LSD	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Magic mushrooms	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Methadone	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.46	734	0.24	0.97	-0.02	0.93
	Amyl nitrite	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Anabolic steroids	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	0.96	734	0.36	1.00	0.25	1.66
65- to 69-year-olds	Cannabis	0.24	661	0.18	0.93	-0.11	0.58
	Amphetamines	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Cocaine	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Crack	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Heroin	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	LSD	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Magic mushrooms	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Methadone	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.40	661	0.25	1.00	-0.08	0.88
	Amyl nitrite	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Anabolic steroids	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	0.64	661	0.30	0.98	0.04	1.23
70- to 74-year-olds	Cannabis	0.28	591	0.24	1.12	-0.20	0.75
	Amphetamines	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Cocaine	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Crack	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Heroin	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	LSD	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Magic mushrooms	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Methadone	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.40	591	0.25	0.96	-0.09	0.89
	Amyl nitrite	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Anabolic steroids	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	0.68	591	0.35	1.03	0.00	1.36
White	Cannabis	9.61	8011	0.38	1.16	8.86	10.36
	Amphetamines	1.96	8011	0.17	1.13	1.62	2.30
	Cocaine	1.97	8011	0.18	1.18	1.61	2.33
	Crack	0.13	8011	0.05	1.16	0.04	0.22
	Ecstasy	2.09	8011	0.18	1.13	1.74	2.45
	Heroin	0.12	8011	0.05	1.23	0.03	0.21
	LSD	0.44	8011	0.09	1.25	0.26	0.62
	Magic mushrooms	0.68	8011	0.12	1.32	0.44	0.92
	Methadone	0.07	8011	0.04	1.30	-0.01	0.14
	Tranquillisers	0.56	8011	0.09	1.06	0.39	0.74
	Amyl nitrite	0.58	8011	0.09	1.09	0.40	0.77
	Anabolic steroids	0.13	8011	0.05	1.36	0.02	0.23
	Volatile substances	0.08	8011	0.04	1.37	0.00	0.17
	Any drug	10.55	8011	0.40	1.16	9.77	11.33

Table E.9 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for drugs used in last year by sex, age, ethnicity and region:
continued Main report tables 2.21–2.23

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
Black	Cannabis	10.03	185	1.93	0.87	6.24	13.82
	Amphetamines	0.59	185	0.57	1.02	-0.54	1.71
	Cocaine	0.58	185	0.53	0.96	-0.47	1.62
	Crack	0.56	185	0.56	1.02	-0.54	1.66
	Ecstasy	1.16	185	0.77	0.97	-0.34	2.67
	Heroin	0.00	185	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	LSD	0.00	185	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Magic mushrooms	0.58	185	0.53	0.96	-0.47	1.62
	Methadone	0.00	185	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.00	185	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Amyl nitrite	1.16	185	0.77	0.97	-0.34	2.67
	Anabolic steroids	0.00	185	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.00	185	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	10.03	185	1.93	0.87	6.24	13.82
South Asian	Cannabis	8.54	142	3.11	1.32	2.45	14.64
	Amphetamines	0.33	142	0.33	0.68	-0.32	0.97
	Cocaine	0.90	142	0.66	0.83	-0.38	2.19
	Crack	0.33	142	0.33	0.68	-0.32	0.97
	Ecstasy	2.30	142	1.44	1.14	-0.53	5.12
	Heroin	0.33	142	0.33	0.68	-0.32	0.97
	LSD	0.00	142	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Magic mushrooms	0.00	142	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Methadone	0.33	142	0.33	0.68	-0.32	0.97
	Tranquillisers	0.33	142	0.33	0.68	-0.32	0.97
	Amyl nitrite	0.00	142	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Anabolic steroids	0.00	142	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.00	142	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	8.54	142	3.11	1.32	2.45	14.64
Other	Cannabis	13.36	154	2.79	1.01	7.89	18.83
	Amphetamines	2.61	154	1.74	1.35	-0.80	6.01
	Cocaine	2.09	154	1.45	1.26	-0.76	4.94
	Crack	1.66	154	1.35	1.31	-0.99	4.31
	Ecstasy	0.45	154	0.46	0.84	-0.44	1.34
	Heroin	1.35	154	1.33	1.42	-1.25	3.96
	LSD	0.00	154	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Magic mushrooms	0.00	154	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Methadone	1.35	154	1.33	1.42	-1.25	3.96
	Tranquillisers	1.81	154	1.40	1.30	-0.93	4.55
	Amyl nitrite	0.00	154	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Anabolic steroids	0.00	154	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.00	154	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	14.49	154	2.90	1.02	8.81	20.17
Northern and Yorkshire	Cannabis	8.16	958	0.82	0.93	6.54	9.77
	Amphetamines	1.92	958	0.43	0.97	1.08	2.77
	Cocaine	1.34	958	0.33	0.89	0.69	1.99
	Crack	0.11	958	0.08	0.74	-0.05	0.27
	Ecstasy	1.90	958	0.46	1.03	1.01	2.80
	Heroin	0.11	958	0.08	0.74	-0.05	0.27
	LSD	0.42	958	0.20	0.94	0.03	0.80
	Magic mushrooms	0.63	958	0.31	1.22	0.02	1.24
	Methadone	0.06	958	0.06	0.75	-0.06	0.17
	Tranquillisers	0.81	958	0.30	1.04	0.22	1.40
	Amyl nitrite	0.41	958	0.22	1.05	-0.02	0.84
	Anabolic steroids	0.07	958	0.07	0.84	-0.07	0.22
	Volatile substances	0.06	958	0.06	0.76	-0.06	0.18
	Any drug	8.82	958	0.81	0.88	7.23	10.41

Table E.9 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for drugs used in last year by sex, age, ethnicity and region:
continued Main report tables 2.21–2.23

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
Trent	Cannabis	7.16	747	1.13	1.19	4.96	9.37
	Amphetamines	2.19	747	0.34	0.64	1.52	2.86
	Cocaine	0.60	747	0.34	1.19	-0.06	1.25
	Crack	0.16	747	0.11	0.73	-0.05	0.36
	Ecstasy	1.11	747	0.54	1.41	0.05	2.17
	Heroin	0.38	747	0.29	1.27	-0.18	0.94
	LSD	0.27	747	0.24	1.28	-0.21	0.74
	Magic mushrooms	0.20	747	0.15	0.93	-0.10	0.50
	Methadone	0.09	747	0.09	0.79	-0.08	0.26
	Tranquillisers	0.45	747	0.25	1.01	-0.04	0.93
	Amyl nitrite	0.33	747	0.28	1.32	-0.21	0.87
	Anabolic steroids	0.00	747	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.00	747	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	7.68	747	1.20	1.23	5.33	10.03
West Midlands	Cannabis	6.58	738	1.31	1.43	4.02	9.14
	Amphetamines	1.40	738	0.63	1.45	0.17	2.62
	Cocaine	0.92	738	0.53	1.50	-0.11	1.95
	Crack	0.40	738	0.30	1.28	-0.18	0.98
	Ecstasy	1.49	738	0.61	1.36	0.30	2.68
	Heroin	0.33	738	0.29	1.37	-0.23	0.90
	LSD	0.50	738	0.44	1.71	-0.37	1.36
	Magic mushrooms	0.16	738	0.16	1.05	-0.14	0.47
	Methadone	0.33	738	0.29	1.37	-0.23	0.90
	Tranquillisers	0.33	738	0.29	1.37	-0.23	0.90
	Amyl nitrite	0.56	738	0.29	1.06	-0.01	1.14
	Anabolic steroids	0.50	738	0.34	1.32	-0.17	1.17
	Volatile substances	0.00	738	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	7.23	738	1.26	1.32	4.76	9.71
North West	Cannabis	10.56	986	1.03	1.05	8.54	12.58
	Amphetamines	2.02	986	0.55	1.23	0.94	3.11
	Cocaine	1.19	986	0.39	1.13	0.43	1.96
	Crack	0.26	986	0.19	1.19	-0.12	0.63
	Ecstasy	1.39	986	0.45	1.20	0.51	2.27
	Heroin	0.38	986	0.24	1.24	-0.10	0.85
	LSD	0.43	986	0.29	1.39	-0.13	1.00
	Magic mushrooms	1.03	986	0.49	1.52	0.07	1.99
	Methadone	0.19	986	0.18	1.32	-0.17	0.54
	Tranquillisers	0.68	986	0.25	0.94	0.20	1.16
	Amyl nitrite	0.76	986	0.30	1.08	0.17	1.34
	Anabolic steroids	0.31	986	0.29	1.65	-0.26	0.88
	Volatile substances	0.31	986	0.29	1.65	-0.26	0.88
	Any drug	11.71	986	1.10	1.07	9.55	13.87
Eastern	Cannabis	9.75	823	1.04	1.01	7.71	11.79
	Amphetamines	0.94	823	0.40	1.19	0.15	1.72
	Cocaine	2.35	823	0.62	1.17	1.14	3.56
	Crack	0.00	823	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	1.59	823	0.42	0.96	0.77	2.41
	Heroin	0.00	823	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	LSD	0.21	823	0.17	1.04	-0.12	0.55
	Magic mushrooms	0.41	823	0.21	0.94	0.00	0.82
	Methadone	0.00	823	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.44	823	0.25	1.07	-0.04	0.93
	Amyl nitrite	0.47	823	0.28	1.15	-0.07	1.02
	Anabolic steroids	0.06	823	0.06	0.72	-0.06	0.18
	Volatile substances	0.08	823	0.08	0.79	-0.07	0.23
	Any drug	10.84	823	1.03	0.95	8.83	12.85

Table E.9 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for drugs used in last year by sex, age, ethnicity and region:
continued Main report tables 2.21–2.23

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
London	Cannabis	14.99	875	1.20	1.00	12.63	17.35
	Amphetamines	1.93	875	0.45	0.96	1.05	2.81
	Cocaine	5.22	875	0.88	1.18	3.48	6.95
	Crack	0.31	875	0.23	1.22	-0.14	0.76
	Ecstasy	4.20	875	0.60	0.88	3.03	5.37
	Heroin	0.27	875	0.22	1.26	-0.16	0.71
	LSD	0.54	875	0.30	1.21	-0.05	1.12
	Magic mushrooms	1.01	875	0.45	1.32	0.14	1.88
	Methadone	0.21	875	0.21	1.35	-0.20	0.63
	Tranquillisers	0.71	875	0.26	0.92	0.20	1.23
	Amyl nitrite	0.44	875	0.24	1.05	-0.02	0.90
	Anabolic steroids	0.00	875	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.00	875	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	16.27	875	1.23	0.98	13.86	18.68
South East	Cannabis	9.21	1300	1.07	1.33	7.11	11.30
	Amphetamines	2.25	1300	0.44	1.08	1.38	3.12
	Cocaine	2.05	1300	0.49	1.26	1.08	3.02
	Crack	0.17	1300	0.13	1.13	-0.08	0.42
	Ecstasy	2.32	1300	0.48	1.15	1.39	3.26
	Heroin	0.00	1300	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	LSD	0.33	1300	0.18	1.14	-0.03	0.68
	Magic mushrooms	0.77	1300	0.30	1.22	0.19	1.34
	Methadone	0.00	1300	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.62	1300	0.23	1.06	0.17	1.07
	Amyl nitrite	1.00	1300	0.26	0.93	0.50	1.50
	Anabolic steroids	0.00	1300	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.15	1300	0.14	1.32	-0.13	0.44
	Any drug	10.13	1300	1.23	1.46	7.73	12.54
South West	Cannabis	8.36	788	1.50	1.52	5.42	11.31
	Amphetamines	1.26	788	0.58	1.47	0.12	2.40
	Cocaine	1.85	788	0.58	1.20	0.72	2.98
	Crack	0.07	788	0.07	0.74	-0.07	0.20
	Ecstasy	1.77	788	0.65	1.38	0.50	3.05
	Heroin	0.06	788	0.06	0.70	-0.06	0.18
	LSD	0.00	788	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Magic mushrooms	0.82	788	0.48	1.50	-0.12	1.77
	Methadone	0.06	788	0.06	0.70	-0.06	0.18
	Tranquillisers	0.55	788	0.27	1.02	0.02	1.08
	Amyl nitrite	0.71	788	0.40	1.32	-0.07	1.48
	Anabolic steroids	0.00	788	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.00	788	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	9.15	788	1.67	1.62	5.88	12.43
Wales	Cannabis	8.48	407	2.15	1.56	4.26	12.70
	Amphetamines	1.45	407	0.61	1.02	0.26	2.63
	Cocaine	0.95	407	0.48	1.00	0.01	1.90
	Crack	0.00	407	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	0.47	407	0.26	0.77	-0.04	0.98
	Heroin	0.00	407	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	LSD	0.33	407	0.22	0.78	-0.10	0.77
	Magic mushrooms	0.00	407	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Methadone	0.00	407	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.13	407	0.14	0.78	-0.15	0.41
	Amyl nitrite	0.67	407	0.38	0.95	-0.09	1.42
	Anabolic steroids	0.50	407	0.36	1.04	-0.21	1.21
	Volatile substances	0.00	407	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Any drug	8.81	407	2.13	1.51	4.64	12.99

Table E.9 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for drugs used in last year by sex, age, ethnicity and region:
continued Main report tables 2.21–2.23

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
Scotland	Cannabis	11.03	920	1.26	1.22	8.55	13.51
	Amphetamines	3.32	920	0.85	1.43	1.66	4.98
	Cocaine	1.27	920	0.34	0.92	0.60	1.93
	Crack	0.15	920	0.14	1.15	-0.14	0.43
	Ecstasy	2.65	920	0.71	1.35	1.25	4.05
	Heroin	0.00	920	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	LSD	1.12	920	0.38	1.08	0.38	1.85
	Magic mushrooms	0.82	920	0.37	1.23	0.11	1.54
	Methadone	0.00	920	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.66	920	0.35	1.31	-0.03	1.35
	Amyl nitrite	0.24	920	0.17	1.05	-0.09	0.57
	Anabolic steroids	0.00	920	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.06	920	0.07	0.80	-0.07	0.20
	Any drug	12.08	920	1.17	1.09	9.79	14.37

Table E.10 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for drug dependence by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.24–2.26

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
All adults	Cannabis	3.12	8541	0.21	1.14	2.70	3.54
	Amphetamines	0.38	8541	0.09	1.28	0.22	0.55
	Cocaine	0.24	8540	0.07	1.26	0.11	0.37
	Crack	0.11	8542	0.05	1.30	0.02	0.20
	Ecstasy	0.59	8540	0.11	1.34	0.37	0.81
	Heroin / Methadone	0.14	8541	0.05	1.29	0.04	0.24
	Tranquillisers	0.21	8542	0.05	0.99	0.11	0.30
	Volatile substances	0.01	8542	0.01	0.73	-0.01	0.02
	No dependency	96.25	8541	0.24	1.17	95.78	96.72
	Dependent on cannabis only	2.53	8541	0.19	1.13	2.15	2.90
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	1.22	8541	0.15	1.22	0.94	1.51
	Any drug dependence	3.75	8541	0.24	1.17	3.28	4.22
Women	Cannabis	1.64	4703	0.22	1.20	1.21	2.08
	Amphetamines	0.26	4703	0.08	1.09	0.10	0.41
	Cocaine	0.11	4703	0.05	1.13	0.00	0.21
	Crack	0.06	4704	0.04	1.04	-0.01	0.14
	Ecstasy	0.29	4703	0.09	1.17	0.11	0.47
	Heroin / Methadone	0.09	4703	0.05	1.16	-0.01	0.19
	Tranquillisers	0.25	4704	0.07	0.91	0.12	0.38
	Volatile substances	0.00	4704	0.00	.	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	97.88	4703	0.25	1.19	97.39	98.37
	Dependent on cannabis only	1.37	4703	0.20	1.18	0.98	1.76
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	0.75	4703	0.14	1.09	0.48	1.02
	Any drug dependence	2.12	4703	0.25	1.19	1.63	2.61
Men	Cannabis	4.60	3838	0.39	1.15	3.84	5.36
	Amphetamines	0.51	3838	0.15	1.32	0.21	0.81
	Cocaine	0.37	3837	0.12	1.24	0.13	0.61
	Crack	0.15	3838	0.08	1.34	-0.01	0.32
	Ecstasy	0.89	3837	0.20	1.30	0.51	1.28
	Heroin / Methadone	0.19	3838	0.09	1.28	0.01	0.36
	Tranquillisers	0.17	3838	0.07	1.09	0.03	0.31
	Volatile substances	0.01	3838	0.01	0.69	-0.01	0.04
	No dependency	94.62	3838	0.42	1.15	93.80	95.44
	Dependent on cannabis only	3.68	3838	0.35	1.15	3.00	4.36
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	1.70	3838	0.25	1.21	1.20	2.19
	Any drug dependence	5.38	3838	0.42	1.15	4.56	6.20
16- to 19-year-olds	Cannabis	7.82	333	1.32	0.90	5.23	10.42
	Amphetamines	1.39	333	0.73	1.13	-0.03	2.81
	Cocaine	0.62	333	0.43	1.00	-0.23	1.46
	Crack	0.45	334	0.39	1.07	-0.32	1.22
	Ecstasy	2.63	333	0.84	0.96	0.98	4.27
	Heroin / Methadone	0.74	333	0.48	1.03	-0.21	1.68
	Tranquillisers	0.20	334	0.20	0.82	-0.19	0.60
	Volatile substances	0.08	334	0.09	0.55	-0.09	0.25
	No dependency	90.39	334	1.39	0.86	87.66	93.12
	Dependent on cannabis only	5.10	334	1.11	0.92	2.92	7.29
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	4.50	334	1.15	1.01	2.25	6.76
	Any drug dependence	9.61	334	1.39	0.86	6.88	12.34

Table E.10 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for drug dependence by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.24–2.26
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
20- to 24-year-olds	Cannabis	12.55	458	1.57	1.01	9.47	15.63
	Amphetamines	1.81	458	0.71	1.15	0.41	3.21
	Cocaine	0.81	458	0.42	1.00	-0.01	1.64
	Crack	0.17	458	0.16	0.87	-0.16	0.49
	Ecstasy	2.85	458	0.82	1.05	1.25	4.45
	Heroin / Methadone	0.45	458	0.33	1.05	-0.20	1.09
	Tranquillisers	0.27	458	0.26	1.08	-0.24	0.77
	Volatile substances	0.00	458	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	85.61	458	1.76	1.07	82.16	89.06
	Dependent on cannabis only	10.00	458	1.42	1.01	7.22	12.78
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	4.39	458	1.07	1.11	2.30	6.49
Any drug dependence	14.39	458	1.76	1.07	10.94	17.84	
25- to 29-year-olds	Cannabis	7.72	728	1.09	1.10	5.58	9.85
	Amphetamines	1.13	728	0.41	1.06	0.32	1.94
	Cocaine	0.44	727	0.26	1.06	-0.07	0.96
	Crack	0.00	728	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	1.63	727	0.64	1.37	0.37	2.89
	Heroin / Methadone	0.09	728	0.08	0.78	-0.08	0.25
	Tranquillisers	0.15	728	0.11	0.76	-0.06	0.37
	Volatile substances	0.00	728	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	91.05	728	1.21	1.14	88.67	93.42
	Dependent on cannabis only	6.24	728	0.96	1.07	4.36	8.11
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	2.72	728	0.71	1.18	1.33	4.11
Any drug dependence	8.95	728	1.21	1.14	6.58	11.33	
30- to 34-year-olds	Cannabis	3.44	950	0.62	1.04	2.23	4.65
	Amphetamines	0.05	950	0.06	0.74	-0.06	0.16
	Cocaine	0.11	950	0.08	0.72	-0.04	0.26
	Crack	0.17	950	0.13	0.95	-0.08	0.41
	Ecstasy	0.19	950	0.10	0.72	-0.01	0.39
	Heroin / Methadone	0.05	950	0.06	0.74	-0.06	0.16
	Tranquillisers	0.21	950	0.13	0.85	-0.04	0.46
	Volatile substances	0.00	950	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	96.40	950	0.62	1.03	95.18	97.62
	Dependent on cannabis only	3.14	950	0.59	1.04	1.99	4.30
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	0.45	950	0.19	0.86	0.09	0.82
Any drug dependence	3.60	950	0.62	1.03	2.38	4.82	
35- to 39-year-olds	Cannabis	1.84	1004	0.50	1.18	0.86	2.82
	Amphetamines	0.15	1004	0.11	0.91	-0.07	0.37
	Cocaine	0.32	1004	0.25	1.42	-0.18	0.81
	Crack	0.24	1004	0.24	1.55	-0.23	0.72
	Ecstasy	0.08	1004	0.08	0.90	-0.08	0.24
	Heroin / Methadone	0.29	1004	0.25	1.44	-0.19	0.78
	Tranquillisers	0.46	1004	0.27	1.28	-0.08	0.99
	Volatile substances	0.00	1004	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	97.57	1004	0.60	1.24	96.39	98.74
	Dependent on cannabis only	1.62	1004	0.48	1.21	0.68	2.57
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	0.81	1004	0.32	1.11	0.19	1.43
Any drug dependence	2.43	1004	0.60	1.24	1.26	3.61	

Table E.10 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for drug dependence by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.24–2.26
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
40- to 44-year-olds	Cannabis	0.78	838	0.28	0.91	0.24	1.32
	Amphetamines	0.00	838	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Cocaine	0.44	838	0.32	1.41	-0.19	1.07
	Crack	0.00	838	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	0.00	838	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Heroin / Methadone	0.00	838	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.12	838	0.09	0.75	-0.06	0.30
	Volatile substances	0.00	838	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	98.66	838	0.43	1.08	97.82	99.50
	Dependent on cannabis only	0.78	838	0.28	0.91	0.24	1.32
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	0.56	838	0.33	1.30	-0.10	1.21
Any drug dependence	1.34	838	0.43	1.08	0.50	2.18	
45- to 49-year-olds	Cannabis	1.70	721	0.55	1.15	0.61	2.78
	Amphetamines	0.00	721	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Cocaine	0.00	721	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Crack	0.00	721	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	0.00	721	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Heroin / Methadone	0.07	721	0.07	0.71	-0.07	0.20
	Tranquillisers	0.00	721	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.00	721	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	98.30	721	0.55	1.15	97.22	99.39
	Dependent on cannabis only	1.63	721	0.55	1.16	0.55	2.70
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	0.07	721	0.07	0.71	-0.07	0.20
Any drug dependence	1.70	721	0.55	1.15	0.61	2.78	
50- to 54-year-olds	Cannabis	0.27	822	0.17	0.94	-0.06	0.60
	Amphetamines	0.15	822	0.16	1.15	-0.15	0.46
	Cocaine	0.00	822	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Crack	0.00	822	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	0.00	822	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Heroin / Methadone	0.00	822	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.18	822	0.14	0.93	-0.09	0.45
	Volatile substances	0.00	822	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	99.39	822	0.28	1.03	98.85	99.94
	Dependent on cannabis only	0.27	822	0.17	0.94	-0.06	0.60
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	0.34	822	0.21	1.04	-0.07	0.75
Any drug dependence	0.61	822	0.28	1.03	0.06	1.15	
55- to 59-year-olds	Cannabis	0.15	701	0.11	0.75	-0.06	0.37
	Amphetamines	0.00	701	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Cocaine	0.00	701	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Crack	0.25	701	0.25	1.33	-0.24	0.74
	Ecstasy	0.00	701	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Heroin / Methadone	0.00	701	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.14	701	0.10	0.72	-0.06	0.35
	Volatile substances	0.00	701	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	99.45	701	0.29	1.06	98.88	100.03
	Dependent on cannabis only	0.15	701	0.11	0.75	-0.06	0.37
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	0.39	701	0.27	1.16	-0.14	0.93
Any drug dependence	0.55	701	0.29	1.06	-0.03	1.12	

Table E.10 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for drug dependence by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.24–2.26
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
60- to 64-year-olds	Cannabis	0.09	734	0.08	0.79	-0.08	0.25
	Amphetamines	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Cocaine	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Crack	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Heroin / Methadone	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.18	734	0.17	1.08	-0.15	0.52
	Volatile substances	0.00	734	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	99.73	734	0.19	1.00	99.36	100.10
	Dependent on cannabis only	0.09	734	0.08	0.79	-0.08	0.25
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	0.18	734	0.17	1.08	-0.15	0.52
	Any drug dependence	0.27	734	0.19	1.00	-0.10	0.64
65- to 69-year-olds	Cannabis	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Amphetamines	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Cocaine	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Crack	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Heroin / Methadone	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.40	661	0.25	1.00	-0.08	0.88
	Volatile substances	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	99.60	661	0.25	1.00	99.12	100.08
	Dependent on cannabis only	0.00	661	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	0.40	661	0.25	1.00	-0.08	0.88
	Any drug dependence	0.40	661	0.25	1.00	-0.08	0.88
70- to 74-year-olds	Cannabis	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Amphetamines	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Cocaine	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Crack	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Heroin / Methadone	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.11	591	0.12	0.86	-0.12	0.35
	Volatile substances	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	99.89	591	0.12	0.86	99.65	100.12
	Dependent on cannabis only	0.00	591	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	0.11	591	0.12	0.86	-0.12	0.35
	Any drug dependence	0.11	591	0.12	0.86	-0.12	0.35
White	Cannabis	3.15	8011	0.22	1.14	2.71	3.59
	Amphetamines	0.40	8011	0.09	1.30	0.22	0.58
	Cocaine	0.23	8011	0.07	1.23	0.10	0.36
	Crack	0.07	8011	0.04	1.27	0.00	0.15
	Ecstasy	0.63	8011	0.12	1.36	0.39	0.86
	Heroin / Methadone	0.11	8011	0.05	1.26	0.02	0.20
	Tranquillisers	0.19	8011	0.05	0.94	0.10	0.27
	Volatile substances	0.01	8011	0.01	0.73	-0.01	0.02
	No dependency	96.23	8011	0.25	1.18	95.74	96.73
	Dependent on cannabis only	2.53	8011	0.20	1.14	2.14	2.92
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	1.24	8011	0.16	1.28	0.93	1.54
	Any drug dependence	3.77	8011	0.25	1.18	3.27	4.26

Table E.10 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for drug dependence by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.24–2.26
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
Black	Cannabis	2.83	185	1.36	1.11	0.17	5.49
	Amphetamines	0.59	185	0.57	1.02	-0.54	1.71
	Cocaine	0.00	185	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Crack	0.56	185	0.56	1.02	-0.54	1.66
	Ecstasy	0.00	185	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Heroin / Methadone	0.00	185	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.00	185	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.00	185	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	96.58	185	1.47	1.10	93.70	99.47
	Dependent on cannabis only	2.27	185	1.23	1.12	-0.15	4.68
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	1.15	185	0.80	1.02	-0.43	2.72
Any drug dependence	3.42	185	1.47	1.10	0.53	6.30	
South Asian	Cannabis	1.39	142	1.36	1.37	-1.27	4.05
	Amphetamines	0.00	142	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Cocaine	0.00	142	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Crack	0.00	142	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	0.00	142	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Heroin / Methadone	0.33	142	0.33	0.68	-0.32	0.97
	Tranquillisers	0.00	142	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.00	142	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	98.28	142	1.39	1.27	95.55	101.00
	Dependent on cannabis only	1.39	142	1.36	1.37	-1.27	4.05
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	0.33	142	0.33	0.68	-0.32	0.97
Any drug dependence	1.72	142	1.39	1.27	-1.00	4.45	
Other	Cannabis	4.17	154	1.53	0.95	1.16	7.17
	Amphetamines	0.00	154	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Cocaine	1.35	154	1.33	1.42	-1.25	3.96
	Crack	1.35	154	1.33	1.42	-1.25	3.96
	Ecstasy	0.45	154	0.46	0.84	-0.44	1.34
	Heroin / Methadone	1.35	154	1.33	1.42	-1.25	3.96
	Tranquillisers	1.35	154	1.33	1.42	-1.25	3.96
	Volatile substances	0.00	154	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	94.03	154	2.00	1.04	90.10	97.95
	Dependent on cannabis only	4.17	154	1.53	0.95	1.16	7.17
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	1.81	154	1.40	1.30	-0.93	4.55
Any drug dependence	5.97	154	2.00	1.04	2.05	9.90	
Northern and Yorkshire	Cannabis	2.50	958	0.54	1.07	1.44	3.55
	Amphetamines	0.42	958	0.22	1.06	-0.01	0.85
	Cocaine	0.06	958	0.06	0.75	-0.06	0.17
	Crack	0.06	958	0.06	0.75	-0.06	0.17
	Ecstasy	0.39	958	0.38	1.89	-0.35	1.14
	Heroin / Methadone	0.11	958	0.08	0.74	-0.05	0.27
	Tranquillisers	0.18	958	0.11	0.79	-0.03	0.40
	Volatile substances	0.00	958	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	97.06	958	0.67	1.23	95.75	98.37
	Dependent on cannabis only	1.95	958	0.39	0.87	1.19	2.71
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	0.99	958	0.44	1.38	0.13	1.86
Any drug dependence	2.94	958	0.67	1.23	1.63	4.25	

Table E.10 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for drug dependence by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.24–2.26
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
Trent	Cannabis	1.83	746	0.51	1.03	0.84	2.82
	Amphetamines	0.08	746	0.08	0.79	-0.08	0.24
	Cocaine	0.00	746	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Crack	0.00	747	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	0.59	746	0.37	1.30	-0.12	1.31
	Heroin / Methadone	0.31	746	0.22	1.10	-0.13	0.75
	Tranquillisers	0.11	747	0.11	0.91	-0.11	0.34
	Volatile substances	0.00	747	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	97.55	746	0.60	1.06	96.38	98.72
	Dependent on cannabis only	1.35	746	0.33	0.78	0.71	1.99
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	1.10	746	0.50	1.32	0.11	2.09
	Any drug dependence	2.45	746	0.60	1.06	1.28	3.62
West Midlands	Cannabis	1.58	738	0.52	1.14	0.55	2.61
	Amphetamines	0.08	738	0.08	0.77	-0.08	0.24
	Cocaine	0.42	738	0.30	1.27	-0.18	1.01
	Crack	0.33	738	0.29	1.37	-0.23	0.90
	Ecstasy	0.50	738	0.38	1.46	-0.24	1.24
	Heroin / Methadone	0.33	738	0.29	1.37	-0.23	0.90
	Tranquillisers	0.00	738	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.00	738	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	97.92	738	0.71	1.35	96.53	99.31
	Dependent on cannabis only	1.16	738	0.47	1.19	0.24	2.08
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	0.92	738	0.53	1.50	-0.11	1.95
	Any drug dependence	2.08	738	0.71	1.35	0.69	3.47
North West	Cannabis	4.12	986	0.82	1.30	2.50	5.73
	Amphetamines	0.25	986	0.19	1.22	-0.13	0.63
	Cocaine	0.19	986	0.18	1.33	-0.17	0.55
	Crack	0.00	986	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	0.62	986	0.36	1.44	-0.09	1.32
	Heroin / Methadone	0.31	986	0.23	1.29	-0.14	0.76
	Tranquillisers	0.57	986	0.23	0.98	0.11	1.03
	Volatile substances	0.00	986	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	95.06	986	0.88	1.27	93.34	96.78
	Dependent on cannabis only	3.43	986	0.72	1.23	2.03	4.84
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	1.51	986	0.49	1.26	0.55	2.47
	Any drug dependence	4.94	986	0.88	1.27	3.22	6.66
Eastern	Cannabis	2.57	823	0.59	1.07	1.41	3.73
	Amphetamines	0.33	823	0.20	1.03	-0.07	0.73
	Cocaine	0.66	823	0.40	1.40	-0.11	1.43
	Crack	0.00	823	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	0.65	823	0.30	1.07	0.06	1.24
	Heroin / Methadone	0.00	823	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.14	823	0.14	1.07	-0.13	0.42
	Volatile substances	0.00	823	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	96.56	823	0.74	1.16	95.12	98.01
	Dependent on cannabis only	1.92	823	0.47	0.98	1.00	2.83
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	1.52	823	0.44	1.04	0.65	2.39
	Any drug dependence	3.44	823	0.74	1.16	1.99	4.88

Table E.10 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for drug dependence by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.24–2.26
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
London	Cannabis	4.13	875	0.61	0.90	2.94	5.32
	Amphetamines	0.66	875	0.40	1.46	-0.12	1.45
	Cocaine	0.26	875	0.21	1.23	-0.16	0.68
	Crack	0.31	875	0.23	1.22	-0.14	0.76
	Ecstasy	0.36	875	0.21	1.04	-0.06	0.77
	Heroin / Methadone	0.21	875	0.21	1.35	-0.20	0.63
	Tranquillisers	0.42	875	0.25	1.12	-0.06	0.91
	Volatile substances	0.00	875	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	94.90	875	0.77	1.04	93.39	96.42
	Dependent on cannabis only	3.79	875	0.59	0.91	2.64	4.95
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	1.30	875	0.40	1.05	0.52	2.09
	Any drug dependence	5.10	875	0.77	1.04	3.58	6.61
South East	Cannabis	3.58	1300	0.51	0.99	2.58	4.58
	Amphetamines	0.52	1300	0.20	1.01	0.12	0.91
	Cocaine	0.39	1300	0.19	1.10	0.02	0.75
	Crack	0.12	1300	0.12	1.26	-0.12	0.36
	Ecstasy	0.87	1300	0.40	1.56	0.08	1.66
	Heroin / Methadone	0.00	1300	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.18	1300	0.08	0.71	0.02	0.35
	Volatile substances	0.00	1300	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	95.93	1300	0.58	1.06	94.79	97.08
	Dependent on cannabis only	2.64	1300	0.46	1.04	1.73	3.54
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	1.43	1300	0.41	1.25	0.63	2.23
	Any drug dependence	4.07	1300	0.58	1.06	2.92	5.21
South West	Cannabis	2.50	788	0.89	1.60	0.76	4.24
	Amphetamines	0.00	788	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Cocaine	0.09	788	0.08	0.80	-0.08	0.25
	Crack	0.00	788	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	0.45	788	0.32	1.32	-0.17	1.07
	Heroin / Methadone	0.06	788	0.06	0.70	-0.06	0.18
	Tranquillisers	0.13	788	0.10	0.77	-0.06	0.32
	Volatile substances	0.00	788	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	97.31	788	0.91	1.58	95.53	99.09
	Dependent on cannabis only	1.96	788	0.91	1.84	0.18	3.74
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	0.73	788	0.32	1.06	0.10	1.36
	Any drug dependence	2.69	788	0.91	1.58	0.91	4.47
Wales	Cannabis	2.13	407	0.93	1.29	0.32	3.95
	Amphetamines	0.13	407	0.14	0.78	-0.15	0.41
	Cocaine	0.00	406	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Crack	0.00	407	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Ecstasy	0.00	406	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Heroin / Methadone	0.00	407	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.13	407	0.14	0.78	-0.15	0.41
	Volatile substances	0.00	407	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	No dependency	97.73	407	0.95	1.29	95.87	99.60
	Dependent on cannabis only	2.13	407	0.93	1.29	0.32	3.95
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	0.13	407	0.14	0.78	-0.15	0.41
	Any drug dependence	2.27	407	0.95	1.29	0.40	4.13

Table E.10 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for drug dependence by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.24–2.26
continued

Base	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
Scotland	Cannabis	5.03	920	0.92	1.27	3.23	6.83
	Amphetamines	1.09	920	0.54	1.58	0.03	2.15
	Cocaine	0.15	920	0.14	1.15	-0.14	0.43
	Crack	0.15	920	0.14	1.15	-0.14	0.43
	Ecstasy	1.13	920	0.39	1.12	0.37	1.90
	Heroin / Methadone	0.00	920	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Tranquillisers	0.00	920	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	Volatile substances	0.06	920	0.07	0.80	-0.07	0.20
	No dependency	94.02	920	0.94	1.21	92.17	95.87
	Dependent on cannabis only	4.12	920	0.81	1.24	2.52	5.71
	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis dependency	1.86	920	0.61	1.37	0.66	3.06
	Any drug dependence	5.98	920	0.94	1.21	4.13	7.83

Table E.11 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for number of disorders by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.27–2.29

Base	Number of disorders	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
All adults	None	76.65	8580	0.58	1.27	75.51	77.79
	1	19.33	8580	0.55	1.29	18.25	20.41
	2	3.36	8580	0.22	1.16	2.92	3.80
	3	0.66	8580	0.11	1.28	0.44	0.88
	4	0.01	8580	0.01	0.82	-0.01	0.02
Women	None	78.03	4728	0.78	1.30	76.50	79.56
	1	19.45	4728	0.72	1.26	18.03	20.87
	2	2.13	4728	0.23	1.12	1.67	2.59
	3	0.39	4728	0.11	1.18	0.18	0.60
	4	0.00	4728	0.00	.	0.00	0.00
Men	None	75.27	3852	0.78	1.13	73.73	76.80
	1	19.21	3852	0.73	1.16	17.77	20.65
	2	4.58	3852	0.38	1.14	3.83	5.34
	3	0.93	3852	0.20	1.28	0.54	1.31
	4	0.02	3852	0.02	0.78	-0.02	0.05
16- to 19-year-olds	None	71.38	334	2.50	1.01	66.49	76.28
	1	22.11	334	2.37	1.04	17.47	26.74
	2	4.68	334	1.06	0.92	2.60	6.75
	3	1.83	334	0.76	1.03	0.34	3.32
	4	0.00	334	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
20- to 24-year-olds	None	66.59	460	2.60	1.18	61.49	71.69
	1	23.36	460	2.53	1.28	18.40	28.31
	2	7.93	460	1.23	0.98	5.52	10.35
	3	2.12	460	0.73	1.09	0.68	3.55
	4	0.00	460	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
25- to 29-year-olds	None	69.23	730	1.91	1.12	65.48	72.98
	1	21.92	730	1.73	1.13	18.53	25.31
	2	7.39	730	1.15	1.18	5.14	9.64
	3	1.46	730	0.53	1.19	0.43	2.49
	4	0.00	730	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
30- to 34-year-olds	None	77.02	953	1.61	1.18	73.87	80.17
	1	18.53	953	1.42	1.13	15.74	21.31
	2	3.53	953	0.64	1.07	2.27	4.78
	3	0.85	953	0.35	1.17	0.17	1.54
	4	0.07	953	0.07	0.82	-0.07	0.22
35- to 39-year-olds	None	74.28	1006	1.53	1.11	71.28	77.28
	1	21.16	1006	1.48	1.15	18.25	24.07
	2	4.13	1006	0.68	1.09	2.80	5.47
	3	0.43	1006	0.26	1.28	-0.09	0.95
	4	0.00	1006	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
40- to 44-year-olds	None	75.20	842	1.54	1.04	72.17	78.22
	1	21.63	842	1.51	1.07	18.66	24.60
	2	2.79	842	0.57	1.01	1.67	3.92
	3	0.38	842	0.27	1.30	-0.16	0.91
	4	0.00	842	0.00	-	0.00	0.00

Table E.11 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for number of disorders by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.27–2.29
continued

Base	Number of disorders	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
45- to 49-year-olds	None	76.34	723	1.65	1.04	73.11	79.57
	1	21.75	723	1.64	1.07	18.54	24.97
	2	1.75	723	0.49	1.00	0.79	2.71
	3	0.15	723	0.11	0.76	-0.06	0.37
	4	0.00	723	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
50- to 54-year-olds	None	76.91	822	1.63	1.11	73.72	80.10
	1	20.96	822	1.54	1.09	17.94	23.98
	2	1.77	822	0.49	1.06	0.81	2.73
	3	0.36	822	0.20	0.93	-0.02	0.75
	4	0.00	822	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
55- to 59-year-olds	None	80.91	703	1.53	1.03	77.92	83.90
	1	17.43	703	1.48	1.03	14.53	20.34
	2	1.66	703	0.47	0.99	0.73	2.59
	3	0.00	703	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	4	0.00	703	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
60- to 64-year-olds	None	84.11	739	1.37	1.02	81.42	86.79
	1	14.84	739	1.34	1.03	12.21	17.47
	2	1.05	739	0.40	1.08	0.26	1.84
	3	0.00	739	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	4	0.00	739	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
65- to 69-year-olds	None	88.37	668	1.28	1.03	85.87	90.87
	1	10.59	668	1.21	1.01	8.22	12.96
	2	1.04	668	0.38	0.96	0.30	1.78
	3	0.00	668	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	4	0.00	668	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
70- to 74-year-olds	None	89.47	600	1.18	0.94	87.16	91.77
	1	10.36	600	1.16	0.93	8.09	12.64
	2	0.17	600	0.18	1.10	-0.19	0.53
	3	0.00	600	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	4	0.00	600	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
White	None	76.55	8031	0.58	1.23	75.41	77.69
	1	19.45	8031	0.56	1.28	18.34	20.55
	2	3.34	8031	0.23	1.17	2.88	3.80
	3	0.66	8031	0.12	1.28	0.43	0.89
	4	0.01	8031	0.01	0.83	-0.01	0.03
Black	None	80.52	185	3.18	1.09	74.29	86.75
	1	14.23	185	2.72	1.05	8.91	19.55
	2	4.69	185	1.67	1.07	1.42	7.96
	3	0.56	185	0.56	1.02	-0.54	1.66
	4	0.00	185	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
South Asian	None	80.14	142	4.40	1.31	71.51	88.78
	1	16.26	142	3.68	1.18	9.05	23.46
	2	3.60	142	1.90	1.21	-0.13	7.33
	3	0.00	142	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	4	0.00	142	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
Other	None	70.68	156	4.18	1.14	62.48	78.87
	1	25.46	156	3.90	1.11	17.82	33.10
	2	2.52	156	1.33	1.06	-0.09	5.13
	3	1.34	156	1.32	1.42	-1.24	3.93
	4	0.00	156	0.00	-	0.00	0.00

Table E.11 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for number of disorders by sex, age, ethnicity and region: Main report tables 2.27–2.29
continued

Base	Number of disorders	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
						LL	UL
Northern and Yorkshire	None	76.06	963	1.99	1.45	72.15	79.96
	1	19.79	963	1.78	1.39	16.30	23.28
	2	3.42	963	0.59	1.01	2.26	4.58
	3	0.73	963	0.35	1.25	0.06	1.41
	4	0.00	963	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
Trent	None	79.14	751	1.76	1.18	75.70	82.58
	1	18.51	751	1.73	1.22	15.11	21.90
	2	2.19	751	0.71	1.32	0.80	3.58
	3	0.16	751	0.16	1.11	-0.16	0.48
	4	0.00	751	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
West Midlands	None	78.77	739	1.70	1.13	75.44	82.09
	1	18.45	739	1.76	1.23	15.01	21.90
	2	2.78	739	0.67	1.10	1.47	4.09
	3	0.00	739	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
	4	0.00	739	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
North West	None	70.79	991	2.29	1.59	66.30	75.29
	1	24.60	991	2.14	1.57	20.40	28.80
	2	3.65	991	0.79	1.32	2.10	5.19
	3	0.96	991	0.37	1.19	0.24	1.68
	4	0.00	991	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
Eastern	None	77.88	829	1.60	1.11	74.74	81.02
	1	18.53	829	1.58	1.17	15.43	21.63
	2	3.10	829	0.83	1.38	1.47	4.72
	3	0.49	829	0.32	1.33	-0.14	1.12
	4	0.00	829	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
London	None	74.55	881	1.92	1.31	70.78	78.32
	1	20.03	881	1.62	1.20	16.86	23.20
	2	4.67	881	0.71	0.99	3.28	6.06
	3	0.75	881	0.37	1.29	0.02	1.48
	4	0.00	881	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
South East	None	78.28	1302	1.26	1.10	75.81	80.74
	1	17.53	1302	1.33	1.26	14.93	20.13
	2	3.70	1302	0.59	1.13	2.54	4.87
	3	0.49	1302	0.26	1.32	-0.01	1.00
	4	0.00	1302	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
South West	None	78.68	791	1.85	1.27	75.05	82.31
	1	18.55	791	1.83	1.32	14.96	22.13
	2	2.20	791	0.43	0.82	1.36	3.03
	3	0.57	791	0.31	1.14	-0.03	1.18
	4	0.00	791	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
Wales	None	74.28	412	2.16	1.00	70.05	78.52
	1	21.03	412	1.68	0.83	17.74	24.32
	2	4.16	412	1.16	1.18	1.89	6.43
	3	0.53	412	0.51	1.43	-0.47	1.52
	4	0.00	412	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
Scotland	None	78.23	921	1.42	1.04	75.45	81.01
	1	16.57	921	1.55	1.26	13.53	19.60
	2	3.28	921	0.75	1.28	1.81	4.74
	3	1.84	921	0.63	1.42	0.61	3.07
	4	0.09	921	0.09	0.90	-0.08	0.27

Table E.12 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.1

Base	Neurotic disorder	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval		
							LL	UL	
All adults	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	Sex	Male	38.64	769	1.99	1.13	34.75	42.53
			Female	61.36	769	1.99	1.13	57.47	65.25
		Age	16–24	15.08	769	1.72	1.33	11.71	18.44
			25–34	22.91	769	1.56	1.03	19.85	25.96
			35–44	23.15	769	1.41	0.93	20.39	25.92
			45–54	19.36	769	1.46	1.02	16.51	22.22
			55–64	11.95	769	1.16	0.99	9.69	14.22
		Ethnicity	65–74	7.55	769	0.85	0.90	5.87	9.22
			White	92.26	763	1.09	1.12	90.13	94.40
			Black	1.89	763	0.52	1.06	0.86	2.91
			South Asian	2.81	763	0.67	1.12	1.50	4.12
		Marital Status	Other	3.04	763	0.68	1.10	1.71	4.38
			Married/cohabiting	64.80	769	1.98	1.15	60.93	68.68
			Single	21.43	769	1.82	1.23	17.85	25.00
			Separated	3.60	769	0.60	0.90	2.42	4.78
			Divorced	6.49	769	0.81	0.91	4.90	8.08
		Family unit type	Widowed	3.68	769	0.58	0.86	2.53	4.82
			Couple no children	28.54	769	1.81	1.11	24.99	32.09
			Couple and child(ren)	36.18	769	1.94	1.12	32.38	39.97
			Lone parent and child(ren)	7.85	769	0.89	0.91	6.11	9.59
One person only	17.03		769	1.37	1.01	14.35	19.71		
Adult with parents	1.08		769	0.54	1.44	0.03	2.13		
	Adult with one parent	9.32	769	1.55	1.48	6.27	12.37		
All adults	Generalised anxiety disorder	Sex	Male	48.10	431	2.65	1.10	42.91	53.29
			Female	51.90	431	2.65	1.10	46.71	57.09
		Age	16–24	4.79	431	1.17	1.13	2.50	7.07
			25–34	19.57	431	2.11	1.11	15.42	23.71
			35–44	26.59	431	2.29	1.08	22.10	31.08
			45–54	28.01	431	2.33	1.07	23.45	32.57
			55–64	14.66	431	1.67	0.98	11.39	17.93
		Ethnicity	65–74	6.39	431	1.04	0.88	4.35	8.43
			White	93.98	426	1.30	1.13	91.43	96.54
			Black	1.90	426	0.86	1.29	0.22	3.58
			South Asian	2.31	426	0.59	0.81	1.15	3.48
		Marital Status	Other	1.80	426	0.79	1.23	0.25	3.35
			Married/cohabiting	61.55	431	2.46	1.05	56.72	66.37
			Single	15.09	431	1.81	1.05	11.54	18.63
			Separated	4.68	431	0.97	0.95	2.79	6.57
			Divorced	15.14	431	1.46	0.85	12.28	18.00
		Family unit type	Widowed	3.55	431	0.80	0.89	1.99	5.11
			Couple no children	28.97	431	2.15	0.98	24.76	33.17
			Couple and child(ren)	32.58	431	2.51	1.11	27.66	37.50
			Lone parent and child(ren)	11.04	431	1.51	1.00	8.09	13.99
One person only	21.63		431	1.88	0.95	17.93	25.32		
Adult with parents	0.54		431	0.52	1.47	-0.48	1.56		
	Adult with one parent	5.25	431	1.41	1.31	2.49	8.00		
All adults	Depressive episode	Sex	Male	45.54	255	3.38	1.08	38.91	52.17
			Female	54.46	255	3.38	1.08	47.83	61.09
		Age	16–24	11.37	255	2.21	1.11	7.04	15.69
			25–34	18.03	255	2.53	1.05	13.07	22.99
			35–44	26.54	255	3.18	1.15	20.30	32.79
			45–54	24.17	255	2.86	1.06	18.57	29.77
			55–64	16.19	255	2.31	1.00	11.66	20.73
		Ethnicity	65–74	3.70	255	0.87	0.74	1.98	5.41
			White	91.50	249	1.54	0.87	88.47	94.53
			Black	2.38	249	1.03	1.06	0.36	4.39
			South Asian	3.58	249	1.00	0.85	1.62	5.55
		Marital Status	Other	2.54	249	1.22	1.23	0.14	4.94
			Married/cohabiting	54.46	255	3.23	1.03	48.12	60.79
			Single	21.11	255	2.71	1.06	15.79	26.42
			Separated	4.76	255	1.29	0.96	2.23	7.28
			Divorced	14.83	255	2.03	0.91	10.85	18.81
		Family unit type	Widowed	4.85	255	1.20	0.89	2.49	7.21
			Couple no children	21.37	255	2.76	1.07	15.96	26.78
			Couple and child(ren)	33.09	255	3.20	1.08	26.82	39.36
			Lone parent and child(ren)	11.10	255	2.16	1.10	6.87	15.34
One person only	28.09		255	2.80	0.99	22.61	33.57		
Adult with parents	0.94		255	0.91	1.50	-0.84	2.71		
	Adult with one parent	5.41	255	1.88	1.32	1.73	9.10		

Table E.12 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.1
continued

Base	Neurotic disorder	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval		
							LL	UL	
All adults	All Phobias	Sex	Male	37.94	176	3.89	1.06	30.31	45.56
			Female	62.06	176	3.89	1.06	54.44	69.69
		Age	16-24	12.44	176	3.23	1.29	6.11	18.77
			25-34	22.03	176	3.66	1.17	14.85	29.22
			35-44	27.45	176	3.72	1.10	20.15	34.75
			45-54	23.36	176	3.85	1.20	15.81	30.91
			55-64	11.01	176	2.56	1.08	6.00	16.02
			65-74	3.71	176	1.34	0.94	1.09	6.33
		Ethnicity	White	93.64	174	2.20	1.18	89.34	97.95
			Black	2.40	174	1.12	0.96	0.21	4.59
			South Asian	2.61	174	1.56	1.29	-0.45	5.67
			Other	1.35	174	1.15	1.31	-0.90	3.60
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	46.52	176	4.43	1.17	37.84	55.19
			Single	27.78	176	3.93	1.16	20.07	35.48
			Separated	7.01	176	1.62	0.84	3.83	10.18
			Divorced	13.80	176	2.54	0.98	8.81	18.78
		Family unit type	Widowed	4.91	176	1.63	1.00	1.72	8.10
			Couple no children	22.79	176	3.16	1.00	16.59	28.99
			Couple and child(ren)	23.72	176	4.15	1.29	15.58	31.86
			Lone parent and child(ren)	12.40	176	2.36	0.95	7.77	17.03
One person only	28.90		176	3.46	1.01	22.12	35.68		
Adult with parents	3.28		176	2.20	1.63	-1.03	7.59		
Adult with one parent	8.90	176	2.79	1.30	3.44	14.37			
All adults	Obsessive compulsive disorder	Sex	Male	39.08	114	5.58	1.22	28.14	50.01
			Female	60.92	114	5.58	1.22	49.99	71.86
		Age	16-24	19.18	114	5.24	1.41	8.91	29.44
			25-34	20.53	114	4.08	1.07	12.53	28.53
			35-44	24.63	114	4.68	1.15	15.46	33.80
			45-54	15.95	114	3.65	1.06	8.79	23.10
			55-64	17.38	114	3.56	1.00	10.40	24.36
			65-74	2.34	114	1.21	0.85	-0.04	4.71
		Ethnicity	White	87.56	112	5.06	1.62	77.63	97.48
			Black	3.60	112	1.97	1.12	-	7.47
			South Asian	8.85	112	4.47	1.66	0.08	17.62
			Other	0.00	112	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	48.23	114	5.94	1.26	36.59	59.88
			Single	28.66	114	5.51	1.29	17.86	39.45
			Separated	6.07	114	2.04	0.91	2.07	10.07
			Divorced	10.37	114	2.49	0.87	5.49	15.25
		Family unit type	Widowed	6.68	114	2.12	0.90	2.53	10.82
			Couple no children	21.51	114	4.49	1.16	12.70	30.31
			Couple and child(ren)	26.73	114	5.23	1.26	16.48	36.97
			Lone parent and child(ren)	9.35	114	2.91	1.06	3.65	15.06
One person only	36.07		114	5.46	1.21	25.36	46.78		
Adult with parents	4.60		114	3.04	1.54	-1.36	10.57		
Adult with one parent	1.74	114	1.69	1.37	-1.57	5.04			
All adults	Panic disorder	Sex	Male	49.14	69	6.27	1.03	36.86	61.42
			Female	50.86	69	6.27	1.03	38.58	63.14
		Age	16-24	9.51	69	4.50	1.26	0.70	18.33
			25-34	24.08	69	5.62	1.08	13.07	35.08
			35-44	16.05	69	4.33	0.97	7.56	24.54
			45-54	28.31	69	5.79	1.06	16.97	39.65
			55-64	15.83	69	4.10	0.93	7.78	23.88
			65-74	6.22	69	2.87	0.98	0.59	11.86
		Ethnicity	White	94.40	68	3.41	1.21	87.72	101.09
			Black	0.89	68	0.96	0.84	-1.00	2.78
			South Asian	0.00	68	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
			Other	4.71	68	3.29	1.27	-1.74	11.15
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	64.37	69	6.06	1.04	52.50	76.25
			Single	20.05	69	5.31	1.09	9.65	30.46
			Separated	3.17	69	1.64	0.77	-0.05	6.38
			Divorced	9.13	69	3.05	0.87	3.15	15.12
		Family unit type	Widowed	3.27	69	1.61	0.75	0.11	6.43
			Couple no children	33.29	69	6.38	1.12	20.80	45.79
			Couple and child(ren)	31.08	69	6.49	1.16	18.35	43.80
			Lone parent and child(ren)	5.07	69	2.43	0.91	0.30	9.84
One person only	27.99		69	5.70	1.05	16.83	39.16		
Adult with parents	0.00		69	0.00	-	0.00	0.00		
Adult with one parent	2.56	69	2.43	1.27	-2.21	7.33			

Table E.12 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.1
continued

Base	Neurotic disorder	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	95% confidence interval			
						Deft	LL UL		
All adults	Any neurotic disorder	Sex	Male	40.89	1509	1.41	1.12	38.12	43.66
			Female	59.11	1509	1.41	1.12	56.34	61.88
		Age	16–24	13.23	1509	1.09	1.25	11.10	15.37
			25–34	21.77	1509	1.09	1.02	19.64	23.90
			35–44	23.17	1509	1.00	0.92	21.20	25.13
			45–54	21.90	1509	1.05	0.99	19.84	23.97
			55–64	13.07	1509	0.82	0.94	11.47	14.68
			65–74	6.85	1509	0.55	0.84	5.78	7.93
		Ethnicity	White	92.71	1495	0.86	1.27	91.03	94.38
			Black	1.93	1495	0.42	1.17	1.11	2.74
			South Asian	2.88	1495	0.55	1.26	1.81	3.95
			Other	2.49	1495	0.50	1.24	1.51	3.46
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	61.90	1509	1.35	1.08	59.25	64.54
			Single	20.71	1509	1.21	1.16	18.33	23.09
			Separated	3.86	1509	0.46	0.92	2.96	4.76
			Divorced	9.57	1509	0.65	0.86	8.30	10.84
		Family unit type	Widowed	3.96	1509	0.40	0.81	3.17	4.75
			Couple no children	27.70	1509	1.17	1.01	25.41	29.99
			Couple and child(ren)	34.15	1509	1.38	1.13	31.44	36.86
			Lone parent and child(ren)	9.02	1509	0.66	0.90	7.72	10.32
One person only	20.13		1509	1.13	1.09	17.93	22.34		
Adult with parents	1.24		1509	0.42	1.47	0.42	2.06		
Adult with one parent	7.76	1509	1.01	1.46	5.79	9.73			
All adults	No disorder	Sex	Male	51.72	7071	0.28	0.48	51.16	52.28
			Female	48.28	7071	0.28	0.48	47.72	48.84
		Age	16–24	15.20	7071	0.21	0.50	14.79	15.62
			25–34	20.23	7071	0.21	0.45	19.81	20.65
			35–44	20.30	7071	0.20	0.41	19.92	20.69
			45–54	17.52	7071	0.21	0.46	17.11	17.93
			55–64	14.46	7071	0.16	0.39	14.14	14.77
			65–74	12.29	7071	0.12	0.30	12.06	12.52
		Ethnicity	White	93.41	7019	0.53	1.78	92.37	94.44
			Black	2.31	7019	0.26	1.45	1.80	2.82
			South Asian	2.38	7019	0.40	2.17	1.61	3.16
			Other	1.91	7019	0.20	1.20	1.52	2.29
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	66.50	7071	0.50	0.89	65.52	67.48
			Single	22.95	7071	0.43	0.86	22.11	23.79
			Separated	2.16	7071	0.17	1.00	1.82	2.50
			Divorced	4.78	7071	0.23	0.92	4.33	5.24
		Family unit type	Widowed	3.60	7071	0.18	0.79	3.26	3.94
			Couple no children	31.48	7071	0.53	0.97	30.44	32.53
			Couple and child(ren)	35.02	7071	0.57	1.00	33.91	36.13
			Lone parent and child(ren)	4.33	7071	0.22	0.92	3.90	4.77
One person only	15.50		7071	0.49	1.13	14.55	16.45		
Adult with parents	3.36		7071	0.36	1.66	2.66	4.06		
Adult with one parent	10.30	7071	0.50	1.39	9.32	11.28			
Women	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	Age	16–24	17.90	500	2.31	1.34	13.38	22.42
			25–34	22.72	500	1.77	0.95	19.24	26.19
			35–44	20.71	500	1.68	0.93	17.41	24.00
			45–54	19.20	500	1.81	1.02	15.66	22.74
			55–64	10.85	500	1.29	0.93	8.32	13.38
			65–74	8.63	500	1.17	0.93	6.33	10.94
		Ethnicity	White	93.29	497	1.24	1.10	90.86	95.72
			Black	1.35	497	0.49	0.94	0.40	2.31
			South Asian	2.16	497	0.75	1.15	0.69	3.63
			Other	3.19	497	0.91	1.15	1.41	4.98
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	61.46	500	2.48	1.14	56.60	66.31
			Single	23.35	500	2.33	1.23	18.79	27.91
			Separated	3.80	500	0.68	0.79	2.48	5.13
			Divorced	7.59	500	1.00	0.85	5.63	9.56
		Family unit type	Widowed	3.80	500	0.81	0.94	2.21	5.38
			Couple no children	27.87	500	2.09	1.04	23.78	31.96
			Couple and child(ren)	33.45	500	2.33	1.10	28.89	38.02
			Lone parent and child(ren)	10.29	500	1.29	0.95	7.77	12.82
			One person only	17.73	500	1.74	1.02	14.32	21.14
			Adult with parents	1.00	500	0.70	1.58	-0.38	2.38
Adult with parent	9.66	500	2.03	1.53	5.68	13.63			

Table E.12 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.1
continued

Base	Neurotic disorder	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval		
							LL	UL	
Women	Generalised anxiety disorder	Age	16–24	4.74	250	1.64	1.22	1.53	7.94
			25–34	18.65	250	2.66	1.08	13.44	23.86
			35–44	26.07	250	3.16	1.14	19.87	32.26
			45–54	25.39	250	3.00	1.09	19.51	31.27
			55–64	16.26	250	2.34	1.00	11.68	20.84
			65–74	8.89	250	1.70	0.94	5.56	12.23
		Ethnicity	White	93.62	247	1.42	0.91	90.84	96.39
			Black	1.61	247	0.76	0.95	0.12	3.11
			South Asian	3.68	247	1.03	0.86	1.66	5.71
			Other	1.09	247	0.65	0.99	-0.19	2.37
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	61.85	250	3.16	1.03	55.66	68.03
			Single	11.23	250	2.02	1.01	7.27	15.20
			Separated	6.04	250	1.43	0.95	3.23	8.84
			Divorced	15.05	250	2.11	0.93	10.92	19.17
			Widowed	5.83	250	1.35	0.91	3.18	8.48
		Family unit type	Couple no children	31.34	250	3.06	1.04	25.34	37.34
			Couple and child(ren)	30.51	250	3.55	1.22	23.54	37.47
			Lone parent and child(ren)	16.67	250	2.39	1.01	11.99	21.36
			One person only	18.23	250	2.20	0.90	13.93	22.53
			Adult with parents	0.00	250	0.00	.	0.00	0.00
Adult with parent	3.25		250	1.42	1.26	0.47	6.02		
Women	Depressive episode	Age	16–24	16.31	155	3.19	1.07	10.07	22.56
			25–34	18.84	155	3.14	1.00	12.69	24.99
			35–44	23.97	155	3.66	1.06	16.79	31.15
			45–54	19.86	155	3.37	1.05	13.25	26.47
			55–64	15.51	155	2.86	0.98	9.90	21.12
			65–74	5.50	155	1.50	0.81	2.57	8.44
		Ethnicity	White	93.77	151	1.44	0.73	90.95	96.59
			Black	1.79	151	1.10	1.02	-0.37	3.96
			South Asian	3.58	151	0.84	0.55	1.93	5.22
			Other	0.85	151	0.63	0.83	-0.37	2.08
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	53.23	155	4.05	1.01	45.29	61.17
			Single	20.23	155	3.10	0.96	14.16	26.31
			Separated	8.52	155	2.16	0.96	4.29	12.75
			Divorced	13.67	155	2.30	0.83	9.17	18.18
			Widowed	4.35	155	1.39	0.84	1.63	7.06
		Family unit type	Couple no children	20.07	155	3.37	1.04	13.46	26.68
			Couple and child(ren)	33.16	155	4.07	1.07	25.17	41.15
			Lone parent and child(ren)	17.01	155	3.27	1.08	10.60	23.42
			One person only	23.88	155	3.17	0.92	17.67	30.10
			Adult with parents	0.00	155	0.00	.	0.00	0.00
Adult with parent	5.88		155	2.57	1.36	0.84	10.92		
Women	All Phobias	Age	16–24	11.54	118	3.81	1.29	4.07	19.00
			25–34	21.72	118	4.38	1.15	13.13	30.30
			35–44	30.54	118	4.83	1.14	21.06	40.01
			45–54	20.92	118	4.36	1.16	12.37	29.47
			55–64	10.08	118	2.70	0.97	4.79	15.37
			65–74	5.21	118	2.01	0.98	1.27	9.15
		Ethnicity	White	93.90	117	2.47	1.11	89.06	98.73
			Black	3.03	117	1.56	0.98	-0.03	6.10
			South Asian	2.56	117	1.87	1.28	-1.11	6.23
			Other	0.51	117	0.53	0.80	-0.53	1.55
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	49.07	118	5.13	1.11	39.02	59.12
			Single	21.08	118	4.53	1.20	12.19	29.96
			Separated	7.91	118	2.61	1.05	2.79	13.02
			Divorced	13.16	118	2.92	0.93	7.45	18.88
			Widowed	8.79	118	2.40	0.92	4.09	13.49
		Family unit type	Couple no children	25.14	118	4.03	1.00	17.24	33.03
			Couple and child(ren)	23.93	118	4.94	1.25	14.25	33.61
			Lone parent and child(ren)	19.39	118	3.54	0.97	12.45	26.33
			One person only	23.82	118	3.79	0.96	16.40	31.24
			Adult with parents	3.08	118	2.87	1.80	-2.55	8.70
Adult with parent	4.65		118	2.63	1.35	-0.51	9.80		

Table E.12 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.1
continued

Base	Neurotic disorder	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	95% confidence interval				
						Deft	LL	UL		
Women	Obsessive compulsive disorder	Age	16–24	15.59	74	5.82	1.37	4.19	26.99	
			25–34	21.43	74	4.63	0.96	12.36	30.50	
			35–44	27.52	74	6.28	1.20	15.22	39.82	
			45–54	14.67	74	4.58	1.11	5.68	23.65	
			55–64	16.96	74	4.40	1.00	8.33	25.59	
			65–74	3.84	74	1.96	0.87	-0.02	7.69	
		Ethnicity	White	84.19	74	7.11	1.66	70.26	98.12	
			Black	5.83	74	3.14	1.15	-0.33	11.99	
			South Asian	9.98	74	6.12	1.74	-2.01	21.97	
			Other	0.00	74	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	55.40	74	7.43	1.28	40.83	69.97	
			Single	22.03	74	6.43	1.33	9.42	34.63	
			Separated	10.07	74	3.30	0.94	3.59	16.55	
			Divorced	4.62	74	1.93	0.78	0.84	8.40	
			Widowed	7.89	74	2.97	0.94	2.06	13.72	
		Family unit type	Couple no children	25.41	74	6.05	1.19	13.55	37.28	
			Couple and child(ren)	29.99	74	6.94	1.29	16.39	43.58	
			Lone parent and child(ren)	14.48	74	4.62	1.12	5.43	23.53	
			One person only	27.27	74	6.68	1.28	14.17	40.37	
			Adult with parents	0.00	74	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
Adult with parent	2.85		74	2.75	1.41	-2.54	8.24			
Women	Panic disorder	Age	16–24	5.55	40	3.83	1.04	-1.95	13.05	
			25–34	24.14	40	7.77	1.13	8.91	39.37	
			35–44	16.52	40	5.98	1.00	4.81	28.23	
			45–54	31.55	40	7.84	1.05	16.18	46.92	
			55–64	10.01	40	4.92	1.02	0.36	19.67	
			65–74	12.23	40	5.47	1.04	1.52	22.95	
		Ethnicity	White	94.67	39	4.95	1.36	84.97	104.36	
			Black	0.00	39	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
			South Asian	0.00	39	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
			Other	5.33	39	4.95	1.36	-4.36	15.03	
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	61.56	40	8.06	1.04	45.75	77.36	
			Single	14.90	40	5.88	1.03	3.38	26.41	
			Separated	6.43	40	3.16	0.81	0.23	12.63	
			Divorced	10.89	40	4.59	0.92	1.89	19.88	
			Widowed	6.23	40	3.18	0.82	-0.01	12.46	
		Family unit type	Couple no children	41.81	40	8.46	1.07	25.23	58.38	
			Couple and child(ren)	19.75	40	7.34	1.15	5.37	34.13	
			Lone parent and child(ren)	9.97	40	4.59	0.96	0.99	18.96	
			One person only	28.47	40	7.35	1.02	14.07	42.87	
			Adult with parents	0.00	40	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
Adult with parent	0.00		40	0.00	-	0.00	0.00			
Women	Any neurotic disorder	Age	16–24	15.14	960	1.45	1.25	12.30	17.99	
			25–34	21.69	960	1.21	0.91	19.32	24.06	
			35–44	22.08	960	1.27	0.95	19.58	24.58	
			45–54	20.55	960	1.33	1.02	17.95	23.16	
			55–64	12.05	960	0.96	0.92	10.16	13.93	
			65–74	8.49	960	0.75	0.83	7.02	9.95	
		Ethnicity	White	93.18	952	0.88	1.08	91.45	94.91	
			Black	1.63	952	0.41	1.01	0.82	2.44	
			South Asian	2.86	952	0.65	1.20	1.59	4.12	
			Other	2.33	952	0.55	1.13	1.24	3.42	
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	60.52	960	1.76	1.12	57.06	63.97	
			Single	20.17	960	1.55	1.20	17.13	23.20	
			Separated	5.18	960	0.56	0.78	4.08	6.27	
			Divorced	9.76	960	0.80	0.84	8.19	11.34	
			Widowed	4.38	960	0.65	0.98	3.11	5.64	
		Family unit type	Couple no children	28.53	960	1.44	0.99	25.72	31.35	
			Couple and child(ren)	31.90	960	1.75	1.16	28.48	35.33	
			Lone parent and child(ren)	12.60	960	1.02	0.95	10.59	14.60	
			One person only	18.85	960	1.39	1.10	16.13	21.57	
			Adult with parents	0.90	960	0.50	1.63	-0.07	1.87	
Adult with parent	7.22		960	1.27	1.52	4.73	9.71			

Table E.12 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.1
continued

Base	Neurotic disorder	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval		
							LL	UL	
Women	No disorder	Age	16–24	14.42	3768	0.35	0.61	13.73	15.11
			25–34	19.67	3768	0.29	0.45	19.09	20.24
			35–44	20.13	3768	0.31	0.47	19.53	20.73
			45–54	17.72	3768	0.32	0.52	17.09	18.35
			55–64	15.01	3768	0.24	0.41	14.55	15.48
			65–74	13.05	3768	0.19	0.34	12.68	13.42
		Ethnicity	White	94.19	3746	0.54	1.41	93.13	95.25
			Black	1.81	3746	0.29	1.35	1.24	2.39
			South Asian	2.31	3746	0.44	1.79	1.45	3.17
			Other	1.69	3746	0.24	1.14	1.21	2.16
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	66.97	3768	0.69	0.90	65.62	68.32
			Single	18.80	3768	0.58	0.91	17.66	19.94
			Separated	5.62	3768	0.31	0.82	5.02	6.22
			Divorced	5.76	3768	0.37	0.97	5.04	6.48
			Widowed	2.85	3768	0.26	0.97	2.34	3.37
		Family unit type	Couple no children	31.39	3768	0.76	1.00	29.91	32.88
			Couple and child(ren)	35.57	3768	0.80	1.02	34.01	37.14
			Lone parent and child(ren)	7.76	3768	0.41	0.94	6.95	8.57
			One person only	15.22	3768	0.60	1.02	14.05	16.39
			Adult with parents	2.10	3768	0.38	1.64	1.34	2.85
			Adult with parent	7.96	3768	0.55	1.25	6.87	9.04
Men	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	Age	16–24	10.59	269	2.34	1.24	6.01	15.17
			25–34	23.21	269	2.71	1.05	17.90	28.51
			35–44	27.04	269	2.65	0.98	21.86	32.23
			45–54	19.63	269	2.48	1.02	14.77	24.49
			55–64	13.71	269	1.92	0.92	9.94	17.48
			65–74	5.82	269	1.12	0.79	3.62	8.02
		Ethnicity	White	90.63	266	1.93	1.08	86.85	94.41
			Black	2.74	266	1.09	1.09	0.60	4.87
			South Asian	3.84	266	1.20	1.02	1.48	6.19
			Other	2.80	266	1.03	1.02	0.77	4.82
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	70.11	269	3.08	1.10	64.07	76.16
			Single	18.37	269	2.65	1.12	13.17	23.56
			Separated	3.48	269	0.95	0.85	1.63	5.34
			Divorced	4.75	269	1.14	0.88	2.51	6.98
			Widowed	3.29	269	0.84	0.77	1.65	4.93
		Family unit type	Couple no children	29.62	269	2.92	1.05	23.89	35.35
			Couple and child(ren)	40.50	269	3.24	1.08	34.15	46.84
			Lone parent and child(ren)	3.97	269	1.11	0.93	1.79	6.14
			One person only	15.92	269	2.08	0.93	11.84	20.00
			Adult with parents	1.21	269	0.82	1.23	-0.40	2.81
			Adult with parent	8.79	269	2.32	1.34	4.24	13.35
Men	Generalised anxiety disorder	Age	16–24	4.84	181	1.79	1.12	1.33	8.35
			25–34	20.55	181	3.13	1.04	14.41	26.70
			35–44	27.16	181	3.64	1.10	20.03	34.28
			45–54	30.84	181	3.65	1.06	23.67	38.00
			55–64	12.93	181	2.23	0.89	8.57	17.29
			65–74	3.68	181	1.24	0.89	1.25	6.12
		Ethnicity	White	94.37	179	2.27	1.31	89.92	98.82
			Black	2.22	179	1.50	1.36	-0.73	5.16
			South Asian	0.84	179	0.84	1.22	-0.80	2.48
			Other	2.57	179	1.50	1.26	-0.37	5.51
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	61.22	181	3.81	1.05	53.74	68.69
			Single	19.24	181	3.22	1.10	12.93	25.56
			Separated	0.86	181	0.48	0.70	-0.09	1.81
			Divorced	15.24	181	2.23	0.83	10.87	19.61
			Widowed	3.44	181	1.37	1.01	0.75	6.13
		Family unit type	Couple no children	26.40	181	3.29	1.00	19.95	32.85
			Couple and child(ren)	34.82	181	3.82	1.08	27.33	42.31
			Lone parent and child(ren)	4.96	181	1.59	0.98	1.85	8.08
			One person only	25.29	181	2.93	0.91	19.54	31.03
			Adult with parents	1.13	181	1.08	1.38	-0.99	3.25
			Adult with parent	7.40	181	2.41	1.23	2.68	12.12

Table E.12 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.1
continued

Base	Neurotic disorder	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	95% confidence interval			
						Deft	LL	UL	
Men	Depressive episode	Age	16–24	5.45	100	2.83	1.24	-0.10	10.99
			25–34	17.07	100	4.23	1.12	8.78	25.36
			35–44	29.62	100	4.94	1.08	19.94	39.30
			45–54	29.33	100	4.90	1.07	19.73	38.92
			55–64	17.01	100	4.02	1.07	9.12	24.89
			65–74	1.53	100	0.94	0.76	-0.31	3.37
		Ethnicity	White	88.81	98	3.42	1.07	82.11	95.51
			Black	3.06	98	1.79	1.02	-0.45	6.58
			South Asian	3.59	98	2.17	1.15	-0.67	7.85
			Other	4.53	98	2.54	1.20	-0.44	9.50
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	55.93	100	5.41	1.08	45.33	66.52
			Single	22.16	100	4.78	1.14	12.79	31.52
			Separated	0.47	100	0.46	0.67	-0.44	1.37
			Divorced	16.21	100	3.50	0.94	9.35	23.06
		Family unit type	Widowed	5.24	100	2.31	1.03	0.71	9.78
			Couple no children	22.92	100	4.24	1.00	14.61	31.24
			Couple and child(ren)	33.00	100	5.64	1.19	21.96	44.05
			Lone parent and child(ren)	4.04	100	2.43	1.23	-0.73	8.81
			One person only	33.13	100	4.90	1.04	23.52	42.74
			Adult with parents	2.06	100	2.00	1.40	-1.87	5.98
Adult with parent	4.85	100	2.80	1.30	-0.64	10.35			
Men	All Phobias	Age	16–24	13.92	58	5.71	1.24	2.73	25.11
			25–34	22.55	58	6.52	1.18	9.77	35.34
			35–44	22.41	58	5.68	1.03	11.28	33.53
			45–54	27.35	58	6.48	1.10	14.65	40.04
			55–64	12.53	58	5.15	1.17	2.44	22.62
			65–74	1.25	58	1.33	0.90	-1.35	3.85
		Ethnicity	White	93.22	57	3.98	1.18	85.43	101.02
			Black	1.35	57	1.34	0.87	-1.28	3.98
			South Asian	2.70	57	2.61	1.21	-2.42	7.82
			Other	2.73	57	2.87	1.32	-2.90	8.36
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	42.35	58	7.85	1.20	26.96	57.73
			Single	38.74	58	7.85	1.22	23.34	54.13
			Separated	0.00	58	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
			Divorced	14.83	58	4.37	0.93	6.26	23.40
		Family unit type	Widowed	4.09	58	2.02	0.77	0.13	8.05
			Couple no children	18.96	58	5.27	1.01	8.64	29.28
			Couple and child(ren)	23.38	58	7.13	1.27	9.40	37.37
			Lone parent and child(ren)	0.98	58	0.93	0.71	-0.85	2.80
			One person only	37.20	58	6.40	1.00	24.66	49.74
			Adult with parents	3.61	58	3.49	1.41	-3.23	10.45
Adult with parent	15.86	58	5.87	1.21	4.37	27.36			
Men	Obsessive compulsive disorder	Age	16–24	24.77	40	9.22	1.33	6.69	42.84
			25–34	19.13	40	7.54	1.20	4.36	33.90
			35–44	20.12	40	6.24	0.97	7.88	32.36
			45–54	17.95	40	6.25	1.02	5.70	30.19
			55–64	18.04	40	6.00	0.97	6.28	29.80
			65–74	0.00	40	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
		Ethnicity	White	92.98	38	5.58	1.33	82.04	103.92
			Black	0.00	38	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
			South Asian	7.02	38	5.58	1.33	-3.92	17.96
			Other	0.00	38	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	37.06	40	8.62	1.12	20.16	53.96
			Single	38.99	40	9.22	1.18	20.92	57.07
			Separated	1.38	40	1.40	0.75	-1.36	4.12
			Divorced	19.33	40	5.55	0.88	8.45	30.21
		Family unit type	Widowed	3.23	40	2.31	0.82	-1.30	7.76
			Couple no children	15.42	40	6.38	1.10	2.91	27.92
			Couple and child(ren)	21.64	40	7.21	1.09	7.50	35.78
			Lone parent and child(ren)	1.37	40	1.36	0.73	-1.31	4.04
			One person only	49.80	40	8.84	1.10	32.48	67.12
			Adult with parents	11.78	40	7.29	1.41	-2.52	26.08
Adult with parent	0.00	40	0.00	-	0.00	0.00			

Table E.12 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.1
continued

Base	Neurotic disorder	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval		
							LL	UL	
Men	Panic disorder	Age	16–24	13.62	29	7.95	1.23	-1.96	29.19
			25–34	24.01	29	8.68	1.08	7.00	41.02
			35–44	15.56	29	6.47	0.94	2.88	28.25
			45–54	24.96	29	9.05	1.11	7.22	42.70
			55–64	21.85	29	6.66	0.85	8.79	34.91
		65–74	0.00	29	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		Ethnicity	White	94.14	29	4.39	0.99	85.54	102.74
			Black	1.79	29	1.92	0.76	-1.96	5.55
			South Asian	0.00	29	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
			Other	4.07	29	4.00	1.07	-3.77	11.91
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	67.29	29	8.75	0.99	50.14	84.44
			Single	25.39	29	8.47	1.03	8.79	42.00
			Separated	0.00	29	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
			Divorced	7.32	29	3.64	0.74	0.18	14.46
			Widowed	0.00	29	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
		Family unit type	Couple no children	24.49	29	7.66	0.94	9.48	39.50
			Couple and child(ren)	42.80	29	9.77	1.05	23.65	61.96
			Lone parent and child(ren)	0.00	29	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
			One person only	27.50	29	8.15	0.97	11.52	43.48
			Adult with parents	0.00	29	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
Adult with parent	5.21		29	4.87	1.16	-4.34	14.76		
Men	Any neurotic disorder	Age	16–24	10.47	549	1.58	1.21	7.37	13.57
			25–34	21.89	549	2.00	1.13	17.97	25.80
			35–44	24.73	549	1.80	0.97	21.21	28.26
			45–54	23.86	549	1.74	0.95	20.45	27.26
			55–64	14.56	549	1.34	0.89	11.93	17.19
		65–74	4.50	549	0.72	0.82	3.08	5.92	
		Ethnicity	White	92.03	543	1.37	1.18	89.33	94.72
			Black	2.36	543	0.75	1.15	0.89	3.82
			South Asian	2.91	543	0.88	1.21	1.19	4.63
			Other	2.71	543	0.92	1.31	0.91	4.51
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	63.89	549	2.25	1.10	59.48	68.31
			Single	21.50	549	1.92	1.10	17.73	25.26
			Separated	2.20	549	0.50	0.79	1.23	3.18
			Divorced	9.29	549	1.06	0.86	7.21	11.38
			Widowed	3.11	549	0.64	0.86	1.86	4.37
		Family unit type	Couple no children	26.50	549	1.90	1.01	22.77	30.22
			Couple and child(ren)	37.40	549	2.27	1.10	32.94	41.85
			Lone parent and child(ren)	3.85	549	0.77	0.94	2.33	5.36
			One person only	21.99	549	1.75	0.99	18.56	25.42
			Adult with parents	1.73	549	0.74	1.34	0.27	3.19
Adult with parent	8.54		549	1.56	1.30	5.48	11.59		
Men	No disorder	Age	16–24	15.93	3303	0.25	0.39	15.45	16.42
			25–34	20.75	3303	0.31	0.44	20.14	21.36
			35–44	20.47	3303	0.28	0.40	19.92	21.01
			45–54	17.34	3303	0.27	0.42	16.80	17.87
			55–64	13.93	3303	0.21	0.34	13.53	14.34
		65–74	11.58	3303	0.12	0.22	11.34	11.82	
		Ethnicity	White	92.67	3273	0.66	1.45	91.37	93.97
			Black	2.77	3273	0.37	1.30	2.04	3.50
			South Asian	2.45	3273	0.47	1.73	1.53	3.36
			Other	2.11	3273	0.29	1.15	1.55	2.68
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	66.06	3303	0.68	0.82	64.73	67.39
			Single	26.83	3303	0.61	0.79	25.63	28.03
			Separated	1.71	3303	0.16	0.73	1.39	2.04
			Divorced	3.87	3303	0.28	0.82	3.33	4.41
			Widowed	1.52	3303	0.21	0.99	1.11	1.93
		Family unit type	Couple no children	31.56	3303	0.74	0.92	30.11	33.02
			Couple and child(ren)	34.51	3303	0.80	0.96	32.95	36.07
			Lone parent and child(ren)	1.14	3303	0.16	0.87	0.82	1.45
			One person only	15.76	3303	0.65	1.03	14.48	17.04
			Adult with parents	4.54	3303	0.53	1.46	3.51	5.58
Adult with parent	12.49		3303	0.71	1.24	11.09	13.89		

Table E.13 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for prevalence of longstanding physical complaints by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.4

Base	Disorder	Physical complaint	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
							LL	UL
All Adults	Any neurotic disorder	Musculo-skeletal complaints	29.17	1509	1.33	1.13	26.57	31.76
		Respiratory system complaints	11.29	1509	0.90	1.10	9.53	13.05
		Heart and circulatory system complaints	12.84	1509	0.94	1.09	11.01	14.68
		Digestive system complaints	8.62	1509	0.81	1.12	7.04	10.20
		Nervous system complaints	8.97	1509	0.89	1.21	7.23	10.71
		Endocrine disorders	6.42	1509	0.68	1.07	5.09	7.75
		Genito-urinary system complaints	4.15	1509	0.55	1.06	3.08	5.22
		Skin complaints	2.65	1509	0.47	1.13	1.73	3.57
		Ear complaints	2.21	1509	0.48	1.27	1.26	3.15
		Eye complaints	1.85	1509	0.34	0.97	1.19	2.51
		Neoplasms	1.92	1509	0.34	0.96	1.26	2.58
		Blood disorders	1.03	1509	0.29	1.12	0.45	1.60
		Infectious and parasitic diseases	0.50	1509	0.20	1.12	0.10	0.90
		Any physical complaints	58.37	1509	1.48	1.16	55.47	61.26
All Adults	No neurotic disorder	Musculo-skeletal complaints	16.39	7066	0.47	1.06	15.47	17.31
		Respiratory system complaints	7.23	7066	0.35	1.15	6.54	7.93
		Heart and circulatory system complaints	8.51	7066	0.34	1.03	7.84	9.17
		Digestive system complaints	3.96	7066	0.23	0.99	3.51	4.41
		Nervous system complaints	3.55	7066	0.23	1.06	3.09	4.01
		Endocrine disorders	4.15	7066	0.25	1.05	3.66	4.64
		Genito-urinary system complaints	2.04	7066	0.21	1.23	1.63	2.44
		Skin complaints	1.32	7066	0.15	1.12	1.03	1.62
		Ear complaints	1.78	7066	0.17	1.08	1.45	2.12
		Eye complaints	1.26	7066	0.14	1.03	0.99	1.53
		Neoplasms	0.99	7066	0.12	0.98	0.76	1.22
		Blood disorders	0.38	7066	0.07	0.91	0.25	0.51
		Infectious and parasitic diseases	0.25	7066	0.05	0.93	0.14	0.35
		Any physical complaints	38.44	7066	0.67	1.16	37.13	39.76
All Adults	All	Musculo-skeletal complaints	18.49	8575	0.46	1.09	17.60	19.39
		Respiratory system complaints	7.90	8575	0.33	1.12	7.26	8.54
		Heart and circulatory system complaints	9.22	8575	0.32	1.03	8.59	9.85
		Digestive system complaints	4.73	8575	0.24	1.04	4.26	5.19
		Nervous system complaints	4.44	8575	0.25	1.12	3.95	4.93
		Endocrine disorders	4.52	8575	0.23	1.02	4.07	4.97
		Genito-urinary system complaints	2.39	8575	0.20	1.23	1.99	2.78
		Skin complaints	1.54	8575	0.15	1.11	1.25	1.83
		Ear complaints	1.85	8575	0.16	1.13	1.53	2.17
		Eye complaints	1.36	8575	0.13	1.01	1.11	1.60
		Neoplasms	1.14	8575	0.12	1.01	0.92	1.37
		Blood disorders	0.49	8575	0.07	0.99	0.34	0.63
		Infectious and parasitic diseases	0.29	8575	0.06	0.97	0.18	0.40
		Any physical complaints	41.72	8575	0.66	1.24	40.43	43.01
Women	Any neurotic disorder	Musculo-skeletal complaints	29.08	960	1.60	1.09	25.94	32.22
		Respiratory system complaints	12.19	960	1.27	1.20	9.70	14.67
		Heart and circulatory system complaints	10.66	960	1.07	1.07	8.56	12.76
		Digestive system complaints	8.34	960	0.97	1.09	6.43	10.24
		Nervous system complaints	9.89	960	1.15	1.20	7.63	12.15
		Endocrine disorders	6.53	960	0.86	1.08	4.84	8.22
		Genito-urinary system complaints	5.72	960	0.83	1.11	4.09	7.36
		Skin complaints	2.62	960	0.63	1.22	1.39	3.86
		Ear complaints	2.00	960	0.51	1.12	1.01	3.00
		Eye complaints	1.47	960	0.31	0.81	0.85	2.08
		Neoplasms	2.05	960	0.43	0.94	1.21	2.89
		Blood disorders	1.57	960	0.47	1.16	0.65	2.48
		Infectious and parasitic diseases	0.57	960	0.30	1.23	-0.01	1.15
		Any physical complaints	57.74	960	1.91	1.20	54.01	61.48

Table E.13 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for prevalence of longstanding physical complaints by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.4
continued

Base	Disorder	Physical complaint	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
							LL	UL
Women	No neurotic disorder	Musculo-skeletal complaints	17.39	3766	0.64	1.04	16.13	18.65
		Respiratory system complaints	7.26	3766	0.46	1.09	6.35	8.16
		Heart and circulatory system complaints	8.24	3766	0.43	0.97	7.39	9.09
		Digestive system complaints	4.56	3766	0.36	1.05	3.86	5.26
		Nervous system complaints	3.81	3766	0.33	1.06	3.16	4.45
		Endocrine disorders	4.36	3766	0.34	1.04	3.68	5.03
		Genito-urinary system complaints	2.44	3766	0.31	1.24	1.83	3.05
		Skin complaints	1.12	3766	0.20	1.15	0.73	1.51
		Ear complaints	1.88	3766	0.23	1.04	1.43	2.33
		Eye complaints	1.28	3766	0.19	1.06	0.90	1.65
		Neoplasms	1.25	3766	0.18	0.97	0.90	1.59
		Blood disorders	0.67	3766	0.13	0.99	0.41	0.93
		Infectious and parasitic diseases	0.26	3766	0.08	0.99	0.10	0.42
		Any physical complaints	39.80	3766	0.90	1.12	38.05	41.56
Women	All	Musculo-skeletal complaints	19.66	4726	0.61	1.06	18.46	20.85
		Respiratory system complaints	8.21	4726	0.45	1.12	7.34	9.09
		Heart and circulatory system complaints	8.71	4726	0.40	0.97	7.93	9.49
		Digestive system complaints	5.29	4726	0.35	1.08	4.61	5.98
		Nervous system complaints	4.99	4726	0.36	1.13	4.28	5.69
		Endocrine disorders	4.78	4726	0.31	1.00	4.17	5.39
		Genito-urinary system complaints	3.07	4726	0.30	1.20	2.48	3.67
		Skin complaints	1.41	4726	0.20	1.18	1.02	1.81
		Ear complaints	1.91	4726	0.22	1.09	1.48	2.33
		Eye complaints	1.31	4726	0.17	1.01	0.98	1.64
		Neoplasms	1.40	4726	0.16	0.96	1.08	1.72
		Blood disorders	0.85	4726	0.15	1.09	0.56	1.13
		Infectious and parasitic diseases	0.32	4726	0.09	1.07	0.15	0.49
		Any physical complaints	43.29	4726	0.86	1.19	41.60	44.97
Men	Any neurotic disorder	Musculo-skeletal complaints	29.29	549	2.22	1.14	24.94	33.64
		Respiratory system complaints	9.98	549	1.34	1.05	7.36	12.61
		Heart and circulatory system complaints	15.99	549	1.67	1.07	12.72	19.27
		Digestive system complaints	9.02	549	1.39	1.14	6.28	11.75
		Nervous system complaints	7.65	549	1.31	1.15	5.09	10.22
		Endocrine disorders	6.27	549	1.07	1.03	4.17	8.37
		Genito-urinary system complaints	1.88	549	0.58	0.99	0.75	3.02
		Skin complaints	2.69	549	0.70	1.01	1.32	4.07
		Ear complaints	2.49	549	0.87	1.30	0.80	4.19
		Eye complaints	2.40	549	0.68	1.05	1.06	3.74
		Neoplasms	1.73	549	0.62	1.11	0.52	2.95
		Blood disorders	0.24	549	0.23	1.08	-0.20	0.69
		Infectious and parasitic diseases	0.41	549	0.24	0.89	-0.07	0.88
		Any physical complaints	59.27	549	2.36	1.13	54.64	63.90

Table E.13 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for prevalence of longstanding physical complaints by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.4
continued

Base	Disorder	Physical complaint	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
							LL	UL
Men	No neurotic disorder	Musculo-skeletal complaints	15.46	3300	0.66	1.05	14.17	16.75
		Respiratory system complaints	7.21	3300	0.51	1.13	6.22	8.21
		Heart and circulatory system complaints	8.76	3300	0.47	0.96	7.84	9.68
		Digestive system complaints	3.40	3300	0.33	1.05	2.75	4.05
		Nervous system complaints	3.31	3300	0.31	0.99	2.70	3.91
		Endocrine disorders	3.96	3300	0.36	1.05	3.26	4.66
		Genito-urinary system complaints	1.66	3300	0.23	1.05	1.20	2.12
		Skin complaints	1.51	3300	0.22	1.04	1.08	1.95
		Ear complaints	1.69	3300	0.25	1.12	1.20	2.19
		Eye complaints	1.24	3300	0.18	0.96	0.88	1.60
		Neoplasms	0.75	3300	0.14	0.93	0.48	1.02
		Blood disorders	0.11	3300	0.05	0.90	0.01	0.21
		Infectious and parasitic diseases	0.24	3300	0.08	0.89	0.09	0.38
		Any physical complaints	37.17	3300	0.90	1.07	35.41	38.94
		Men	All	Musculo-skeletal complaints	17.32	3849	0.65	1.06
Respiratory system complaints	7.59			3849	0.48	1.13	6.64	8.53
Heart and circulatory system complaints	9.73			3849	0.48	1.01	8.79	10.68
Digestive system complaints	4.15			3849	0.34	1.07	3.48	4.83
Nervous system complaints	3.89			3849	0.32	1.03	3.27	4.52
Endocrine disorders	4.27			3849	0.33	1.01	3.62	4.92
Genito-urinary system complaints	1.69			3849	0.22	1.05	1.27	2.12
Skin complaints	1.67			3849	0.21	1.03	1.26	2.09
Ear complaints	1.80			3849	0.25	1.16	1.31	2.29
Eye complaints	1.40			3849	0.18	0.93	1.05	1.74
Neoplasms	0.88			3849	0.15	1.00	0.59	1.18
Blood disorders	0.13			3849	0.04	0.68	0.05	0.21
Infectious and parasitic diseases	0.26			3849	0.07	0.89	0.12	0.40
Any physical complaints	40.15			3849	0.87	1.11	38.44	41.86

Table E.14 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by psychotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.6

Base	Psychotic disorder	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval		
							LL	UL	
All adults	No psychotic disorder	Sex	Male	49.92	8520	0.03	0.06	49.86	49.99
			Female	50.08	8520	0.03	0.06	50.01	50.14
		Age	16–24	14.93	8520	0.02	0.06	14.89	14.97
			25–34	20.48	8520	0.03	0.07	20.43	20.54
			35–44	20.70	8520	0.04	0.09	20.63	20.77
			45–54	18.23	8520	0.03	0.07	18.17	18.28
			55–64	14.24	8520	0.02	0.06	14.19	14.29
			65–74	11.42	8520	0.02	0.05	11.39	11.45
		Ethnicity	White	93.30	8457	0.48	1.75	92.36	94.23
			Black	2.22	8457	0.24	1.48	1.75	2.68
			South Asian	2.48	8457	0.33	1.97	1.82	3.13
			Other	2.01	8457	0.19	1.25	1.64	2.39
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	65.89	8520	0.43	0.84	65.04	66.73
			Single	22.55	8520	0.37	0.81	21.83	23.27
			Separated	2.42	8520	0.16	0.98	2.10	2.74
			Divorced	5.48	8520	0.22	0.88	5.05	5.90
			Widowed	3.66	8520	0.16	0.77	3.36	3.97
		Family unit type	Couple no children	30.91	8520	0.47	0.94	29.98	31.83
			Couple and child(ren)	34.98	8520	0.51	0.99	33.97	35.98
			Lone parent and child(ren)	5.09	8520	0.21	0.88	4.68	5.51
One person only	16.12		8520	0.46	1.15	15.22	17.02		
Adult with parents	3.01		8520	0.32	1.71	2.39	3.62		
Adult with one parent	9.90		8520	0.45	1.38	9.03	10.77		
All adults	Probable psychosis	Sex	Male	53.46	60	6.35	0.98	41.01	65.91
			Female	46.54	60	6.35	0.98	34.09	58.99
		Age	16–24	5.57	60	3.94	1.32	-2.16	13.29
			25–34	19.89	60	5.68	1.09	8.76	31.02
			35–44	34.62	60	6.77	1.09	21.35	47.88
			45–54	21.16	60	5.52	1.04	10.34	31.98
			55–64	12.12	60	4.40	1.04	3.49	20.75
			65–74	6.65	60	2.87	0.89	1.01	12.28
		Ethnicity	White	92.30	57	3.99	1.12	84.48	100.13
			Black	7.70	57	3.99	1.12	-0.13	15.52
			South Asian	0.00	57	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
			Other	0.00	57	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	38.78	60	6.88	1.08	25.30	52.25
			Single	28.80	60	6.19	1.05	16.66	40.94
			Separated	6.55	60	3.11	0.97	0.45	12.66
			Divorced	22.94	60	5.65	1.03	11.87	34.02
			Widowed	2.93	60	1.75	0.80	-0.50	6.36
		Family unit type	Couple no children	21.99	60	6.35	1.18	9.54	34.43
			Couple and child(ren)	16.79	60	5.46	1.12	6.09	27.48
			Lone parent and child(ren)	6.88	60	3.33	1.01	0.36	13.40
One person only	43.27		60	7.18	1.11	29.21	57.34		
Adult with parents	4.56		60	4.12	1.52	-3.52	12.63		
Adult with one parent	6.51		60	3.81	1.19	-0.95	13.97		

Table E.15 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for qualifications, intellectual functioning, social class and employment status by probable psychotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.7

Base	Psychotic disorder	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval		
							LL	UL	
All adults	No psychotic disorder	Highest qualification	Degree	14.70	8458	0.48	1.25	13.76	15.64
			Teaching, HND, nursing	7.12	8458	0.32	1.14	6.49	7.75
			A Level	14.70	8458	0.43	1.11	13.86	15.54
			GCSE	36.15	8458	0.61	1.17	34.95	37.35
			No qualifications	27.33	8458	0.57	1.18	26.21	28.45
		Intellectual functioning	IQ 120 and over	7.73	8003	0.43	1.45	6.88	8.58
			IQ 110–119	23.00	8003	0.58	1.23	21.87	24.14
			IQ 100–109	24.04	8003	0.54	1.14	22.98	25.11
			IQ 90–99	23.91	8003	0.54	1.14	22.85	24.98
			IQ 80–89	14.76	8003	0.52	1.32	13.74	15.79
			IQ < 80	6.55	8003	0.35	1.27	5.86	7.23
			Social Class	I	5.13	8199	0.26	1.07	4.62
		II		29.16	8199	0.59	1.18	28.00	30.32
		IIINM		24.62	8199	0.54	1.13	23.57	25.68
		IIIM		19.05	8199	0.46	1.05	18.16	19.94
		IV		16.32	8199	0.40	0.99	15.53	17.11
		V		5.54	8199	0.27	1.08	5.01	6.08
		Employment status	Armed forces	0.18	8199	0.05	1.08	0.08	0.28
			Employed	67.21	8459	0.49	0.96	66.25	68.18
			Unemployed	3.03	8459	0.22	1.17	2.60	3.46
			Economically inactive	29.75	8459	0.47	0.94	28.84	30.67
All adults	Probable psychosis	Highest qualification	Degree	2.18	57	1.57	0.80	-0.89	5.25
			Teaching, HND, nursing	7.16	57	3.22	0.93	0.85	13.47
			A Level	6.65	57	3.50	1.05	-0.21	13.51
			GCSE	44.07	57	6.73	1.01	30.88	57.27
			No qualifications	39.94	57	6.71	1.03	26.79	53.09
		Intellectual functioning	IQ 120 and over	9.51	51	4.37	1.05	0.95	18.06
			IQ 110–119	17.48	51	5.24	0.97	7.22	27.74
			IQ 100–109	20.86	51	6.46	1.12	8.19	33.53
			IQ 90–99	23.58	51	6.91	1.15	10.03	37.12
			IQ 80–89	20.98	51	5.59	0.97	10.02	31.94
			IQ < 80	7.60	51	4.21	1.12	-0.65	15.86
			Social Class	I	1.09	53	1.06	0.74	-1.00
		II		18.09	53	5.22	0.98	7.86	28.33
		IIINM		20.66	53	6.06	1.08	8.78	32.54
		IIIM		20.78	53	5.73	1.02	9.54	32.02
		IV		20.68	53	6.22	1.11	8.49	32.86
		V		18.70	53	5.65	1.04	7.63	29.77
		Employment status	Armed forces	0.00	53	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
			Employed	28.03	57	6.60	1.10	15.10	40.96
			Unemployed	1.62	57	1.75	1.03	-1.80	5.05
			Economically inactive	70.34	57	6.66	1.09	57.29	83.39

Table E.16 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for housing tenure, number of accommodation moves and type of locality by probable psychotic disorder and sex: Main report table 4.8

Base	Psychotic disorder	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval				
							LL	UL			
All adults	No psychotic disorder	Housing tenure	Owned outright	23.90	8442	0.48	1.04	22.96	24.84		
			Owned with mortgage	49.19	8442	0.64	1.18	47.94	50.45		
			Rented from LA or HA	16.99	8442	0.59	1.44	15.83	18.15		
			Rented from other source	9.92	8442	0.44	1.37	9.04	10.79		
		Number of moves in last 2 years	None	79.77	8517	0.56	1.28	78.67	80.86		
			One	13.19	8517	0.45	1.24	12.30	14.07		
			Two or more	7.05	8517	0.49	2.44	6.10	8.00		
		Type of locality	Urban	65.92	8520	1.77	3.45	62.44	69.39		
			Semi-rural	24.93	8520	1.65	3.53	21.69	28.18		
			Rural	9.15	8520	0.94	3.00	7.31	10.99		
		All adults	Probable psychosis	Housing tenure	Owned outright	10.44	56	3.78	0.92	3.03	17.85
					Owned with mortgage	27.63	56	6.51	1.08	14.87	40.39
Rented from LA or HA	48.98				56	6.92	1.03	35.41	62.56		
Rented from other source	12.94				56	5.11	1.13	2.93	22.96		
Number of moves in last 2 years	None			76.57	60	5.95	1.08	64.90	88.24		
	One			12.02	60	4.66	1.10	2.88	21.15		
	Two or more			11.41	60	6.53	2.16	-1.38	24.20		
Type of locality	Urban			87.70	60	4.84	1.13	78.22	97.18		
	Semi-rural			9.52	60	4.12	1.08	1.45	17.58		
	Rural			2.78	60	2.70	1.26	-2.51	8.07		

Table E.17 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by level of alcohol problem and sex: Main report table 4.10

Base	Level of alcohol problem	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	95% confidence interval			
						Deft	LL UL		
All adults	No hazardous drinking	Sex	Male	42.46	6464	0.37	0.60	41.73	43.18
			Female	57.54	6464	0.37	0.60	56.82	58.27
		Age	16–24	11.78	6464	0.34	0.84	11.12	12.44
			25–34	18.72	6464	0.28	0.57	18.18	19.27
			35–44	20.67	6464	0.27	0.54	20.14	21.20
			45–54	19.25	6464	0.24	0.49	18.78	19.72
			55–64	16.10	6464	0.20	0.44	15.70	16.50
			65–74	13.47	6464	0.17	0.39	13.15	13.80
		Ethnicity	White	92.22	6430	0.60	1.79	91.05	93.39
			Black	2.51	6430	0.29	1.47	1.95	3.07
			South Asian	3.10	6430	0.00	-	3.10	3.10
			Other	2.17	6430	0.23	1.26	1.73	2.62
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	69.28	6464	0.60	1.04	68.11	70.45
			Single	18.16	6464	0.50	1.04	17.18	19.13
			Separated	2.64	6464	0.19	0.96	2.27	3.02
			Divorced	5.59	6464	0.25	0.86	5.11	6.08
		Family unit type	Widowed	4.33	6464	0.19	0.76	3.95	4.70
			Couple no children	32.55	6464	0.57	0.98	31.43	33.68
			Couple and child(ren)	36.69	6464	0.63	1.05	35.45	37.92
			Lone parent and child(ren)	5.69	6464	0.26	0.89	5.19	6.19
One person only	14.77		6464	0.48	1.10	13.82	15.72		
Adult with parents	2.23		6464	0.32	1.73	1.60	2.85		
Adult with one parent	8.07	6464	0.45	1.33	7.18	8.95			
All adults	Hazardous drinking not dependent	Sex	Male	67.00	1508	1.10	0.91	64.84	69.16
			Female	33.00	1508	1.10	0.91	30.84	35.16
		Age	16–24	21.33	1508	1.11	1.06	19.14	23.52
			25–34	24.29	1508	0.98	0.89	22.36	26.21
			35–44	19.87	1508	0.95	0.92	18.02	21.73
			45–54	17.60	1508	0.88	0.90	15.87	19.34
			55–64	10.41	1508	0.70	0.90	9.03	11.79
			65–74	6.50	1508	0.56	0.88	5.41	7.60
		Ethnicity	White	96.65	1494	0.51	1.09	95.65	97.64
			Black	1.41	1494	0.33	1.08	0.77	2.06
			South Asian	0.66	1494	0.22	1.06	0.23	1.10
			Other	1.28	1494	0.32	1.09	0.66	1.90
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	60.28	1508	1.30	1.03	57.74	62.83
			Single	30.95	1508	1.31	1.10	28.37	33.52
			Separated	1.56	1508	0.25	0.77	1.07	2.04
			Divorced	5.24	1508	0.45	0.78	4.36	6.12
		Family unit type	Widowed	1.97	1508	0.28	0.77	1.43	2.51
			Couple no children	28.44	1508	1.23	1.05	26.04	30.84
			Couple and child(ren)	31.98	1508	1.26	1.05	29.51	34.45
			Lone parent and child(ren)	3.13	1508	0.40	0.89	2.35	3.91
One person only	18.66		1508	1.09	1.09	16.51	20.80		
Adult with parents	4.40		1508	0.77	1.45	2.90	5.90		
Adult with one parent	13.40	1508	1.14	1.30	11.16	15.63			
All adults	Alcohol dependent	Sex	Male	80.41	567	1.66	0.99	77.16	83.66
			Female	19.59	567	1.66	0.99	16.34	22.84
		Age	16–24	29.54	567	1.99	1.04	25.63	33.44
			25–34	28.43	567	1.79	0.95	24.91	31.95
			35–44	23.95	567	1.89	1.05	20.25	27.66
			45–54	10.35	567	1.15	0.90	8.09	12.62
			55–64	5.62	567	0.94	0.97	3.77	7.46
			65–74	2.11	567	0.53	0.88	1.07	3.16
		Ethnicity	White	95.12	564	0.95	1.05	93.26	96.98
			Black	1.82	564	0.58	1.03	0.68	2.95
			South Asian	0.84	564	0.43	1.12	-0.01	1.69
			Other	2.22	564	0.74	1.19	0.78	3.67
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	44.84	567	2.31	1.11	40.32	49.37
			Single	44.97	567	2.22	1.06	40.61	49.33
			Separated	2.79	567	0.61	0.88	1.60	3.98
			Divorced	6.13	567	0.93	0.92	4.30	7.96
		Family unit type	Widowed	1.27	567	0.38	0.81	0.52	2.01
			Couple no children	19.66	567	1.90	1.14	15.93	23.39
			Couple and child(ren)	25.18	567	1.90	1.04	21.46	28.90
			Lone parent and child(ren)	4.43	567	0.78	0.90	2.91	5.95
One person only	24.19		567	1.76	0.98	20.74	27.65		
Adult with parents	7.41		567	1.55	1.41	4.38	10.44		
Adult with one parent	19.13	567	1.99	1.20	15.22	23.03			

Table E.17 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by level of alcohol problem and sex: Main report table 4.10
continued

Base	Level of alcohol problem	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval		
							LL	UL	
Women	No hazardous drinking	Age	16–24	12.07	4012	0.39	0.76	11.31	12.83
			25–34	19.06	4012	0.28	0.45	18.51	19.61
			35–44	20.60	4012	0.27	0.42	20.07	21.13
			45–54	19.12	4012	0.24	0.39	18.65	19.59
			55–64	15.70	4012	0.20	0.34	15.32	16.09
			65–74	13.45	4012	0.15	0.28	13.15	13.75
		Ethnicity	White	93.47	3992	0.55	1.40	92.40	94.54
			Black	1.83	3992	0.26	1.22	1.33	2.34
			South Asian	2.74	3992	0.44	1.70	1.88	3.60
			Other	1.96	3992	0.26	1.19	1.45	2.47
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	68.13	4012	0.72	0.98	66.71	69.55
			Single	16.00	4012	0.59	1.02	14.84	17.16
			Separated	3.20	4012	0.26	0.95	2.69	3.72
			Divorced	6.50	4012	0.35	0.90	5.80	7.19
			Widowed	6.17	4012	0.32	0.83	5.55	6.79
		Family unit type	Couple no children	31.70	4012	0.72	0.99	30.28	33.12
			Couple and child(ren)	36.41	4012	0.80	1.05	34.85	37.97
			Lone parent and child(ren)	8.81	4012	0.41	0.93	7.99	9.62
			One person only	14.89	4012	0.55	0.97	13.82	15.97
			Adult with parents	1.61	4012	0.35	1.77	0.92	2.30
Adult with parent	6.58		4012	0.51	1.30	5.59	7.58		
Women	Hazardous drinking not dependent	Age	16–24	26.58	551	2.24	1.19	22.19	30.97
			25–34	24.90	551	1.74	0.94	21.49	28.31
			35–44	19.75	551	1.65	0.97	16.52	22.99
			45–54	14.93	551	1.54	1.02	11.91	17.96
			55–64	8.49	551	1.20	1.01	6.14	10.84
			65–74	5.34	551	0.84	0.88	3.69	6.99
		Ethnicity	White	97.33	549	0.80	1.16	95.77	98.90
			Black	0.91	549	0.50	1.23	-0.07	1.88
			South Asian	0.84	549	0.44	1.13	-0.03	1.70
			Other	0.92	549	0.44	1.07	0.07	1.78
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	56.29	551	2.38	1.13	51.62	60.96
			Single	33.64	551	2.50	1.24	28.74	38.54
			Separated	1.99	551	0.44	0.74	1.12	2.85
			Divorced	6.21	551	0.86	0.84	4.52	7.89
			Widowed	1.88	551	0.45	0.78	0.99	2.77
		Family unit type	Couple no children	27.07	551	2.17	1.15	22.82	31.33
			Couple and child(ren)	29.22	551	2.08	1.07	25.14	33.30
			Lone parent and child(ren)	6.39	551	0.92	0.89	4.58	8.20
			One person only	19.58	551	1.94	1.15	15.78	23.38
			Adult with parents	2.89	551	1.08	1.51	0.78	4.99
Adult with parent	14.85		551	2.04	1.34	10.86	18.84		
Women	Alcohol dependent	Age	16–24	36.73	144	4.86	1.21	27.19	46.26
			25–34	28.55	144	3.73	0.99	21.23	35.86
			35–44	20.52	144	3.60	1.07	13.46	27.57
			45–54	9.53	144	2.62	1.07	4.40	14.67
			55–64	3.03	144	1.12	0.78	0.85	5.22
			65–74	1.65	144	0.92	0.87	-0.16	3.45
		Ethnicity	White	94.41	144	2.07	1.08	90.35	98.47
			Black	4.17	144	1.76	1.06	0.71	7.63
			South Asian	0.00	144	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
			Other	1.42	144	1.09	1.10	-0.71	3.55
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	37.36	144	4.43	1.10	28.67	46.05
			Single	45.05	144	4.72	1.13	35.80	54.30
			Separated	6.53	144	1.93	0.94	2.74	10.33
			Divorced	8.61	144	2.08	0.89	4.53	12.68
			Widowed	2.44	144	0.91	0.71	0.66	4.23
		Family unit type	Couple no children	20.73	144	3.56	1.05	13.75	27.71
			Couple and child(ren)	16.63	144	3.81	1.22	9.16	24.10
			Lone parent and child(ren)	15.98	144	2.57	0.84	10.94	21.02
			One person only	28.26	144	4.12	1.09	20.19	36.33
			Adult with parents	5.01	144	2.66	1.46	-0.20	10.21
Adult with parent	13.40		144	3.75	1.32	6.05	20.74		

Table E.17 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by level of alcohol problem and sex: Main report table 4.10
continued

Base	Level of alcohol problem	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval		
							LL	UL	
Men	No hazardous drinking	Age	16–24	11.40	2452	0.59	0.91	10.25	12.55
			25–34	18.27	2452	0.54	0.69	17.21	19.33
			35–44	20.76	2452	0.53	0.65	19.72	21.81
			45–54	19.43	2452	0.47	0.59	18.50	20.36
			55–64	16.64	2452	0.39	0.52	15.87	17.40
			65–74	13.51	2452	0.32	0.47	12.87	14.15
		Ethnicity	White	90.53	2438	0.89	1.49	88.79	92.26
			Black	3.43	2438	0.51	1.38	2.43	4.42
			South Asian	3.59	2438	0.62	1.64	2.38	4.79
			Other	2.46	2438	0.36	1.16	1.75	3.17
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	70.84	2452	0.93	1.01	69.02	72.66
			Single	21.08	2452	0.84	1.02	19.43	22.73
			Separated	1.88	2452	0.27	0.99	1.34	2.41
			Divorced	4.37	2452	0.35	0.84	3.69	5.05
		Family unit type	Widowed	1.83	2452	0.19	0.72	1.45	2.21
			Couple no children	33.72	2452	0.89	0.93	31.97	35.46
			Couple and child(ren)	37.06	2452	0.98	1.01	35.13	38.99
			Lone parent and child(ren)	1.48	2452	0.20	0.84	1.08	1.88
			One person only	14.61	2452	0.74	1.04	13.16	16.06
			Adult with parents	3.06	2452	0.52	1.50	2.04	4.08
Adult with parent	10.08	2452	0.77	1.27	8.56	11.59			
Men	Hazardous drinking not dependent	Age	16–24	18.74	957	1.25	0.99	16.29	21.20
			25–34	23.98	957	1.20	0.87	21.62	26.34
			35–44	19.93	957	1.16	0.90	17.65	22.22
			45–54	18.92	957	1.12	0.88	16.73	21.10
			55–64	11.35	957	0.85	0.83	9.68	13.02
			65–74	7.07	957	0.69	0.83	5.72	8.42
		Ethnicity	White	96.30	945	0.63	1.03	95.06	97.54
			Black	1.66	945	0.42	1.02	0.83	2.49
			South Asian	0.58	945	0.25	1.02	0.08	1.07
			Other	1.46	945	0.42	1.07	0.64	2.28
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	62.25	957	1.57	1.00	59.17	65.33
			Single	29.62	957	1.58	1.07	26.52	32.72
			Separated	1.35	957	0.30	0.81	0.76	1.94
			Divorced	4.76	957	0.53	0.77	3.73	5.80
		Family unit type	Widowed	2.02	957	0.35	0.77	1.33	2.70
			Couple no children	29.11	957	1.49	1.02	26.18	32.04
			Couple and child(ren)	33.34	957	1.56	1.03	30.27	36.40
			Lone parent and child(ren)	1.53	957	0.35	0.89	0.83	2.22
			One person only	18.20	957	1.33	1.06	15.60	20.80
			Adult with parents	5.14	957	0.97	1.36	3.24	7.05
Adult with parent	12.68	957	1.35	1.26	10.03	15.33			
Men	Alcohol dependent	Age	16–24	27.78	423	2.25	1.03	23.37	32.20
			25–34	28.40	423	2.15	0.98	24.19	32.61
			35–44	24.79	423	2.09	0.99	20.70	28.89
			45–54	10.55	423	1.30	0.87	8.01	13.10
			55–64	6.24	423	1.13	0.96	4.02	8.46
			65–74	2.23	423	0.63	0.87	1.00	3.45
		Ethnicity	White	95.30	420	1.14	1.10	93.06	97.53
			Black	1.24	420	0.56	1.04	0.14	2.35
			South Asian	1.05	420	0.54	1.08	-0.01	2.10
			Other	2.42	420	0.86	1.14	0.74	4.10
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	46.67	423	2.58	1.06	41.61	51.73
			Single	44.95	423	2.49	1.03	40.07	49.83
			Separated	1.87	423	0.64	0.97	0.62	3.13
			Divorced	5.53	423	1.03	0.92	3.52	7.54
		Family unit type	Widowed	0.98	423	0.41	0.86	0.17	1.79
			Couple no children	19.40	423	2.22	1.15	15.05	23.75
			Couple and child(ren)	27.26	423	2.15	0.99	23.05	31.48
			Lone parent and child(ren)	1.62	423	0.70	1.14	0.24	2.99
			One person only	23.20	423	1.96	0.95	19.37	27.03
			Adult with parents	7.99	423	1.80	1.37	4.46	11.53
Adult with parent	20.52	423	2.31	1.17	16.00	25.05			

Table E.18 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by drug dependence and sex: Main report table 4.14

Base	Type of dependence	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval		
							LL	UL	
All adults	No dependence	Sex	Male	49.14	8283	0.13	0.24	48.88	49.39
			Female	50.86	8283	0.13	0.24	50.61	51.12
		Age	16–24	13.61	8283	0.15	0.41	13.31	13.91
			25–34	20.01	8283	0.11	0.24	19.81	20.22
			35–44	21.19	8283	0.08	0.18	21.03	21.35
			45–54	18.79	8283	0.07	0.16	18.66	18.93
			55–64	14.72	8283	0.04	0.11	14.64	14.81
			65–74	11.68	8283	0.03	0.10	11.61	11.75
		Ethnicity	White	93.28	8236	0.48	1.73	92.34	94.22
			Black	2.26	8236	0.25	1.53	1.77	2.75
			South Asian	2.52	8236	0.34	1.94	1.86	3.18
			Other	1.94	8236	0.19	1.24	1.58	2.31
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	67.02	8283	0.45	0.87	66.14	67.90
			Single	21.13	8283	0.39	0.87	20.37	21.89
			Separated	2.46	8283	0.16	0.96	2.14	2.78
			Divorced	5.60	8283	0.22	0.89	5.16	6.05
			Widowed	3.78	8283	0.16	0.78	3.46	4.10
		Family unit type	Couple no children	31.34	8283	0.48	0.95	30.40	32.29
			Couple and child(ren)	35.66	8283	0.53	1.00	34.63	36.69
			Lone parent and child(ren)	5.16	8283	0.21	0.86	4.75	5.57
One person only	15.76		8283	0.44	1.09	14.91	16.62		
Adult with parents	2.77		8283	0.31	1.71	2.17	3.37		
Adult with one parent	9.31		8283	0.44	1.39	8.44	10.17		
All adults	Dependent on cannabis only	Sex	Male	72.85	173	3.58	1.06	65.82	79.87
			Female	27.15	173	3.58	1.06	20.13	34.18
		Age	16–24	45.55	173	3.71	0.98	38.27	52.82
			25–34	37.02	173	3.54	0.96	30.07	43.96
			35–44	10.08	173	2.33	1.01	5.53	14.64
			45–54	6.67	173	1.98	1.04	2.79	10.56
			55–64	0.68	173	0.40	0.64	-0.10	1.45
			65–74	0.00	173	0.00	.	0.00	0.00
		Ethnicity	White	93.35	172	2.09	1.10	89.24	97.45
			Black	2.02	172	1.09	1.01	-0.11	4.15
			South Asian	1.36	172	1.35	1.52	-1.28	4.00
			Other	3.28	172	1.27	0.93	0.79	5.76
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	35.49	173	3.83	1.05	27.99	42.99
			Single	57.44	173	4.11	1.09	49.39	65.49
			Separated	1.41	173	0.62	0.69	0.19	2.63
			Divorced	5.66	173	1.60	0.91	2.52	8.80
			Widowed	0.00	173	0.00	.	0.00	0.00
		Family unit type	Couple no children	17.02	173	3.07	1.07	11.00	23.04
			Couple and child(ren)	19.09	173	3.09	1.03	13.02	25.15
			Lone parent and child(ren)	3.99	173	1.04	0.70	1.96	6.03
One person only	25.08		173	4.01	1.21	17.22	32.93		
Adult with parents	8.57		173	3.02	1.42	2.64	14.50		
Adult with one parent	26.25		173	4.40	1.31	17.63	34.86		

Table E.18 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for age, ethnicity, marital status and family unit type by drug dependence and sex: Main report table 4.14
continued

Base	Type of dependence	Characteristic	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval		
							LL	UL	
All adults	Dependent on other drug(s) with or without cannabis	Sex	Male	69.42	85	4.92	0.98	59.77	79.07
			Female	30.58	85	4.92	0.98	20.93	40.23
		Age	16–24	54.21	85	5.79	1.06	42.87	65.55
			25–34	24.99	85	5.08	1.07	15.04	34.94
			35–44	11.78	85	3.84	1.09	4.26	19.31
			45–54	3.11	85	1.69	0.89	-0.21	6.42
			55–64	3.36	85	1.87	0.95	-0.31	7.03
			65–74	2.55	85	1.40	0.82	-0.20	5.30
		Ethnicity	White	94.28	84	2.81	1.10	88.77	99.80
			Black	2.11	84	1.47	0.93	-0.78	5.00
			South Asian	0.66	84	0.66	0.74	-0.62	1.95
			Other	2.94	84	2.30	1.24	-1.57	7.45
		Marital Status	Married/cohabiting	28.59	85	5.58	1.13	17.65	39.53
			Single	65.47	85	5.62	1.08	54.45	76.48
			Separated	3.25	85	1.35	0.70	0.60	5.90
			Divorced	2.18	85	1.01	0.64	0.20	4.17
			Widowed	0.51	85	0.54	0.69	-0.54	1.56
		Family unit type	Couple no children	17.20	85	4.83	1.17	7.73	26.68
			Couple and child(ren)	11.38	85	3.85	1.11	3.83	18.94
			Lone parent and child(ren)	3.61	85	1.42	0.70	0.84	6.39
One person only	33.26		85	5.35	1.04	22.77	43.74		
Adult with parents	11.62		85	4.40	1.26	2.99	20.24		
		Adult with one parent	22.93	85	5.44	1.19	12.27	33.59	

Table E.19 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for treatment received for mental or emotional problems by number of neurotic disorders: Main report table 5.1

Base	Number of neurotic disorders	Treatment	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
							LL	UL
All adults	None	No treatment	96.14	7071	0.22	0.95	95.71	96.57
		Medication only	2.73	7071	0.19	0.96	2.37	3.10
		Counselling or therapy only	0.76	7071	0.11	1.08	0.54	0.98
		Both medication and counselling	0.37	7071	0.07	1.04	0.22	0.52
All adults	One	No treatment	80.71	1284	1.22	1.10	78.32	83.09
		Medication only	13.19	1284	1.01	1.07	11.21	15.17
		Counselling or therapy only	3.22	1284	0.50	1.02	2.24	4.20
		Both medication and counselling	2.88	1284	0.49	1.05	1.93	3.84
All adults	Two or more	No treatment	46.43	225	3.96	1.19	38.67	54.18
		Medication only	29.54	225	3.67	1.20	22.36	36.73
		Counselling or therapy only	6.25	225	1.65	1.02	3.01	9.49
		Both medication and counselling	17.78	225	2.82	1.10	12.25	23.30

Table E.20 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for treatment received for mental and emotional problems by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 5.2

Base	Neurotic disorder	Treatment	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
							LL	UL
All adults	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	No treatment	84.04	769	1.34	1.01	81.42	86.66
		Medication only	11.21	769	1.16	1.02	8.94	13.49
		Counselling or therapy only	2.80	769	0.58	0.97	1.67	3.93
		Both medication and counselling	1.95	769	0.50	1.01	0.96	2.93
All adults	Generalised anxiety disorder	No treatment	66.57	431	2.48	1.09	61.71	71.43
		Medication only	21.74	431	2.01	1.01	17.81	25.68
		Counselling or therapy only	3.62	431	0.98	1.09	1.70	5.55
		Both medication and counselling	8.06	431	1.42	1.08	5.29	10.84
All adults	Depressive episode	No treatment	56.17	255	3.77	1.21	48.78	63.55
		Medication only	26.42	255	3.21	1.16	20.12	32.72
		Counselling or therapy only	3.61	255	1.23	1.05	1.20	6.02
		Both medication and counselling	13.80	255	2.28	1.05	9.34	18.27
All adults	All Phobias	No treatment	46.37	176	4.32	1.15	37.90	54.84
		Medication only	27.18	176	3.95	1.17	19.43	34.92
		Counselling or therapy only	8.56	176	2.04	0.96	4.56	12.56
		Both medication and counselling	17.89	176	3.14	1.08	11.73	24.05
All adults	Obsessive compulsive disorder	No treatment	60.23	114	5.36	1.16	49.74	70.73
		Medication only	20.00	114	3.69	0.98	12.76	27.23
		Counselling or therapy only	4.98	114	2.06	1.01	0.95	9.02
		Both medication and counselling	14.79	114	3.92	1.17	7.11	22.47
All adults	Panic disorder	No treatment	63.73	69	6.47	1.11	51.06	76.41
		Medication only	19.09	69	4.98	1.05	9.33	28.86
		Counselling or therapy only	10.82	69	4.35	1.15	2.30	19.34
		Both medication and counselling	6.35	69	3.73	1.26	-0.95	13.66
All adults	Any neurotic disorder	No treatment	76.14	1509	1.26	1.15	73.66	78.61
		Medication only	15.37	1509	1.00	1.07	13.41	17.33
		Counselling or therapy only	3.62	1509	0.48	1.00	2.68	4.57
		Both medication and counselling	4.87	1509	0.59	1.06	3.72	6.02
All adults	No disorder	No treatment	96.14	7071	0.22	0.95	95.71	96.57
		Medication only	2.73	7071	0.19	0.96	2.37	3.10
		Counselling or therapy only	0.76	7071	0.11	1.08	0.54	0.98
		Both medication and counselling	0.37	7071	0.07	1.04	0.22	0.52

Table E.21 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for health care services used for mental or emotional problems by number of neurotic disorders: Main report table 5.6

Base	Number of neurotic disorders	Health care services	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval		
							LL	UL	
All adults	None	Inpatient stay in last quarter	0.01	7069	0.01	0.72	-0.01	0.02	
		in secure unit	0.00	7071	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in acute psychiatric ward	0.00	7071	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in rehab ward	0.00	7071	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in A&E department	0.00	7071	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in general ward	0.01	7071	0.01	0.72	-0.01	0.02	
		in other ward	0.00	7071	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		Outpatient visit in last quarter	0.28	7069	0.06	0.94	0.17	0.40	
		to A&E department	0.01	7070	0.01	0.74	-0.01	0.04	
		to psychiatric outpatients	0.08	7070	0.03	0.87	0.02	0.14	
		other hospital department	0.12	7070	0.04	0.95	0.04	0.20	
		other outpatient service	0.07	7070	0.03	0.99	0.01	0.13	
		GP consultations							
		Spoken to GP in last year	6.37	7069	0.30	1.02	0.00	0.00	
Spoken to GP in last two weeks	0.64	7065	0.10	1.08	5.79	6.95			
All adults	One	Inpatient stay in last quarter	0.52	1284	0.21	1.05	0.11	0.94	
		in secure unit	0.00	1284	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in acute psychiatric ward	0.08	1284	0.06	0.77	-0.04	0.21	
		in rehab ward	0.15	1284	0.11	0.99	-0.06	0.35	
		in A&E department	0.25	1284	0.16	1.18	-0.07	0.57	
		in general ward	0.13	1284	0.10	0.96	-0.06	0.32	
		in other ward	0.00	1284	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		Outpatient visit in last quarter	1.29	1284	0.27	0.87	0.75	1.83	
		to A&E department	0.12	1284	0.09	0.89	-0.05	0.28	
		to psychiatric outpatients	0.83	1284	0.23	0.89	0.39	1.27	
		other hospital department	0.33	1284	0.13	0.84	0.07	0.59	
		other outpatient service	0.06	1284	0.06	0.89	-0.06	0.18	
		GP consultations							
		Spoken to GP in last year	34.32	1284	1.50	1.13	0.00	0.00	
Spoken to GP in last two weeks	4.78	1284	0.60	1.02	31.38	37.26			
All adults	Two or more	Inpatient stay in last quarter	0.97	225	0.56	0.86	-0.13	2.07	
		in secure unit	0.00	225	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in acute psychiatric ward	0.40	225	0.39	0.92	-0.36	1.17	
		in rehab ward	0.00	225	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in A&E department	0.57	225	0.41	0.81	-0.22	1.37	
		in general ward	0.57	225	0.41	0.81	-0.22	1.37	
		in other ward	0.00	225	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		Outpatient visit in last quarter	11.94	224	2.51	1.16	7.02	16.86	
		to A&E department	0.29	224	0.29	0.82	-0.29	0.86	
		to psychiatric outpatients	7.17	224	1.98	1.15	3.29	11.05	
		other hospital department	5.51	224	1.81	1.19	1.96	9.06	
		other outpatient service	0.00	224	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		GP consultations							
		Spoken to GP in last year	68.92	225	3.90	1.26	0.00	0.00	
Spoken to GP in last two weeks	16.68	225	2.54	1.02	61.28	76.57			

Table E.22 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for health care services used for mental and emotional problems by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 5.7

Base	Disorder	Health care services	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval		
							LL	UL	
All adults	Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder	Inpatient stay in last quarter	0.47	769	0.28	1.12	-0.07	1.01	
		in secure unit	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	
		in acute psychiatric ward	0.07	769	0.07	0.77	-0.07	0.21	
		in rehab ward	0.00	769	0.00	.	0.00	0.00	
		in A&E department	0.40	769	0.27	1.16	-0.12	0.93	
		in general ward	0.00	769	0.00	.	0.00	0.00	
		in other ward	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	
		Outpatient visit in last quarter	0.85	769	0.29	0.87	0.28	1.42	
		to A&E department	0.12	769	0.12	0.95	-0.11	0.35	
		to psychiatric outpatients	0.40	769	0.19	0.86	0.02	0.78	
		other hospital departement	0.23	769	0.16	0.90	-0.08	0.54	
		other outpatient service	0.10	769	0.10	0.88	-0.10	0.30	
		GP consultations							
		Spoken to GP in last year	29.05	769	1.76	1.07	25.60	32.50	
Spoken to GP in last two weeks	3.20	769	0.66	1.04	1.91	4.49			
All adults	Generalised anxiety disorder	Inpatient stay in last quarter	0.62	431	0.31	0.83	0.00	1.23	
		in secure unit	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	
		in acute psychiatric ward	0.34	431	0.24	0.85	-0.13	0.80	
		in rehab ward	0.00	431	0.00	.	0.00	0.00	
		in A&E department	0.28	431	0.20	0.79	-0.12	0.68	
		in general ward	0.28	431	0.20	0.79	-0.12	0.68	
		in other ward	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	
		Outpatient visit in last quarter	6.26	430	1.33	1.14	3.65	8.87	
		to A&E department	0.14	430	0.14	0.78	-0.14	0.41	
		to psychiatric outpatients	3.95	430	1.05	1.11	1.90	6.01	
		other hospital departement	2.59	430	0.89	1.16	0.85	4.32	
		other outpatient service	0.00	430	0.00	.	0.00	0.00	
		GP consultations							
		Spoken to GP in last year	49.71	431	2.53	1.05	44.75	54.66	
Spoken to GP in last two weeks	8.16	431	1.38	1.04	5.46	10.86			
All adults	Depressive episode	Inpatient stay in last quarter	1.22	255	0.63	0.92	-0.02	2.46	
		in secure unit	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	
		in acute psychiatric ward	0.00	255	0.00	.	0.00	0.00	
		in rehab ward	0.48	255	0.47	1.07	-0.43	1.39	
		in A&E department	0.49	255	0.34	0.79	-0.19	1.16	
		in general ward	1.22	255	0.63	0.92	-0.02	2.46	
		in other ward	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	
		Outpatient visit in last quarter	7.48	254	1.95	1.18	3.66	11.30	
		to A&E department	0.24	254	0.25	0.81	-0.25	0.73	
		to psychiatric outpatients	5.75	254	1.64	1.12	2.53	8.97	
		other hospital departement	2.09	254	1.09	1.22	-0.06	4.23	
		other outpatient service	0.00	254	0.00	.	0.00	0.00	
		GP consultations							
		Spoken to GP in last year	62.07	255	3.66	1.20	54.91	69.24	
Spoken to GP in last two weeks	14.52	255	2.13	0.96	10.34	18.69			

Table E.22 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for health care services used for mental and emotional problems by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 5.7
continued

Base	Disorder	Health care services	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval		
							LL	UL	
All adults	All Phobias	Inpatient stay in last quarter	1.69	176	0.85	0.88	0.01	3.36	
		in secure unit	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	
		in acute psychiatric ward	0.50	176	0.48	0.91	-0.45	1.45	
		in rehab ward	0.47	176	0.51	0.98	-0.52	1.47	
		in A&E department	0.71	176	0.51	0.79	-0.28	1.70	
		in general ward	0.71	176	0.51	0.79	-0.28	1.70	
		in other ward	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	
		Outpatient visit in last quarter	12.52	176	3.01	1.20	6.62	18.42	
		to A&E department	0.00	176	0.00	.	0.00	0.00	
		to psychiatric outpatients	7.02	176	2.25	1.16	2.62	11.42	
		other hospital departement	6.37	176	2.23	1.21	2.01	10.73	
		other outpatient service	0.00	176	0.00	.	0.00	0.00	
		GP consultations							
		Spoken to GP in last year	65.43	176	4.09	1.14	57.43	73.44	
Spoken to GP in last two weeks	18.50	176	3.10	1.05	12.44	24.57			
All adults	Obsessive compulsive disorder	Inpatient stay in last quarter	1.47	114	1.02	0.90	-0.52	3.46	
		in secure unit	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	
		in acute psychiatric ward	0.79	114	0.77	0.92	-0.71	2.30	
		in rehab ward	0.00	114	0.00	.	0.00	0.00	
		in A&E department	0.67	114	0.67	0.86	-0.63	1.98	
		in general ward	0.67	114	0.67	0.86	-0.63	1.98	
		in other ward	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	
		Outpatient visit in last quarter	7.49	114	2.82	1.14	1.95	13.02	
		to A&E department	0.56	114	0.58	0.82	-0.57	1.69	
		to psychiatric outpatients	4.66	114	2.29	1.15	0.18	9.14	
		other hospital departement	2.26	114	1.62	1.16	-0.92	5.44	
		other outpatient service	0.00	114	0.00	.	0.00	0.00	
		GP consultations							
		Spoken to GP in last year	62.09	114	5.47	1.20	51.37	72.81	
Spoken to GP in last two weeks	12.58	114	3.21	1.03	6.29	18.86			
All adults	Panic disorder	Inpatient stay in last quarter	0.00	69	0.00	.	0.00	0.00	
		in secure unit	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	
		in acute psychiatric ward	0.00	69	0.00	.	0.00	0.00	
		in rehab ward	0.00	69	0.00	.	0.00	0.00	
		in A&E department	0.00	69	0.00	.	0.00	0.00	
		in general ward	0.00	69	0.00	.	0.00	0.00	
		in other ward	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	
		Outpatient visit in last quarter	4.46	69	2.78	1.11	-0.99	9.90	
		to A&E department	0.00	69	0.00	.	0.00	0.00	
		to psychiatric outpatients	4.46	69	2.78	1.11	-0.99	9.90	
		other hospital departement	1.02	69	1.03	0.84	-1.00	3.04	
		other outpatient service	0.00	69	0.00	.	0.00	0.00	
		GP consultations							
		Spoken to GP in last year	45.16	69	6.63	1.10	32.17	58.16	
Spoken to GP in last two weeks	14.24	69	5.20	1.23	4.06	24.43			

Table E.22 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for health care services used for mental and emotional problems by neurotic disorder and sex: Main report table 5.7
continued

Base	Disorder	Health care services	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval		
							LL	UL	
All adults	Any neurotic disorder	Inpatient stay in last quarter	0.58	1509	0.20	1.01	0.19	0.98	
		in secure unit	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	
		in acute psychiatric ward	0.13	1509	0.08	0.82	-0.02	0.27	
		in rehab ward	0.13	1509	0.09	1.00	-0.05	0.31	
		in A&E department	0.29	1509	0.15	1.10	-0.01	0.59	
		in general ward	0.19	1509	0.10	0.90	-0.01	0.39	
		in other ward	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	
		Outpatient visit in last quarter	2.71	1508	0.45	1.07	1.83	3.58	
		to A&E department	0.14	1508	0.08	0.87	-0.02	0.30	
		to psychiatric outpatients	1.67	1508	0.35	1.06	0.98	2.36	
		other hospital departement	1.02	1508	0.27	1.06	0.48	1.55	
		other outpatient service	0.05	1508	0.05	0.90	-0.05	0.16	
		GP consultations							
		Spoken to GP in last year	38.93	1509	1.43	1.14	36.13	41.73	
Spoken to GP in last two weeks	6.36	1509	0.63	1.00	5.13	7.60			
All adults	No neurotic disorder	Inpatient stay in last quarter	0.01	7069	0.01	0.72	-0.01	0.02	
		in secure unit	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	
		in acute psychiatric ward	0.00	7071	0.00	.	0.00	0.00	
		in rehab ward	0.00	7071	0.00	.	0.00	0.00	
		in A&E department	0.00	7071	0.00	.	0.00	0.00	
		in general ward	0.01	7071	0.01	0.72	-0.01	0.02	
		in other ward	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	
		Outpatient visit in last quarter	0.28	7069	0.06	0.94	0.17	0.40	
		to A&E department	0.01	7070	0.01	0.74	-0.01	0.04	
		to psychiatric outpatients	0.08	7070	0.03	0.87	0.02	0.14	
		other hospital departement	0.12	7070	0.04	0.95	0.04	0.20	
		other outpatient service	0.07	7070	0.03	0.99	0.01	0.13	
		GP consultations							
		Spoken to GP in last year	6.37	7069	0.30	1.02	5.79	6.95	
Spoken to GP in last two weeks	0.64	7065	0.10	1.08	0.44	0.84			

Table E.23 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for treatment received for mental or emotional problems by probable psychotic disorder: Main report table 5.11

Base	Psychotic disorder	Treatment	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
							LL	UL
All adults	No psychotic disorder	No treatment	93.26	8520	0.27	1.00	92.73	93.80
		Medication only	4.60	8520	0.22	0.98	4.16	5.04
		Counselling or therapy only	1.23	8520	0.11	0.95	1.01	1.46
		Both medication and counselling	0.90	8520	0.10	1.02	0.70	1.11
All adults	Probable psychosis	No treatment	15.49	60	5.35	1.14	5.00	25.97
		Medication only	44.39	60	6.60	1.02	31.46	57.33
		Counselling or therapy only	0.79	60	0.73	0.64	-0.65	2.23
		Both medication and counselling	39.33	60	7.05	1.11	25.52	53.14

Table E.24 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for health care services used for mental or emotional problems by probable psychotic disorder: Main report table 5.14

Base	Number of neurotic disorders	Health care services	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval		
							LL	UL	
All adults	No psychotic disorder	Inpatient stay in last quarter	0.07	8518	0.03	1.01	0.02	0.13	
		in secure unit	0.00	8520	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in acute psychiatric ward	0.00	8520	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in rehab ward	0.01	8520	0.01	1.01	-0.01	0.04	
		in A&E department	0.05	8520	0.03	1.06	0.00	0.10	
		in general ward	0.04	8520	0.02	0.85	0.00	0.07	
		in other ward	0.00	8520	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		Outpatient visit in last quarter	0.54	8517	0.08	0.95	0.39	0.68	
		to A&E department	0.03	8518	0.02	0.83	0.00	0.06	
		to psychiatric outpatients	0.24	8518	0.05	0.94	0.15	0.34	
		other hospital department	0.24	8518	0.05	0.97	0.14	0.34	
		other outpatient service	0.05	8518	0.02	0.87	0.01	0.09	
		GP consultations							
		Spoken to GP in last year	11.40	8518	0.35	1.03	0.00	0.00	
Spoken to GP in last two weeks	1.52	8514	0.13	1.01	10.71	12.10			
All adults	Probable psychosis	Inpatient stay in last quarter	5.51	60	2.84	0.96	-0.06	11.08	
		in secure unit	0.00	60	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in acute psychiatric ward	3.94	60	2.31	0.91	-0.59	8.46	
		in rehab ward	1.57	60	1.69	1.05	-1.75	4.89	
		in A&E department	0.00	60	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in general ward	0.00	60	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in other ward	0.00	60	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		Outpatient visit in last quarter	28.06	60	6.18	1.06	15.94	40.17	
		to A&E department	1.16	60	1.17	0.84	-1.14	3.45	
		to psychiatric outpatients	18.61	60	5.07	1.00	8.67	28.55	
		other hospital department	6.08	60	4.21	1.35	-2.18	14.33	
		other outpatient service	3.37	60	3.27	1.39	-3.04	9.77	
		GP consultations							
		Spoken to GP in last year	70.95	60	6.67	1.13	0.00	0.00	
Spoken to GP in last two weeks	13.95	60	4.20	0.93	57.87	84.04			

Table E.25 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for treatment received for mental or emotional problems by level of alcohol problem: Main report table 5.18

Base	Level of alcohol problem	Treatment	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
							LL	UL
All adults	No hazardous drinking	No treatment	92.37	6464	0.33	1.00	91.72	93.02
		Medication only	5.24	6464	0.27	0.99	4.71	5.78
		Counselling or therapy only	1.20	6464	0.13	0.94	0.95	1.45
		Both medication and counselling	1.19	6464	0.14	1.02	0.92	1.46
All adults	Hazardous drinking	No treatment	95.90	1508	0.49	0.95	94.95	96.85
		Medication only	2.56	1508	0.39	0.95	1.80	3.32
		Counselling or therapy only	0.98	1508	0.23	0.92	0.52	1.44
		Both medication and counselling	0.56	1508	0.18	0.93	0.21	0.91
All adults	Alcohol dependent	No treatment	90.50	567	1.32	1.07	87.91	93.09
		Medication only	5.77	567	1.05	1.07	3.71	7.83
		Counselling or therapy only	2.02	567	0.69	1.17	0.67	3.37
		Both medication and counselling	1.71	567	0.47	0.86	0.79	2.64

Table E.26 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for health care services used for mental or emotional problems by level of alcohol problem: Main report table 5.21

Base	Level of alcohol problem	Health care services	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval		
							LL	UL	
All adults	No hazardous drinking	Inpatient stay in last quarter	0.06	6462	0.03	0.90	0.00	0.11	
		in secure unit	0.00	6464	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in acute psychiatric ward	0.01	6464	0.01	0.86	-0.01	0.03	
		in rehab ward	0.03	6464	0.02	0.98	-0.01	0.07	
		in A&E department	0.01	6464	0.01	0.68	-0.01	0.02	
		in general ward	0.03	6464	0.02	0.90	-0.01	0.07	
		in other ward	0.00	6464	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		Outpatient visit in last quarter	0.68	6462	0.10	0.97	0.48	0.87	
		to A&E department	0.02	6462	0.02	0.89	-0.01	0.06	
		to psychiatric outpatients	0.34	6462	0.07	0.96	0.20	0.47	
		other hospital department	0.26	6462	0.06	0.98	0.14	0.38	
		other outpatient service	0.08	6462	0.04	1.04	0.01	0.15	
		GP consultations							
		Spoken to GP in last year	11.94	6464	0.43	1.07	0.00	0.00	
Spoken to GP in last two weeks	1.55	6462	0.15	0.96	11.10	12.79			
All adults	Hazardous drinking not dependent	Inpatient stay in last quarter	0.10	1508	0.06	0.71	-0.01	0.21	
		in secure unit	0.00	1508	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in acute psychiatric ward	0.00	1508	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in rehab ward	0.00	1508	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in A&E department	0.07	1508	0.05	0.73	-0.03	0.16	
		in general ward	0.03	1508	0.03	0.69	-0.03	0.09	
		in other ward	0.00	1508	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		Outpatient visit in last quarter	0.37	1508	0.13	0.80	0.13	0.62	
		to A&E department	0.03	1508	0.03	0.70	-0.03	0.09	
		to psychiatric outpatients	0.19	1508	0.09	0.85	0.00	0.37	
		other hospital department	0.13	1508	0.08	0.83	-0.02	0.28	
		other outpatient service	0.03	1508	0.03	0.68	-0.03	0.09	
		GP consultations							
		Spoken to GP in last year	9.21	1507	0.77	1.04	0.00	0.00	
Spoken to GP in last two weeks	1.36	1506	0.34	1.13	7.70	10.73			
All adults	Alcohol dependent	Inpatient stay in last quarter	0.50	567	0.32	1.09	-0.13	1.13	
		in secure unit	0.00	567	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in acute psychiatric ward	0.08	567	0.08	0.70	-0.08	0.25	
		in rehab ward	0.00	567	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in A&E department	0.41	567	0.31	1.15	-0.19	1.02	
		in general ward	0.10	567	0.10	0.75	-0.10	0.30	
		in other ward	0.00	567	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		Outpatient visit in last quarter	1.30	566	0.46	0.96	0.40	2.20	
		to A&E department	0.17	567	0.12	0.70	-0.07	0.41	
		to psychiatric outpatients	0.51	567	0.21	0.70	0.10	0.92	
		other hospital department	0.74	567	0.41	1.13	-0.06	1.54	
		other outpatient service	0.06	567	0.06	0.57	-0.06	0.18	
		GP consultations							
		Spoken to GP in last year	15.44	567	1.51	0.99	0.00	0.00	
Spoken to GP in last two weeks	2.50	566	0.54	0.82	12.48	18.39			

Table E.27 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for treatment received for mental or emotional problems by drug dependence: Main report table 5.25

Base	Type of dependence	Treatment	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval	
							LL	UL
All adults	No dependence	No treatment	93.06	8283	0.28	0.99	92.52	93.60
		Medication only	4.71	8283	0.23	0.98	4.26	5.16
		Counselling or therapy only	1.19	8283	0.11	0.95	0.97	1.42
		Both medication and counselling	1.04	8283	0.11	1.02	0.81	1.26
All adults	Cannabis only	No treatment	90.94	173	2.30	1.05	86.44	95.44
		Medication only	5.17	173	1.49	0.88	2.25	8.09
		Counselling or therapy only	0.23	173	0.23	0.64	-0.23	0.69
		Both medication and counselling	3.66	173	1.59	1.11	0.55	6.77
All adults	Other drug(s) with or without cannabis	No treatment	84.48	85	4.05	1.03	76.54	92.43
		Medication only	8.87	85	3.16	1.02	2.67	15.08
		Counselling or therapy only	5.47	85	2.38	0.96	0.80	10.14
		Both medication and counselling	1.17	85	0.83	0.70	-0.45	2.79

Table E.28 Standard errors and 95% confidence intervals for health care services used for mental or emotional problems by drug dependence: Main report table 5.28

Base	Type of dependence	Health care services	% (p) (adj)	Sample size	True standard error of p	Deft	95% confidence interval		
							LL	UL	
All adults	No dependence	Inpatient stay in last quarter	0.09	8281	0.03	0.99	0.03	0.16	
		in secure unit	0.00	8283	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in acute psychiatric ward	0.02	8283	0.01	0.80	-0.01	0.04	
		in rehab ward	0.02	8283	0.02	0.97	-0.01	0.05	
		in A&E department	0.04	8283	0.02	1.10	-0.01	0.09	
		in general ward	0.03	8283	0.02	0.86	0.00	0.06	
		in other ward	0.00	8283	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		Outpatient visit in last quarter	0.68	8280	0.09	0.95	0.51	0.84	
		to A&E department	0.04	8281	0.02	0.82	0.00	0.07	
		to psychiatric outpatients	0.33	8281	0.06	0.96	0.21	0.45	
		other hospital department	0.26	8281	0.06	1.04	0.15	0.38	
		other outpatient service	0.07	8281	0.03	0.98	0.01	0.12	
		GP consultations							
		Spoken to GP in last year	11.33	8282	0.37	1.06	0.00	0.00	
Spoken to GP in last two weeks	1.47	8278	0.13	1.00	10.61	12.06			
All adults	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis	Inpatient stay in last quarter	0.61	85	0.61	0.72	-0.58	1.81	
		in secure unit	0.00	85	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in acute psychiatric ward	0.00	85	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in rehab ward	0.00	85	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in A&E department	0.61	85	0.61	0.72	-0.58	1.81	
		in general ward	0.61	85	0.61	0.72	-0.58	1.81	
		in other ward	0.00	85	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		Outpatient visit in last quarter	1.25	85	0.91	0.75	-0.53	3.03	
		to A&E department	0.00	85	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		to psychiatric outpatients	1.25	85	0.91	0.75	-0.53	3.03	
		other hospital department	0.59	85	0.59	0.71	-0.57	1.75	
		other outpatient service	0.00	85	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		GP consultations							
		Spoken to GP in last year	27.05	85	5.01	1.03	0.00	0.00	
Spoken to GP in last two weeks	7.10	85	2.43	0.87	17.24	36.86			
All adults	Dependent on cannabis only	Inpatient stay in last quarter	0.00	173	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in secure unit	0.00	173	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in acute psychiatric ward	0.00	173	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in rehab ward	0.00	173	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in A&E department	0.00	173	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in general ward	0.00	173	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		in other ward	0.00	173	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		Outpatient visit in last quarter	0.32	173	0.32	0.74	-0.30	0.94	
		to A&E department	0.00	173	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		to psychiatric outpatients	0.00	173	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		other hospital department	0.32	173	0.32	0.74	-0.30	0.94	
		other outpatient service	0.00	173	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	
		GP consultations							
		Spoken to GP in last year	18.29	173	2.95	1.00	0.00	0.00	
Spoken to GP in last two weeks	3.10	173	1.51	1.15	12.51	24.07			

Derived Variables used in the Main Report

F1 SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC VARIABLES

RESPSEX Sex of respondent

Value	Label
1	Male
2	Female

AGE5YR Age in 5 year age bands – including 65 and over respondents

Value	Label
1	16-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49
8	50-54
9	55-59
10	60-64
11	65-69
12	70-74

AGE10YR Age in 10 year age bands – including 65 and over respondents

Value	Label
1	16–24
2	25–34
3	35–44
4	45–54
5	55–64
6	65–74

ETHHARM Harmonised ethnic origin of respondent

Value	Label
1	white
2	black
3	indian, pakistani or bangladeshi
4	other groups
-9	M no answer

REGION Health regional office

Value	Label
1	Northern and Yorkshire
2	Trent
3	West Midlands
4	North West
5	Eastern
6	London
7	South East
8	South West
9	Wales
10	Scotland

ENGLAND In England or not

Value	Label
0	Not in England
1	In England

RESLIVE5 Living arrangements of respondent in 5 groups

Value	Label
1	married/cohabiting
2	single
3	widowed
4	divorced
5	separated

FAMTYPEC Family type

Value	Label
1	couple, no child
2	couple & child(ren)
3	lone parent & child(ren)
4	one person only
5	adult with parents
6	adult with one parent

EDQUAL5 Educational qualifications (5gps)

Value	Label
1	Degree
2	Teaching, HND, nursing
3	A Level
4	GCSE or equivalent
5	No qualifications
-8	M Not asked of proxy
-9	M No answer

SOCCLASS Social class based on occupation of respondent

Value	Label
1	I
2	II
3.1	IIIM
3.2	IIINM
4	IV
5	V
6	armed forces
-8.0	M not asked of proxy
-9.0	M no answer

DVILO3A ILO employment status – 3 categories

Value	Label
1	InEmp
2	Unemp
3	EcInAct

TENURE4 Tenure of accommodation

Value	Label
1	owned outright
2	owned with mortgage
3	rented from LA or HA
4	rented from other source
-9	M no answer

MOVENUM Number of moves in the last 2 years grouped

Value	Label
0	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three or more

F2 NEUROTIC DISORDERS AND SYMPTOMS**PANIC** Panic disorder

Value	Label
0	not present
1	present

GAD Generalised anxiety disorder

Value	Label
0	not present
1	present

MAD Mixed anxiety/depressive disorder

Value	Label
0	not present
1	present

OCD Obsessive compulsive disorder

Value	Label
0	not present
1	present

PHOB Any phobia

Value	Label
0	not present
1	present

AGORA Any agoraphobia

Value	Label
0	not present
1	present

DEP Depressive episode

Value	Label
0	not present
1	present

CISRTWO CIS-R score in two groups

Value	Label
1	<12
2	>12

CISRFOUR CIS-R score in four groups

Value	Label
1	0–5
2	6–11
3	12–17
4	18 and over

CISRSIX CIS-R score in six groups

Value	Label
1	0–5
2	6–11
3	12–17
4	18–23
5	24–29
6	30 and over

CISRSEVN CIS-R score in seven groups

Value	Label
1	0-5
2	6-11
3	12-17
4	18-23
5	24-29
6	30-35
7	36+

SYMP1 Somatic symptoms

Value	Label
1	<2
2	2+

SYMP2 Fatigue

Value	Label
1	<2
2	2+

SYMP3 Conc/forgetful

Value	Label
1	<2
2	2+

SYMP4 Sleep probs

Value	Label
1	<2
2	2+

SYMP5 Irritability

Value	Label
1	<2
2	2+

SYMP6 Worry/phys health

Value	Label
1	<2
2	2+

SYMP7 Depression

Value	Label
1	<2
2	2+

SYMP8 Depressive ideas

Value	Label
1	<2
2	2+

SYMP9 Worry

Value	Label
1	<2
2	2+

SYMP10 Anxiety

Value	Label
1	<2
2	2+

SYMP11 Phobias

Value	Label
1	<2
2	2+

SYMP12 Panic

Value	Label
1	<2
2	2+

SYMP13 Compulsions

Value	Label
1	<2
2	2+

SYMP14 Obsessions

Value	Label
1	<2
2	2+

NEUROTIC Any neurotic disorder

Value	Label
0	Not present
1	Present

NUMNGP2 Number of neurotic symptoms in 3 groups

Value	Label
0	None
1	One
2	Two or more

F3 PSYCHOTIC DISORDER**PSYCTALL Probable psychosis: main report DV**

Value	Label
0	No psychosis
1	Prob psychosis

PSYCSRV1 Psychosis assessment as in first survey

Value	Label
0	No psychosis
1	Psychosis

F4 ALCOHOL USE**AUDITSCR SCORE ON AUDIT (drinking) QUESTIONS**

Value	Label
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

AUDITGP GROUPED AUDIT SCORES

Value	Label
1	Score: 0–7
2	Score: 8–15
3	Score: 16–40
-8	M Not asked of proxy
-9	M No answer

DRNKPROB DRINK PROB (score >8) PRESENT

Value	Label
1	Has problem (score 8+)
2	No problem
-8	M Not asked of proxy
-9	M No answer

SADQ Score on Severity of Alcohol Dependence Questionnaire

Value	Label
-8	M not asked of proxy
-9	M no answer

SADQGP Grouped score on Severity of Alcohol Dependence Questionnaire

Value	Label
1	no dependence
2	mild dependence
3	moderate dependence
4	severe dependence
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

AUDSAD2 Combined audit and sad in 3 groups

Value	Label
1	No hazardous alcohol use
2	Hazardous use but no dependency
3	Alcohol dependency

F5 DRUG USE**CANNEVER** Ever used cannabis

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

CANNYEAR Used cannabis in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

CANNDPSC Cannabis dependence score

Value	Label
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

CANNDEP Dependent on cannabis or not

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

CANNDEP2 Dependent on cannabis based on score of 2+

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

AMPHEVER Ever used amphetamines

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

AMPHYEAR Used amphetamines in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

AMPHDPSC Amphetamine dependence score

Value	Label
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

AMPHDEP Dependent on amphetamines or not

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

COCAEVER Ever used cocaine

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

COCAYEAR Used cocaine in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

COCADPSC Cocaine dependence score

Value	Label
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

COCADEP Dependent on cocaine or not

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

CRACEVER Ever used crack

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

CRACYEAR Used crack in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

CRACDPSC Crack dependence score

Value	Label
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

CRACDEP Dependent on crack or not

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

ECSTEVER Ever used ecstasy

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

ECSTYEAR Used ecstasy in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

ECSTDPS Ecstasy dependence score

Value	Label
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

ECSTDEP Dependent on ecstasy or not

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

HEROEVER Ever used heroin

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

HEROYEAR Used heroin in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

ACIDEVER Ever used acid

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

ACIDYEAR Used acid in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

MUSHEVER Ever used magic mushrooms

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

MUSHYEAR Used magic mushrooms in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

METHEVER Ever used methadone

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

METHYEAR Used methadone in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

HEMEDPSC Heroin / methadone dependence score

Value	Label
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

HEMEDEP Dependent on heroin / methadone or not

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

TRANEVER Ever used tranquillisers

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

TRANYEAR Used tranquillisers in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

TRANDPSC Tranquilliser dependence score

Value	Label
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

TRANDEP Dependent on tranquillisers or not

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

AMYLEVER Ever used amyl nitrite

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

AMLYYEAR Used amyl nitrite in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

ANABEVER Ever used anabolic steroids

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

ANABYEAR Used anabolic steroids in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

GLUEEVER Ever used glues, solvents, gas, aerosols

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

GLUEYEAR Used glue in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

GLUEDPSC Glue dependence score

Value	Label
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

GLUEDEP Dependent on glue or not

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

DRUGEVER Ever used any drug

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

DRUGYEAR Used any drug in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

DRUGDEP Dependent on any drug or not

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

DRUGDEP2 Drug dependency with cannabis separate

Value	Label
0	No dependency
1	Dependent on cannabis only
2	Dependent on other drug with or without cannabis
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

COCREVER Ever used cocaine/crack

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

ACMUEVER Ever used acid/mushrooms

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

GLAMEVER Ever used glue/amyl nitrate

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

COCRYEAR Year used cocaine/crack

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

ACMUYEAR Year used acid/mushrooms

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

GLAMYEAR Year used glue/amyl

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-8 M	Not asked of proxy
-9 M	No answer

F6 NUMBER OF MENTAL DISORDERS

COMORBID Count of 4 disorders

F7 PERSONALITY DISORDER

IN2NDSTG Selected for 2nd stage

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

DVAVSCORE No. of avoidant PD criteria (Int2)

DVAVDIS Avoidant PD present (Int2)

Value	Label
1	Present
2	Absent

DVDPSCORE No. of dependent PD criteria (Int2)

DVDEPDIS Dependent PD present (Int2)

Value	Label
1	Present
1	Absent

DVOBSCORE No. of Obs-Comp PD criteria (Int2)

DVOBDIS Obs-Comp PD present (Int2)

Value	Label
1	Present
2	Absent

DVPARSCR No. of paranoid PD criteria (Int2)

DVPARDIS Paranoid PD present (Int2)

Value	Label
1	Present
2	Absent

DVSTSCORE No.of schizotypal PD criteria (Int2)

DVSTDIS Schizotypal PD present (Int2)

Value	Label
1	Present
2	Absent

DVSDSCR2 Schizoid PD score - 2nd int corrected

DVSDDIS2 Schizoid PD - 2nd int corrected

Value	Label
1	Has disorder
2	No disorder

DVHISCRE No.of histrionic PD criteria (Int2)

DVHIDIS Histrionic PD present (Int2)

Value	Label
1	Present
2	Absent

DVNARSCR No.of narcissistic PD criteria (Int2)

DVNARDIS Narcissistic PD present (Int2)

Value	Label
1	Present
2	Absent

DVBDSORE No.of borderline PD criteria (Int2)

DVBDDIS Borderline PD present (Int2)

Value	Label
1	Present
2	Absent

DVBDIS Antisocial (B) PD present (Int2)

Value	Label
1	Present
2	Absent

DVCSORE No.of antisocial (C) criteria (Int2)

DVCDIS Antisocial (C) PD present (Int2)

Value	Label
1	Present
2	Absent

DVASORE No.antisocial (A) PD criteria (Int2)

DVADIS Antisocial (A) PD present (Int2)

Value	Label
1	Present
2	Absent

DVASDIS ANTISOCIAL PERSONALITY PRESENT OR NOT

Value	Label
1	Present
2	Absent

DVHARESC Score on HARE PCL:SV

ANYPD2N2 Any PD - clinical adjusted

Value	Label
0	No disorder
1	Has disorder

NOPD2ND2 No PD - clinical adjusted

Value	Label
0	Has disorder
1	No disorder

F8 SELF-REPORTED LONGSTANDING ILLNESS

PHYSCOMP Physical complaint

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

ARTHRIT Arthritis/rheumatism etc

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

BACKPROB Back & neck probs

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

OTHJNT Other bone/joint/muscle probs

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

MUSCSKEL Musculo-skeletal complaints

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

BRONCHIT Bronchitis/emphysema

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

ASTHMA Asthma

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

HAYFEVER Hayfever

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

OTHRESP Other respiratory complaints

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

RESPCOMP Respiratory system complaints

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

STRKHRT Stroke & heart complaints

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

BPCOMP Blood pressure complaints

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

BLDVESSEL Blood vessel complaints

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

HEARTCRC Heart & circ system complaints

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

STOMACH Stomach comps & ulcers

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

INTESTNE Large & small intestine comps

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

OTHDIG Other digestive complaints

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

DIGCOMP Digestive system complaints

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

MIGRAINE Migraine/headaches

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

OTHNERV Other nervous system comps

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

NERVCOMP Nervous system complaints

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

DIABETES Diabetes

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

OTHEND Other endocrine/metab dis

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

ENDOCDIS Endocrine disorders

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

UTKIDCMP UT/bladder/kidney complaint

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

REPSYS Reproductive system comps

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

GUCOMP Genito-urinary system comps

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

SKINCOMP Skin complaint

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

OTHEAR Other ear complaints

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

DEAFNESS Deafness/poor hearing

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

EARCOMP Ear complaints

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

EYECOMP Eye complaint

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

NEOPLASM Neoplasms

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

BLOODDIS Blood disorders

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

INFDIS Infectious & parasitic diseases

Value	Label
0	None
1	Present
-9 M	No answer

F9 SERVICE USE

DOC2WKPH Visited GP about physical complaint in last 2 weeks

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-9 M	No answer

DOC2WKME Visited GP about mental complaint in last 2 weeks

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-9 M	No answer

INQTRPHY Inpatient stay with physical complaint in last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-9 M	No answer

INQTRMEN Inpatient stay with mental complaint in last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-9 M	No answer

SECUNIT Stayed in secure unit for mental complaint in last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

ACUTEPSY Stayed in acute psychiatric ward for mental complaint in las

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

REHABWRD Stayed in rehab ward for mental complaint in last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

AEDEPTIN Stayed in A & E dept for mental complaint in last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

GENWARD Stayed in general ward for mental complaint in last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

OTHWARD Stayed in other ward for mental complaint in last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

OUTQTRPH Outpatient visit with physical complaint in last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-9 M	No answer

OUTQTRME Outpatient visit with mental complaint in last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-9 M	No answer

AEDPTOUT Visited A & E dept as outpatient for mental complaint in las

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-9 M	No answer

PSYCHOUT Visited psychiatric outpatients for mental complaint in last

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-9 M	No answer

OTHOUTH Visited other outpatient hospital dept for mental complaint

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-9 M	No answer

OTHOUT Visited other out/day patient service for mental complaint i

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-9 M	No answer

MENCENYR Used a community mental health centre in the last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

DAYCENYR Used a day activity centre in the last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

SHEWRKYR Used a sheltered workshop in the last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

OTHDAYYR Used other day service in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

MENCENQT Used a community mental health centre in the last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

DAYCENQT Used a day activity centre in the last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

SHEWRKQT Used a sheltered workshop in the last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

OTHDAYQT Used other day service in last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

PSYTRTQT Seen psychiatrist in last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

PSYTRYR Seen psychiatrist in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

PSYLGTTQ Seen psychologist in last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

PSYLGTYR Seen psychologist in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

CPNQTR Seen community psychiatric nurse in last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

CPNYR Seen community psychiatric nurse in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

CLDNQTR Seen community learning difficulty nurse in last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

CLDNYR Seen community learning difficulty nurse in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

OTHNSEQT Used other nursing services in last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

OTHNSEYR Used other nursing services in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

SOCWRKQT Seen social worker in last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

SOCWRKYR Seen social worker in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

SFHELPQT Used self help/support group in last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

SFHELPHYR Used self help/support group in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

HMHELPQT Used home help/home care worker in last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

HMHELPHYR Used home help/home care worker in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

OREACHQT Seen outreach worker in last qtr

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

OREACHYR Seen outreach worker in last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

CPNTD Turned down help from community psychiatric nurse

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-9 M	No answer

SOCWRKTD Turned down help from social worker

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-9 M	No answer

OCCTHETD Turned down help from occupational/industrial therapist

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-9 M	No answer

PSYTRTTD Turned down help from psychiatrist

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-9 M	No answer

OTHNSETD Turned down help from other nursing

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-9 M	No answer

HMHELPTD Turned down help from home help/home care worker

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-9 M	No answer

COUNSLTD Turned down help from counselling service

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-9 M	No answer

OTHERTD Turned down help from other service

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes
-9 M	No answer

PSYCTHER Having psychotherapy, psychoanalysis, ind or gp therapy

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

COGOTHER Having behaviour or cognitive therapy

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

ARTTHER Having art, music or drama therapy

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

SOCTRRAIN Having social skills training

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

MARITHER Having marital or family therapy

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

SEXOTHER Having sex therapy

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

COUNSEL Having counselling

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

OTHOTHER Having other therapy

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

DAYSANY Receiving any daycare services in the last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

DAYSANQT Receiving any daycare services in the last quarter

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

COMMANY Received any community care in the last year

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

COMMANQT Received any community care in the last quarter

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

ANYCOUNS Receiving any counselling

Value	Label
0	No
1	Yes

F10 PSYCHOACTIVE MEDICATION

CNSMED1 Reported hypnotic/anxiolytic medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

CNSMED2 Reported antipsychotic medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

CNSMED3 Reported antidepressant medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

CNSMED4 Reported CNS stimulant medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

CNSMED5 Reported appetite suppressants

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

CNSMED6 Reported anti-nausea etc medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

CNSMED7 Reported analgesic medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

CNSMED8 Reported antiepileptic medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

CNSMED9 Reported medication for Parkinsons

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

CNSMED10 Reported substance abuse medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

CNSMED11 Reported nervous system medication nk

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

CNSMED Reported any central nervous system medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

HYPNOT Reported hypnotic medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

ANXIOLYT Reported anxiolytic medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

BARBIT Reported barbiturate medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

ANTIPSYC Reported antipsychotic medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

DEPPSYC Reported antipsychotic depot injection

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

ANTIMAN Reported antimanic medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

TRICYCLE Reported tricyclic anti-depressant medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

MAOI Reported MAOI medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

SSRI Reported SSRI medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

DEPOTHER Reported other anti-depressant medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

CNSOTHER Other CNS medication reported

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Other CNS medication reported

PSYTROP Taking any psychotropic medication

Value	Label
0	no
1	yes

CNSNOT1 Not taking hypnotic/anxiolytic medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

CNSNOT2 Not taking antipsychotic medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

CNSNOT3 Not taking antidepressant medication

Value	Label
0	None reported
1	Reported

TRTMENT Receiving any medication, counselling or therapy

Value	Label
0	No treatment
1	medication only
2	counselling only
3	both medication and counselling

F11 INTELLECTUAL FUNCTIONING

IQVB2GP Estimated verbal IQ v2 grouped

Value	Label
1	70–79
2	80–89
3	90–99
4	100–109
5	110–119
6	120–129
-7 M	Did not attempt NART
-8 M	Not asked of proxy, english not first language
-9 M	No answer